

# THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES 2004–2005



Wake Forest University

**cover:** Amanda Havnen and James Norris, graduate students in Biomedical Engineering, and Dr. Michael Munley, Associate Professor of Radiation Oncology, discuss the gamma knife.

**cover photograph:** Lou Davis and Will Wilner, Wake Forest University School of Medicine

Wake Forest University is committed to administer all educational and employment activities without discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, veteran status, or disability status, as required by law. In addition, Wake Forest rejects hatred and bigotry in any form and adheres to the principle that no person affiliated with Wake Forest should be judged or harassed on the basis of perceived or actual sexual orientation. In affirming its commitment to this principle, Wake Forest does not limit freedom of religious association or expression, does not control the policies of persons or entities not affiliated with Wake Forest, and does not extend benefits beyond those provided under other policies of Wake Forest. The University has adopted a procedure for the purpose of resolving discrimination complaints. Inquiries or concerns should be directed to: Reynolda Campus, 336.758.4814; Bowman Gray Campus, 336.716.6123. Individuals with disabilities or special print-related needs may contact the Learning Assistance Center at 336.758.5929 or [lacenter@wfu.edu](mailto:lacenter@wfu.edu) for more information.

New Series  
July 2004  
Volume 99, Number 5

# GRADUATE SCHOOL 2004 / 2005

Arts and Sciences  
Biomedical Sciences



## Wake Forest University

**BULLETIN** of Wake Forest University (USPS 078-320) is published eight times a year in February, April, June (2 issues), July (3 issues), and August by the Office of Creative Services, Wake Forest University, P.O. Box 7205, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7205. Periodicals postage paid at Winston-Salem, NC, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Bulletin of Wake Forest University, Dean of the Graduate School, P.O. Box 7487, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7487.

# 2004-2005 Academic Calendars

## Reynolda Campus

### FALL SEMESTER 2004

August 23-24	Monday-Tuesday	Registration for all students
August 25	Wednesday	Classes begin
September 8	Wednesday	Last day to add courses
September 10	Friday	Deadline for filing statement of intent to graduate December 11
September 29	Wednesday	Last day to drop courses
October 15	Friday	Fall break
October 29	Friday	Last day to submit thesis to graduate December 11 (to the Graduate School office for review of format)
November 8-9	Monday-Tuesday	Pre-registration for Spring 2005
November 24-28	Wednesday-Sunday	Thanksgiving holiday
December 3	Friday	Classes end
December 6-11	Monday-Saturday	Examinations
December 8	Wednesday	Final copies of thesis due for December graduation
December 11	Saturday	Graduation

### SPRING SEMESTER 2005

January 10	Monday	Registration for new students
January 11	Tuesday	Classes begin
January 17	Monday	Martin Luther King Jr. holiday
January 26	Wednesday	Last day to add courses
February 11	Friday	Deadline for filing statement of intent to graduate May 16
February 16	Wednesday	Last day to drop courses
March 5-13	Saturday-Sunday	Spring break
March 25	Friday	Good Friday holiday
April 4	Monday	Last day to submit thesis to graduate May 16 (to the Graduate School for review of format)
April 27	Wednesday	Classes end
April 29-30	Friday-Saturday	Examinations
May 2-3	Monday-Tuesday	Examinations
May 5-7	Thursday-Saturday	Examinations
May 6	Friday	Final copies of thesis due for May graduation
May 14	Saturday	Hooding and Awards Ceremony
May 16	Monday	Commencement

### SUMMER SEMESTER 2005

May 25-June 30		Summer Session I
July 6-August 10		Summer Session II
August 10	Wednesday	Graduation

# 2004-2005 Academic Calendars

## Bowman Gray Campus

### FALL SEMESTER 2004

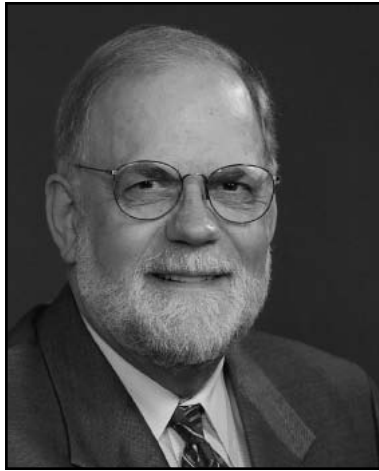
August 5-6	Thursday-Friday	New student orientation/registration
August 9-13	Monday-Friday	Ethics in Science
August 10-24	Monday-Friday	Biochemistry Techniques course
August 25	Wednesday	Classes begin
September 6	Monday	Labor Day holiday
September 8	Wednesday	Last day to add courses
September 29	Wednesday	Last day to drop courses
October 1	Friday	Graduate School career day
November 1	Monday	Last day to submit thesis to graduate
		December 11 (to Graduate School office for review)
		Thanksgiving recess
November 24-26	Wednesday-Friday	Last day to defend to graduate Dec. 11
November 29	Monday	Classes end
December 3	Friday	Examinations
December 6-10	Monday-Friday	Registration for spring 2005
December 8-10	Wednesday-Friday	File intent to graduate
		Graduation
December 11	Saturday	Grades due
December 16	Thursday	

### SPRING SEMESTER 2005

January 11	Tuesday	Classes begin
January 17	Monday	Martin Luther King Jr. holiday
January 26	Wednesday	Last day to add courses
February 16	Wednesday	Last day to drop courses
March 7-11	Monday-Friday	Spring recess
March 18	Friday	Graduate student research day
March 25	Friday	Good Friday holiday
April 4	Monday	Last day to submit thesis to graduate May 16 (to Graduate School office for review)
		Classes end
April 27	Wednesday	Last day to defend to graduate May 16
May 2	Friday	Examinations
May 2-6	Monday-Friday	Registration for summer session 2005
May 5-6	Thursday-Friday	Grades due
May 13	Friday	Hooding and Awards Ceremony
May 14	Saturday	Commencement
May 16	Monday	

### SUMMER SEMESTER 2005

May 25	Wednesday	Summer session begins
June 1	Wednesday	Last day to add/drop courses
June 29	Wednesday	Last day to submit thesis to graduate August 10
		Registration for returning students fall '04
July 6-8	Wednesday-Friday	Last day to defend to graduate Aug. 10
July 27	Wednesday	Summer session ends
August 10	Wednesday	Graduation
August 10	Wednesday	Grades due
August 17	Wednesday	



Dear Student:

The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences of Wake Forest University offers courses of study leading to master's and doctor of philosophy degrees on the Reynolda and Bowman Gray campuses of the University.

Wake Forest University provides graduate students outstanding opportunities for individualized instruction in disciplinary and interdisciplinary study with a nationally and internationally recognized faculty. Excellent facilities and extensive library resources create an intellectually stimulating environment in which to pursue a graduate education.

This bulletin provides an overview of the University and Graduate School. General information and information on each of the graduate programs is provided. If you have questions about the graduate education program, I encourage you to visit our home page at [www.wfu.edu/graduate](http://www.wfu.edu/graduate), to contact the Graduate School office on either campus, or the department or program of your interest.

If you are a prospective student, I also invite you to visit our campuses and meet with the faculty, staff, and graduate students of Wake Forest University.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Gordon A. Melson". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "G" and "M".

Gordon A. Melson, Ph.D.  
Dean of the Graduate School

## *Programs of Study*



THE GRADUATE SCHOOL CONDUCTS PROGRAMS on the Reynolda Campus (undergraduate and associated graduate programs) and the Bowman Gray Campus (location of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine). The PhD programs in biology, chemistry, and physics, and masters-only programs in eleven disciplines, ranging from accountancy to religion, are located on the Reynolda Campus. In addition, the masters of arts in liberal studies program enables the college-educated adult student to pursue graduate study in the liberal arts. On the Bowman Gray and associated campuses of the medical school, the Graduate School offers PhD programs in biomedical sciences and masters programs in biomedical engineering, comparative medicine, clinical epidemiology and health services research, and molecular medicine. The Graduate School also offers the combined MD/PhD with the Wake Forest University School of Medicine and the PhD/MBA with the Babcock Graduate School of Management. Listed on the following pages are the degrees offered.

<b>Program</b>	<b>Degrees(s)</b>	<b>Director</b>	<b>E-mail Address</b>
Accountancy	MSA	Dr. Terry Baker	bakert@wfu.edu
Biochemistry & Molecular Biology	PhD	Dr. Larry Daniel	ldaniel@wfubmc.edu
Biology	MS, PhD	Dr. Kathleen Kron	kronka@wfu.edu
Biomedical Engineering	MS, PhD	Dr. Craig Hamilton	crhamilt@wfubmc.edu
Cancer Biology	PhD	Dr. Steven Akman	sakman@wfubmc.edu
Chemistry	MS, PhD	Dr. Bruce King	kingsb@wfu.edu
Clinical Epidemiology & Health Services Research	MS	Dr. Michelle Naughton	naughton@wfubmc.edu
Communication	MA	Dr. Ananda Mitra	ananda@wfu.edu
Comparative Medicine	MS	Dr. Carol Shively	cshively@wfubmc.edu
Computer Science	MS	Dr. David John	djj@wfu.edu
Counseling	MA	Dr. Sam Gladding	stg@wfu.edu
Education	MAEd	Dr. Leah McCoy	mccoy@wfu.edu
English	MA	Dr. Scott Klein	klein@wfu.edu
Health & Exercise Science	MS	Dr. Anthony Marsh	marshap@wfu.edu
Liberal Studies	MALS	Dr. Cecilia Solano	solano@wfu.edu



<b>Program</b>	<b>Degrees(s)</b>	<b>Director</b>	<b>E-mail Address</b>
Mathematics	MA	Dr. Edward E. Allen	allene@wfu.edu
MD/PhD		Dr. David Bass	dbass@wfubmc.edu
Microbiology & Immunology	PhD	Dr. Martha Alexander-Miller	marthaam@wfubmc.edu
Molecular & Cellular Pathobiology	PhD	Dr. John Parks	jparks@wfubmc.edu
Molecular Genetics	PhD	Dr. Donald Bowden	dbowden@wfubmc.edu
Molecular Medicine	MS, PhD	Dr. Mark Payne	mpayne@wfubmc.edu
Neurobiology & Anatomy	PhD	Dr. Emilio Salinas	esalinas@wfubmc.edu
Neuroscience	PhD	Dr. Ronald Oppenheim	roppenhm@wfubmc.edu
PhD/MBA		Dr. Dwayne Godwin	dgodwin@wfubmc.edu
Physics	MS, PhD	Dr. Keith Bonin	bonin@wfu.edu
Physiology & Pharmacology	PhD	Dr. Michael Nader	mnader@wfubmc.edu
Psychology	MA	Dr. Dale Dagenbach	dagenbac@wfu.edu
Religion	MA	Dr. Kenneth Hoglund	hoglund@wfu.edu

# Table of Contents



Academic Calendars	2	<i>Student Health Service, Bowman Gray</i>	27
		<i>Immunization Policy, Bowman Gray</i>	27
Letter of Welcome	4	<i>Student Health Service, Reynolda</i>	28
		<i>Immunization Policy, Reynolda</i>	29
Programs of Study	5	<i>Vehicle Registration</i>	30
		<i>University Identification Cards</i>	30
The University	10	<i>Career Services</i>	30
<i>Libraries</i>	12	<i>University Counseling Center</i>	31
<i>Information Technology,     Bowman Gray Campus</i>	13	<i>Grading</i>	31
<i>Information Systems,     Reynolda Campus</i>	14	<i>Statement on Student Rights &amp;     Responsibilities</i>	34
<i>Recognition and Accreditation</i>	15	<i>Patents Policy</i>	34
<i>Oak Ridge Associated Universities</i>	16	Requirements for Degrees	35
The Graduate School	18	<i>Degrees Offered</i>	35
<i>Statement of Purpose</i>	18	<i>Foreign Language/Special     Skill Requirement</i>	35
<i>Administration</i>	20	<i>Admission to Candidacy</i>	35
Procedures	21	<i>Minor Program in Biomedical Sciences</i>	35
<i>How to Apply/Dates for Applying</i>	21	<i>Master of Arts</i>	35
<i>Financial Assistance</i>	21	<i>Master of Arts in Counseling</i>	36
<i>Admission</i>	22	<i>Master of Arts in Education</i>	37
<i>Admission of Students with Disabilities</i>	24	<i>Master of Arts in Liberal Studies</i>	38
<i>Admission Categories</i>	24	<i>Master of Science</i>	38
<i>Classification of Students</i>	24	<i>Master of Science in Accountancy</i>	40
<i>Tuition and Fees</i>	25	<i>Doctor of Philosophy</i>	40
<i>Housing Services</i>	26	<i>The MD/PhD Degree Program</i>	43
<i>Food Services</i>	26	<i>The PhD/MBA Degree Program</i>	45

Courses of Instruction	47	<i>Courses in General Studies, Bowman Gray Campus</i>	150
Accountancy	47	<i>Courses in General Studies, Reynolda Campus</i>	151
Biochemistry & Molecular Biology	51	Anthropology	151
Biology	54	Classical Languages	154
Biomedical Engineering	63	History	154
Cancer Biology	67	Humanities	160
Chemistry	69	Philosophy	161
Clinical Epidemiology and Health Services Research	74	Political Science	162
Communication	77	Romance Languages (French)	163
Comparative Medicine	81	Romance Languages (Spanish)	164
Computer Science	82	Sociology	167
Counseling	86	Women's and Gender Studies	168
Education	91		
English	95	The Board of Trustees	169
Health and Exercise Science	103	The Board of Visitors	170
Liberal Studies	106	The Graduate Council	171
Mathematics	108	Graduate Faculty Representatives to the University Senate	171
Microbiology and Immunology	113	The Administration	172
Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology	115	The Graduate Faculty	177
Molecular Genetics	117	Index	206
Molecular Medicine	119	Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Administrative Offices	208
Neurobiology and Anatomy	121		
Neuroscience	127		
Physics	131		
Physiology and Pharmacology	135		
Psychology	139		
Religion	143		

# The University



WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY IS  
CHARACTERIZED BY ITS DEVOTION TO  
LIBERAL LEARNING AND PROFESSIONAL  
PREPARATION FOR MEN AND WOMEN,  
ITS STRONG SENSE OF COMMUNITY AND  
FELLOWSHIP, AND ITS ENCOURAGEMENT  
OF FREE INQUIRY AND EXPRESSION.

Founded in 1834 by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, the school opened its doors to students on February 3 as Wake Forest Institute, with Samuel Wait as principal. It was located in the forest of Wake County, North Carolina, on the plantation of Calvin Jones, near which the town of Wake Forest later developed.

Rechartered in 1838 as Wake Forest College, it is one of the oldest institutions of higher learning in the state. It was exclusively a college of liberal arts for men until 1894, when the School of Law was established. The School of Medicine, founded in 1902, offered a two-year medical program until 1941. In that year the school was moved from the town of Wake Forest to Winston-Salem, became associated with the North Carolina Baptist Hospital, and was renamed the Bowman Gray School of Medicine in honor of the benefactor who

made possible the move and expansion to a full four-year program. In 1997 the name was changed to the Wake Forest University School of Medicine.

In 1942 Wake Forest admitted women as regular undergraduate students.

A School of Business Administration was established in 1948 and for over two decades offered an undergraduate program of study in business. In 1969 the Babcock Graduate School of Management was formed and the professional program for undergraduates was phased out. On September 12, 1980, the undergraduate program in business and accountancy was reconstituted as the School of Business and Accountancy. In 1995, the name was changed to the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy. The Division of Graduate Studies was established in 1961. It is now organized as the Graduate School and encompasses advanced work in the arts and sciences on both the Reynolda and Bowman Gray campuses in Winston-Salem. The Divinity School was established in 1999. The summer session was inaugurated in 1921.

In 1946 the Trustees of Wake Forest College and the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina accepted a proposal by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation to relocate the non-medical divisions of the College in Winston-Salem, where the School of Medicine was already established. The late Charles H. Babcock and his wife, the late Mary Reynolds Babcock, contributed a campus site, and building funds were received from many sources. Between 1952 and 1956 the first fourteen buildings were erected in Georgian style

on the new Winston-Salem campus. In 1956 the College moved all operations, leaving the 122-year-old campus in the town of Wake Forest to the Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary.

The decade that followed was the College's most expansive, and in 1967 its augmented character was recognized by the change in name to Wake Forest University. Today enrollment in all schools of the University stands at over 6,000. Governance remains in the hands of the Board of Trustees, and development for each of the six schools of the University is augmented by Boards of Visitors for the undergraduate College, the Calloway School of Business and Accountancy, the Graduate School, the School of Law, the Babcock Graduate School of Management, the Divinity School, and the Wake Forest University School of Medicine. A joint board of University trustees and trustees of the North Carolina Baptist Hospital is responsible for the Medical Center, which includes the hospital and the medical school. Alumni and parents' organizations are also active at Wake Forest, and support by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation and other foundations and corporations is strong and continuing.

Wake Forest's relationship with the Baptist State Convention is an important part of the school's heritage. Wake Forest's founders proposed to establish an institution that would provide education under Christian influences. Wake Forest and the Convention have a fraternal, voluntary relationship under which Wake Forest is autonomous in governance. The University is an associate member of the Convention's Council on Christian Higher Education. Wake Forest receives some financial and intangible support from Convention-affiliated churches.

The College, the undergraduate Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy, the Graduate School, the School of Law, the Babcock Graduate School of Management, and the Divinity School are located on the Reynolda Campus in northwest Winston-Salem. The Wake Forest University School of Medicine is about four miles away, near the city's down-town on what is known as the Bowman Gray Campus. The University also offers instruction regularly at Casa Artom in Venice, at Worrell House in London, at Flow House in Vienna, and in other places around the world.

The Olin Physical Laboratory, housing the physics department, opened in the fall of 1989. Made possible by a grant from the F. W. Olin Foundation, Inc. of New York, the 32,000 square-foot building is the site of a physics program offering hands-on research and a significantly enlarged laser physics lab.

The undergraduate faculties offer courses of study leading to the baccalaureate in over forty departments and interdisciplinary areas. The School of Law offers the juris doctor degree and the Babcock Graduate School of Management the master of business administration degree. In addition to the doctor of medicine degree, the School of Medicine offers, through the Graduate School, programs leading to the master of science and doctor of philosophy degrees in the biomedical sciences. The Graduate School also confers the master of arts, master of arts in education, master of arts in liberal studies, master of science in accountancy, master of science degree in the arts and sciences, and the doctor of philosophy degree in biology, chemistry, and physics. The Divinity School offers the master of divinity degree.

## LIBRARIES

The libraries of Wake Forest University support instruction and research at the undergraduate level and in the disciplines awarding graduate degrees. The libraries of the University hold membership in the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries and in the Association of College and Research Libraries. They rank among the top schools in the southeast in library expenditures per student.

The Wake Forest libraries hold more than 1.7 million volumes in print, over 16,000 subscriptions to periodicals and serials, over one and a half million microforms, as well as growing media collections. All Wake Forest University libraries share an online catalog that also provides entry to electronic research resources, all accessible through the campus network and on the internet.

### BOWMAN GRAY CAMPUS

The Coy C. Carpenter Library of the Medical Center is located on the first floor of the medical school's James A. Gray Building. The library contains extensive collections in all of the medical and surgical specialties and the basic sciences, as well as collections in nursing and allied health. Domestic and foreign periodicals, textbooks, monographs, audiovisuals, and computer software are included. The holdings of the library are accessed via an online catalog system.

The collection contains 155,578 volumes and includes 2,092 medical and related scientific journal titles, more than 2,787 audiovisuals, and over 1,500 online journal and textbook subscriptions. Specific collections deal with the written and oral history

of the medical school, the history of neurology and the Suzanne Meads Art in Medicine Collection.

The librarians at the Carpenter Library offer computer-based literature searches, often referred to as online searches. By using MEDLINE and other databases in medicine, the physical and life sciences, social sciences, business, and more, the librarians prepare bibliographies on specific search topics as requested. The library also offers access to MICROMEDEX (clinical drug information), ISI Web of Science (indexes over 8,000 peer-reviewed journals), and other databases.

Document delivery services and inter-library loans are provided.

The library's Learning Resources Center offers complete classroom facilities for individual and group instruction.

### REYNOLDA CAMPUS

The Z. Smith Reynolds Library holds over 1.3 million volumes. As a congressionally designated selected federal depository and depository of North Carolina government information, the Reynolds Library holds nearly 170,000 government documents.

Facilities in the Z. Smith Reynolds Library include an Information Technology Center (ITC). Digital imaging, scanning, and other multimedia services as well as training are available in the ITC. In addition, the ITC has a computer lab and provides computer training for students.

Small group study rooms may be reserved at the circulation desk. Two 24-hour study rooms, one of which houses a cyber café, are located near the entrance to the library and may be accessed by keycard. A limited number of study carrels in the library can be assigned to graduated students. These carrels offer privacy and quiet.

The Reference Department of the Z. Smith Reynolds Library provides a complete range of reference services including instruction in research skills, assistance with directed and independent research, tours, and presentations to individual classes. The library offers access to a wide array of electronic databases, full text journals, and other networked resources, as well as assistance in using and evaluating them. Through interlibrary loan service, students, faculty and staff may obtain materials from other libraries at no charge.

Special collections in the Z. Smith Reynolds Library include the Rare Books Collection and the Ethel Taylor Crittenden Baptist Historical Collection. The Rare Books Collection, greatly enhanced by the donation of rare and fine books of the late Charles H. Babcock, emphasizes American and British authors of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Among such collections are those of Mark Twain, Gertrude Stein, William Butler Yeats, and T. S. Eliot. There is also an extensive Anglo-Irish literature collection. The North Carolina Baptist Historical Collection contains significant books, periodicals, manuscripts, and church records relating to North Carolina Baptists, as well as a collection of the personal papers of prominent ministers, educators, and government officials with ties to Wake Forest. The Wake Forest College/University Archive is also maintained in this area.

The Professional Center Library, also located on the Reynolda Campus, supports the Wake Forest University School of Law and the Babcock Graduate School of Business and Management. The Professional Center Library is housed in the Worrell Professional Center.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ACADEMIC COMPUTING

### *Bowman Gray Campus*

The Office of Academic Computing is dedicated to the development and support of technology innovations in graduate education. The department's mission is to provide the infrastructure for faculty and students to effectively utilize technologies to augment the lifelong learning process. A key role of the department is to facilitate basic understanding with regard to the uses of technology, not only within education but also within the workplace.

The department has developed a ubiquitous computing environment, focusing on technology standards in hardware, software, and networking. The main strategic initiative has been the development of a Web-based curriculum for the individual programs of the Graduate School. The Web-based curriculum provides an organization framework for the digitized lectures and course materials of each program, education-oriented Web sites, schedules, collaborative discussions, and links to specialty content application.

Incoming graduate students are issued a new IBM ThinkPad through the University. The computer is issued to the student during the orientation week and remains the property of the Graduate School until graduation.

The Office of Academic Computing provides technical support for hardware and software issues related to the ThinkPad computers and electronic curriculum. During the hours of 7:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, students can utilize the services of three technical support analysts. After hours technical services are available through the Information Services Help Desk at 716-HELP (4357). In addition to the technical support functions, the

office also provides services to the faculty for the development of teaching applications and assistance with the digitization of curriculum content. Three software developers are employed for this specific purpose.

The laptop computers contain a standard suite of powerful programs that allow students easy access to research and class materials and offer the ability to interact with faculty, staff, and other students through the campus network. The programs include Microsoft office, electronic mail, Internet and library browsing, research, analytical, and developmental tools. A large variety of instructional, classroom, and research resources are accessible through the campus network.

Wake Forest has a gigabit Ethernet connection to the Internet. Wake Forest is also a key member of Internet 2, which is focused on providing advanced network technologies, and the North Carolina Research and Education Network (NCREN), which provides statewide educational programs.

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### *Reynolda Campus*

Information Systems supports University instruction, research, and administrative needs. The campus computer network offers high-speed connectivity from all residence hall rooms, all offices, and many classrooms and public areas.

Prior to the beginning of classes, Wake Forest University will provide new graduate students with Wake Forest-owned IBM ThinkPads. This policy does not include students in the Liberal Studies Program (MALS) or Master of Accountancy students who are undergraduates of Wake Forest. Wake Forest retains ownership of

the computer until the student graduates. Information Systems provides service and support for the ThinkPad and the standard software that Wake Forest licenses for use by students. Maintenance warranty against manufacturer's defects is provided for the laptops for a limited time. Students are responsible for the care of the computer and will be subject to full replacement cost for loss or damage not covered by warranty.

Continuing graduate students may lease IBM ThinkPads from Information Systems (336-758-4357) or purchase IBM computers from Wake Forest Computer Sales and Service located on the Bowman Gray Campus (336-716-9404). Continuing graduate students will receive further information concerning this during the summer.

These laptop computers contain a standard suite of powerful programs that allow students easy access to research and class materials and offer the ability to interact with faculty, staff, and other students through the campus network. The programs include Microsoft Office, electronic mail, and Internet and library browsing, research, analytical, and development tools. A large variety of instructional, classroom, and research resources are available. These include the online catalog, databases, and electronic journals provided by the Z. Smith Reynolds Library.

The Information Systems Help Desk may be contacted for questions concerning computing at Wake Forest, accessing Wake Forest computing resources (logins and passwords), warranty service on Wake Forest ThinkPads, and Internet service providers. The Information Systems Help Desk is located in Room 256 of the Information Systems Building. The Help Desk provides assistance by telephone



(336-758-4357) and supports walk-in customers from 8 a.m. until 9 p.m., Monday through Thursday; 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. on Friday; and 5 p.m. until 9 p.m. on Sunday. A voice mail retrieval system is activated on weekends and during holiday breaks to respond to campus-wide emergencies.

Students also have access to computing resources outside the University. The University is a member of the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research (ICPSR), located at the University of Michigan. Membership in ICPSR provides faculty and students with access to a large library of data files, including public opinion surveys, cross-cultural data, financial data, and complete census data. The University is also a member of EDUCAUSE, a national consortium of colleges and universities concerned with computing issues.

Information Systems also supports an extensive online information system that includes class schedules and grades, documentation, and a University activity calendar. The Wake Forest Information Network (WIN) provides the University community with faculty, staff, and student directories, an alumni directory, class registration services, used textbook exchange, and an alumni career networking directory to aid students in their job searches.

The University has an extensive collection of computing facilities that serve both academic and business needs. A Hewlett-Packard series 3000/979, a 3000/969, and 34 Windows NT servers provide for administrative computing needs. Three IBM SP/2s provide messaging, systems management, Intranet, and scientific and other research needs. These SP/2s contain 7, 9, and 12 computing nodes respectively. The 12-node SP/2 complex performs supercomputing applications in the sciences.

Fifty-nine Windows NT servers provide for file and print services and courseware. A Windows NT server and an IBM pSeries 660 provide library services. Linux servers provide DHCP, virus filtering, and Blackboard services. These systems are available to students, faculty, and staff twenty-four hours a day through network and dial-up connectivity.

Information Systems supports and maintains the University's high speed, switched FDDI (fiber distributed data interface), Gigabit Ethernet, and Fast Ethernet campus network. This network currently connects all academic and administrative buildings and provides robust interconnectivity for independent building Ethernet networks. Each residence hall room is equipped with one Ethernet connection per resident.

Wake Forest has a 622 megabit ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) connection to the Internet. Through this connection, Wake Forest has access to CRAY and IBM SP2 supercomputers located at the MCNC/North Carolina Supercomputing Center in the Research Triangle and to all the premier research networks in the World, including Internet II and Abilene. Wake Forest is also working closely with the North Carolina Research and Education Network on other advanced networking technologies.

## RECOGNITION AND ACCREDITATION

Wake Forest University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia; (404) 679-4501) to award bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees.

The Wake Forest University School of Medicine is a member of the Association of American Medical Colleges and is fully accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, the joint accrediting body of the Association of American Medical Colleges and the American Medical Association. The School of Law is a member of the Association of American Law Schools and is listed as an approved school by the Council of the Section of Legal Education and Admissions to the Bar of the American Bar Association and by the Board of Law Examiners and the Council of the North Carolina State Bar. The Babcock Graduate School of Management and the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy are accredited by the AACSB—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. The Babcock Graduate School is accredited by the European Foundation for Management Development. The program in counseling leading to the master of arts degree is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs.

Wake Forest University is a member of many institutional organizations and associations at the national, regional, and statewide levels, including the following: the American Council on Education, the Association of American Colleges, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the Council of Graduate Schools, the Commission on

Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Southern Universities Conference, the Conference of Southern Graduate Schools, Oak Ridge Associated Universities, the North Carolina Conference of Graduate Schools, the North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities, the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, and the North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities. In addition, many offices of the University are members of associations which focus on particular aspects of University administration.

There is an active chapter of the American Association of University Professors on campus.

#### OAK RIDGE ASSOCIATED UNIVERSITIES

Since 1993, students and faculty of Wake Forest University have benefited from its membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU). ORAU is a consortium of eighty-five colleges and universities and a contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ORAU works with its member institutions to help their students and faculty gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members.

---

Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at <http://www.wfu.edu/graduate>.

Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE), the DOE facility that ORAU operates, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. Students can participate in programs covering a wide variety of disciplines including business, earth sciences, epidemiology, engineering, physics, geological sciences, pharmacology, ocean sciences, biomedical sciences, nuclear chemistry, and mathematics. Appointment and program length range from one month to four years. Many of these programs are especially designed to increase the numbers of under-represented minority students pursuing degrees in science- and engineering-related disciplines. A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities, their disciplines, and details on locations and benefits can be found in the ORISE Catalog of Education and Training Programs, which is available at <http://www.ornl.gov/orise/educ.htm>, or by calling either of the contacts below.

ORAU's Office of Partnership Development seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU's members, private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards, the Visiting Industrial Scholars Program, consortium research funding initiatives, faculty research, and support programs as well as services to chief research officers.

For more information about ORAU and its programs, contact Dr. Gordon A. Melson, ORAU Counselor for Wake Forest University, at (336) 758-5301; or Ms. Monnie E. Champion, ORAU Corporate Secretary, at (865) 576-3306; or visit the ORAU Home Page at <http://www.ornl.gov>.

# The Graduate School



IN ACCORD WITH THE PREVAILING  
CUSTOM AMONG AMERICAN COLLEGES  
DURING THE ANTEBELLUM PERIOD,  
WAKE FOREST GRANTED HONORARY  
MASTER'S DEGREES TO SELECTED  
ALUMNI.

By 1862, when the College closed temporarily because of the Civil War, twenty-nine such degrees had been awarded. The first announcement of a program of study leading to an earned graduate degree at Wake Forest was made in 1866. Between 1871, when the first degrees earned under the plan were awarded to John Bruce Brewer (grandson of Samuel Wait) and Franklin Hobgood, and 1951, 383 master of arts and master of science degrees were granted. In 1949 the School of Arts and Sciences discontinued admitting applicants for the master of arts degree because the rapid increase in the size of the undergraduate student body following World War II had overloaded the faculty. The School of Medicine did not interrupt its graduate program. The first master of science degree conferred by the school after it moved to Winston-Salem was awarded in 1943, and the degree was offered regularly thereafter by the departments of anatomy, biochemistry, microbiology, pharmacology, and physiology.

During the fifteen years the College and the School of Medicine were located in different towns, the study of graduate education continued on both campuses. The self-study report adopted by the faculty of the

School of Arts and Sciences immediately prior to its move to Winston-Salem recommended that graduate study leading to the master's degree be resumed as soon as practicable. In 1958 the administration of the School of Medicine, in view of an increasing demand for graduate instruction in basic medical and clinical sciences, appointed a Committee on Graduate Studies for the purpose of reorganizing the graduate program.

As a result of these two parallel studies and in recognition of the need for an institution-wide approach to graduate education, the trustees, on January 13, 1961, established the Division of Graduate Studies and authorized it to grant the master of arts degree in the School of Arts and Sciences and the master of science and doctor of philosophy degrees in the School of Medicine. The first PhD degree was awarded in 1964. In 1967 the master of arts in education degree was added to the graduate program in arts and sciences. A new program, leading to the master of arts in liberal studies, was begun in the summer of 1987. The first PhD program on the Reynolda Campus was begun in 1970.

## STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

*Following is the official statement of the purposes and objectives of the University:*

Wake Forest is a university dedicated to the pursuit of excellence in the liberal arts and in graduate and professional education. Its distinctiveness in its pursuit of

its mission derives from its private, coeducational, and residential character; its size and location; and its Baptist affiliation. Each of these factors constitutes a significant aspect of the unique character of the institution.

The University is now comprised of seven constituent parts: two undergraduate institutions: Wake Forest College and the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy; the Graduate School; and four professional schools: the School of Law, the Wake Forest University School of Medicine, the Babcock Graduate School of Management, and the Divinity School. It seeks to honor the ideals of liberal learning, which entail commitment to transmission of cultural heritages; teaching the modes of learning in the basic disciplines of human knowledge; developing the critical appreciation of moral, aesthetic, and religious values; advancing the frontiers of knowledge through in-depth study and research; and applying and using knowledge in the service of humanity.

Wake Forest has been dedicated to the liberal arts for over a century and a half; this means education in the fundamental fields of human knowledge and achievement, as distinguished from education that is technical or narrowly vocational. It seeks to encourage habits of mind that ask “why,” that evaluate evidence, that are open to new ideas, that attempt to understand and appreciate the perspectives of others, that accept complexity and grapple with it, that admit error, and that pursue truth. Wake Forest College has by far the largest student body in the University, and its function is central to the University’s larger life. The College and the Graduate School are most singularly focused on learning for its own sake; they, therefore, serve as exemplars of specific academic values in the life of the University.

Beginning as early as 1894, Wake Forest accepted an obligation to provide professional training in a number of fields as a complement to its primary mission of liberal arts education. This responsibility is fulfilled in the conviction that the humane values embodied in the liberal arts are also centrally relevant to the professions. Professional education at Wake Forest is characterized by a commitment to ethical and other professional ideals that transcend technical skills. Like the Graduate School, the professional schools are dedicated to the advancement of learning in their fields. In addition, they are specifically committed to the application of knowledge to solving concrete problems of human beings. They are strengthened by values and goals which they share with the College and Graduate School, and the professional schools enhance the work of these schools and the University as a whole by serving as models of service to humanity.

Wake Forest was founded by private initiative, and ultimate decision-making authority lies in a privately appointed Board of Trustees rather than in a public body. Funded to a large extent from private sources of support, [Wake Forest] is determined to chart its own course in the pursuit of its goals. As a coeducational institution it seeks to ‘educate together’ persons of both sexes and from a wide range of backgrounds—racial, ethnic, religious, geographical, socioeconomic, and cultural... Its residential features are conducive to learning and to the pursuit of a wide range of co-curricular activities. It has made a conscious choice to remain small in overall size; it takes pride in being able to function as a community rather than a conglomerate. Its location in the Piedmont area of North Carolina engenders an ethos that is distinctively Southern, and more specifically North Carolinian.

As it seeks to broaden further its constituency and to receive national recognition, it is also finding ways to maintain the ethos associated with its regional roots.

Wake Forest is proud of its Baptist and Christian heritage. For more than a century and a half, it has provided the University an indispensable basis for its mission and purpose, enabling Wake Forest to educate thousands of ministers and lay people for enlightened leadership in their churches and communities. Far from being exclusive and parochial, this religious tradition gives the University roots that ensure its lasting identity and branches that provide a supportive environment for a wide variety of faiths. The Baptist insistence on both the separation of church and state and local autonomy has helped to protect the University from interference and domination by outside interests, whether these be commercial, governmental, or ecclesiastical. The Baptist emphasis upon revealed truth enables a strong religious critique of human reason, even as the claims of revelation are put under the scrutiny of reason. The character of intellectual life at Wake Forest encourages open and frank dialogue and provides assurance that the University will be ecumenical and not provincial in scope, and that it must encompass perspectives other than the Christian. Wake Forest thus seeks to maintain and invigorate what is noblest in its religious heritage.

The Graduate School, operating within the framework of these principles, seeks to provide a community of faculty and advanced students dedicated to teaching, research, and productive scholarship. Through graduate programs in the arts and sciences and the basic medical sciences, an effort is made to expand the frontiers of knowledge and to keep abreast of man's understanding of the rapidly changing human environment. As a significant feature of the educational process, students are encouraged to develop initiative, resourcefulness, and responsibility required of those who become independent intellectual leaders in their chosen fields of endeavor.

#### ADMINISTRATION

The Graduate School is administered by a dean, an associate dean, and a Graduate Council composed of three ex-officio administrative officials, twelve faculty members elected by the Graduate School faculty, and two graduate students elected by the Graduate Student Association. Six of the twelve are members of the College of Arts and Sciences or the Wayne Callo-way School of Business and Accountancy faculty (Reynolda Campus) and six are members of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine faculty (Bowman Gray Campus).

---

Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at <http://www.wfu.edu/graduate>.



ALL STUDENTS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FAMILIARIZING THEMSELVES WITH THE PORTIONS OF THIS BULLETIN WHICH PERTAIN TO THEIR COURSE OF STUDY. STATEMENTS CONCERNING COURSES AND EXPENSES ARE NOT TO BE REGARDED AS IRREVOCABLE CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE STUDENT AND THE INSTITUTION. THE UNIVERSITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CHANGE THE SCHEDULE OF CLASSES AND THE COST OF INSTRUCTION AT ANY TIME WITHIN THE STUDENT'S TERM OF RESIDENCE.

## DATES FOR APPLYING

The deadline for applications is January 15, although early application is encouraged. Students normally matriculate at the beginning of the fall semester. Students in the Master Teachers Fellows Program matriculate in early June.

## HOW TO APPLY

Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at <http://www.wfu.edu/graduate>.

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

On the Reynolda Campus, tuition scholarships, fellowships, teaching assistantships, and research assistantships are available to qualified students. On request, individual departments or the dean of the Graduate School will supply information regarding levels of support. Assistantships and fellowships include full-tuition scholarships as part of the grant. An assistantship includes a tuition scholarship plus compensation for services rendered. Assistants work from twelve to fifteen hours per week and carry a normal load of courses.

Acceptance of a Fellowship, Teaching Assistantship, or Research Assistantship carries with it the obligation to perform duties assigned by the student's department. Unsatisfactory performance or failure to complete these assigned duties will result in the withdrawal of all financial aid. In this case, students may be allowed to continue the program by paying the remainder of their own tuition on a pro rata basis, provided they are in good academic standing, or they may be dropped from the program. Exceptions to this regulation may be made on an individual basis involving extraordinary circumstances and with the recommendation of the student's department.

Assistantships and fellowships are potentially renewable, but the total number of years a student working toward the master's degree may receive support may not exceed two. A need for financial assistance may be noted on the application form. Information on financial aid awards will be included in the offer of admissions letter.

Some students who receive graduate assistantships may be assigned duties outside the department of study.

The residence life and housing office on the Reynolda Campus has a limited number of hall director positions available to qualified graduate students. Duties include overseeing operations of a residence hall and supervising undergraduate residence hall advisers. Compensation includes \$6,750 for ten months, a comfortably furnished apartment with utilities, a small meal allowance, and potential tuition scholarships (per approval of the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences). Please note that such scholarships are not available to students enrolled in divinity, law, liberal studies, MBA, and medical programs. Interested students are urged to send a cover letter, resume, and three letters of recommendation to the Associate Director of Residence Life and Housing, Wake Forest University, P.O. Box 7749 Reynolda Station, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7749.

A number of full-tuition scholarships and research grants are available for Reynolda continuing students for the summer sessions. Interested persons should contact their respective departments.

Financial support for students on the Bowman Gray campus is provided from various sources, including dean's fellowships, graduate fellowships, and tuition scholarships. In addition, many students

are supported as research assistants from externally funded sources. Fellowships may include tuition scholarships.

The *Norman M. Sulkin Scholarship Fund* provides scholarship assistance to students in the neurobiology and anatomy PhD program.

The *Camillo Artom Scholarship* provides annual scholarship grants to one or more students enrolled in programs leading to the MD or PhD degrees with special preference given to students seeking a degree in biochemistry and molecular biology.

The *Sandy Lee Cowgill Memorial Scholarship Fund* provides scholarships to at least two students, the first of whom shall be enrolled in the MD program and the second of whom may be enrolled in the MD or PhD program, with preference given to a student in biochemistry and molecular biology.

Reynolda graduate students who are interested in the Guaranteed/Insured Student Loan program should request information from their state agency or the Graduate School. North Carolinians may receive applications from College Foundation Inc., P.O. Box 12100, Raleigh, NC 27605-2100. Bowman Gray campus students may contact the financial aid office.

A student must be in good academic standing and must be making satisfactory progress toward the degree to be eligible for a student loan. Unclassified (non-degree seeking) and provisionally accepted students are not eligible for financial aid.

## ADMISSION

*Eligibility.* Undergraduate seniors and graduates of U.S. colleges and universities or recognized foreign institutions may apply for admission to the Graduate School for



study on the Reynolda campus or the Bowman Gray campus. Undergraduates must complete their degree requirements prior to entering the Graduate School. Medical students who have satisfactorily completed, or will complete by the end of the spring semester, at least one year of the medical curriculum may apply for admission to the Graduate School. The Graduate School also accepts applications from holders of the MD, DDS, or DVM degrees, or from candidates for these degrees who will have satisfactorily completed the prescribed medical curriculum prior to matriculation in the Graduate School.

Whatever their previous academic training may have been, all applicants should have superior records. This requirement is usually interpreted as at least a B average or standing in the upper quarter of the class or both.

*Graduate Record Examinations.* All applicants (except for the master of arts in liberal studies [MALS], the master of science in accountancy program, and the combined MD/PhD program) are required to submit official scores on the General Test and the Subject Test\* of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) administered by the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6000, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6000 (<http://www.ets.org>). Usually these examinations are taken in the fall of the student's senior year. When applying to take the GRE, applicants should enter the Wake Forest University Graduate School code 5885. Test scores will be mailed from Education Testing Service.

*\*The GRE Subject Test is recommended but not required for the Departments of Chemistry, English, Physics, and Psychology. The other Reynolda Campus departments and Bowman Gray Campus programs do not require the subject test.*

*Graduate Management Admission Test.* Applicants to the master of science in accountancy program are required to submit official Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) scores. The GMAT is administered online by the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6103. When applying to take the GMAT, applicants should enter the Wake Forest University Graduate School code 5885. Test scores will be mailed from Educational Testing Service.

*Test of English as a Foreign Language.* An official test is required if college instruction was not in English; the minimum total score is 550 (paper-based test) or 213 (computer-based test). For the liberal studies program, the minimum total score is 650 (paper-based test). The TOEFL bulletin of information and registration form can be obtained at American embassies and consulates, offices of the United States Information Service, United States educational commissions and foundations abroad, and at bi-national centers. Students unable to obtain a bulletin from one of the above should write to: Test of English as a Foreign Language, P.O. Box 6155, Princeton, New Jersey 08542-6155, USA or contact the website, [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org). Administrations of TOEFL are coordinated with the GRE and are available in most countries. Correspondence should be initiated at least three months before the testing date. When applying to take the TOEFL, applicants should enter the Wake Forest University Graduate School code 5885. Test scores will be mailed from Educational Testing Service.

*Personal Interviews.* Although not required of all students, personal interviews are encouraged and may be specified as a requirement for some programs.

*Transfer Students.* Applicants for the master's degree who have completed a portion of their graduate training in another institution are eligible for admission but may not transfer for credit more than six semester hours of course work. This limitation does not apply to applicants for the PhD degree. An official release letter is required from the applicant's current institution.

## ADMISSION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Wake Forest University will consider the application of any qualified student, regardless of disability, on the basis of the selection criteria established by the University which include personal and academic merit. Upon matriculation, all students will be required to meet the same standards for graduation.

The University endeavors to provide facilities which are in compliance with all laws and regulations regarding access for individuals with disabilities. Additionally, special services are available to reasonably accommodate students with disabilities. For more information on assistance for graduate students, please contact Van D. Westervelt, director of the Learning Assistance Center, or the assistant director, Michael Shuman, at (336) 758-5929.

## ADMISSION CATEGORIES

### *Regular Status in a Degree Program.*

A person with a superior undergraduate record (at least a B average or upper quarter of the class and with the appropriate courses), satisfactory GRE scores or GMAT scores (for an individual applying to the master of science in accountancy program), and good recommendations may apply for regular admission. The liberal studies program (MALS) has a separate and distinct set of application procedures.

For further information, write to the Liberal Studies Program Director, Wake Forest University, P.O. Box 6103 Reynolda Station, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-6103.

### *Provisional Status in a Degree Program.*

Those who may be awaiting GRE or GMAT scores or at the time of application have grades slightly below those specified for regular admission may be granted provisional admission. Provisional status is limited to not more than one semester of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.

*Unclassified Graduate Student.* Applicants seeking courses for graduate credit but not wishing to work for a graduate degree may apply for admission as unclassified or non-degree students. The GRE and some of the letters usually expected from former professors may be waived as requirements for unclassified status. Applicants are required to complete the front of the application form, submit a \$25 application fee, meet the immunization requirements, and submit an official transcript at least one month prior to matriculation. Departmental approval is required. Instructor approval is required for each course prior to enrollment.

## CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

*Full-Time Status.* A student who devotes full-time to a graduate program as outlined by his or her faculty committee and is in full-time geographic residence with a minimum of nine semester hours of course work, including thesis research, is considered a full-time student. Students registered as "thesis only" or "graduate fee only" may be considered full-time. (This means 0 credit hours.)

*Part-Time Status.* A student registered for less than the above amount of course work is considered a part-time student. Each

department will determine whether it is possible to pursue a degree on a part-time basis. If a department is willing to accept a part-time student, that department, the student, and the dean of the Graduate School shall enter into a letter of agreement specifying the terms on which the individual may satisfy the program's requirements on a part-time basis.

## TUITION AND FEES

The following statements concerning expenses are given as information to prospective students. They should not be regarded as forming a contract between the student and the University. The costs of instruction and other services outlined here are those in effect on the date this material was printed. Wake Forest University may change the cost of instruction and other services at any time.

### 2004-2005 FEE SCHEDULE

FULL-TIME TUITION	\$24,475
FALL 2004 AND SPRING 2005	
(MINIMUM 9 HOURS)	
PART-TIME TUITION PER HOUR	\$870
AUDIT FEE PER HOUR	
PART-TIME STUDENTS	\$50
SUMMER SESSION	
REYNOLDA CAMPUS (per semester hour)	\$470
BOWMAN GRAY CAMPUS (per semester)	\$300

Students on either campus not enrolled in classes but using University facilities or faculty time for such projects as the completion of a thesis are required to register and pay a graduate student fee of \$30 per semester or \$15 for each term of the summer session. Students must be enrolled for the semester in which they graduate.

During both the academic year and the summer session, full-time graduate students on either campus may take graduate courses on the other campus without additional tuition.

*Reynolda Campus.* Students pay a fee at the time of graduation which covers the binding of five copies of the thesis or dissertation, a cap and gown, and a standard diploma.

*Bowman Gray Campus.* Students pay a \$35 fee at the time of graduation which covers the cost of binding the thesis or dissertation and the rental of academic regalia.

Doctoral candidates on both campuses pay \$55 at the time of graduation to have their dissertations added to the University Microfilms International (UMI) database and to have their abstracts published in *Dissertation Abstracts International*.

There is a tuition concession plan for faculty and staff of the University and for the spouses of faculty and eligible staff members. For further information, consult the human resources office. The Graduate School grants a one-half tuition rate for educators teaching full-time in public schools or state-approved non-public schools. This policy covers only educators who teach in grades kindergarten through 12th and community college institutions.

Graduate students enrolled for full-time residence credit are entitled to full privileges regarding libraries, laboratories, athletic contests, student publications, the Student Union, the University Theatre, the Secrest Artists Series of Wake Forest University, and the Student Health Service. Part-time students are entitled, after paying tuition, to the use of the libraries and laboratories, athletic contests, student publications, the Student Union, the University Theatre, the Secrest Artists Series of Wake

Forest University, and the Student Health Service.

During the academic year, all students, full- and part-time, receive tuition refunds according to the following schedule. This policy applies to students dropping courses as well as to those withdrawing. Withdrawals must be official and students must turn in their identification cards before claiming refunds.

Graduate students who are recipients of Title 4 federal financial aid (Pell Grants, SEOG, FWS, Perkins Loans, Stafford Loans and PLUS Loans) should refer to pages 24-26 of the 2004-2005 *Wake Forest Undergraduate Bulletin* for the Return of Program Funds policy.

NUMBER OF WEEKS ATTENDANCE*	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL TUITION TO BE REFUNDED
1	100%
2	75%
3	50%
4	25%

*\* Counting from the first day of classes; fractions of a week count as a full week. For Liberal Studies students, the counting begins with the first class day.*

## HOUSING SERVICES

The Graduate School does not require that students live in University housing. Most students make their own arrangements for housing off campus. The Office of Residence Life and Housing (Benson 101) serves as an information center for individuals who wish to advertise rooms, apartments, and houses for rent or sale. It also provides a place for students to list information if they are interested in finding a roommate to share expenses. Off-campus facilities are

not screened. The University serves only as an information source and does not assume responsibility for placement, lease agreements, or landlord-tenant relations.

Graduate students who live in University housing are expected to follow the regulations and conditions governing occupancy as stated in the lease or contract agreement. Bowman Gray campus students may apply for a Medical Foundation apartment or secure housing in other facilities near the Medical Center.

It is advisable to make housing arrangements as early as possible as space is very limited for both single and married students. For information regarding available off-campus University housing on the Reynolda campus, students should contact Thomas King, real estate manager, (336) 758-5584.

## FOOD SERVICES

The Wake Forest dining service offers a variety of locations where students can use their Deacon OneCard. Seven dining locations on the Reynolda campus offer a variety of food options and atmospheres: The Reynolda Cafeteria (The Pit), The Benson Food Court, Shorty's, The Magnolia Room, The IS Food Court, and three convenience stores (The Sundry, Polo Area Sundry, and Bodega). Cafeterias and fast-food services are also available on the Bowman Gray campus.

The Deacon OneCard is a declining balance account available with your student I.D. card. Money can be added to the account during the semester with a deposit of \$25 or more cash, check, or money order or \$100 or more with MasterCard or Visa.

For additional information, please contact ARAMARK Dining Services, P.O. Box 7393 Reynolda Station, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7393, by telephone

(336) 758-5607 or stop by the ARA-MARK offices at 31C Reynolda Hall.

## STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

### *Bowman Gray Campus*

Students are assigned to physicians in the Department of Family and Community Medicine for provision of primary care services. Spouses and dependent children may request the services of the assigned physician.

Members of the faculty serve as student's physicians. The Wake Forest University physicians clinics are held Monday through Friday, by appointment, for preventive and therapeutic services. Physicians are available for emergencies twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, through an answering service. The student's medical insurance company will be billed for *all* visits.

Students are *required* to have adequate health insurance. Any charges generated that are not covered by the student's insurance policy will be the personal responsibility of the student. Students may enroll in the student health and accident insurance plan, underwritten by MEGA Life and Health Insurance Company. Information on this plan will be forwarded to you for your consideration.

Prior to matriculation, each student is *required* to complete a health assessment questionnaire, have a complete physical exam, and have updated immunizations at his/her expense.

The Medical Center Employee Health Services will have the responsibility for monitoring compliance with the below mentioned immunization requirements as well as being responsible for ongoing tuberculosis screening done on a yearly basis. Employee Health Services also will

manage any blood and body fluid exposures, as well as provide acute care clinics at no charge.

## IMMUNIZATION POLICY

### *Bowman Gray Campus*

Wake Forest University and North Carolina State law require that all new, transfer, readmit, unclassified or visiting students, except those with a valid exemption, submit certification of certain immunizations PRIOR TO REGISTRATION. *Documentation should be on or attached to the completed immunization form provided by the Medical Center Employee Health Services.* Acceptable documentation is (1) the signature of the appropriate official(s) having custody of the immunization records, such as a physician or county health department official, or (2) a certificate from the student's former school containing the approved dates of immunizations, or (3) photocopies of the original records.

- 1. Tetanus and Diphtheria (Td).** Students must document a booster less than ten years old.
- 2. Rubeola (Measles).** Students must document two doses of live virus measles vaccine, given at least thirty days apart, on or after their first birthday (after 3/21/63\*). If they were born prior to 1/1/57, they must have documentation of a titer indicating that they are immune, or documentation of vaccinations with live virus vaccine.
- 3. Rubella (German Measles).** Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 6/9/69\*), or they must have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune. History of the disease is *not* acceptable.
- 4. Mumps.** Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus

mumps vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 12/28/67\*), or if they were born before 1/1/57 they must have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune.

**5. PPD tuberculin skin test** is required; a tine test will not be accepted. The test must have been done after March of this current year. If the student is known to be tuberculin-positive or if the test result is positive, attach record of treatment and chest x-ray results.

**6. Hepatitis B.** A three-dose series of the vaccine with a confirmatory positive titer is recommended (not required).

**7. A varicella titer result** is required—without exception.

*\* Indicates date the vaccine was licensed by the FDA. Combination vaccines have different licensure dates.*

The North Carolina requirements must be documented within thirty days following enrollment. After that time, unimmunized students cannot attend classes until their immunizations are documented. Please note that the Hepatitis B series requires several months for completion.

Questions regarding these requirements should be directed to Employee Health Services at (336) 716-4801.

## STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

*George C. Mackie Health Center  
Reynolds Gymnasium, Reynolda Campus*  
The Student Health Service promotes a healthy lifestyle through health education and health maintenance. A physician-directed medical staff offers urgent care, illness care, physical examinations, counseling, limited psychiatric care, allergy injections, immunizations, gynecological services, sports medicine clinic, pharmacy,

laboratory, referral to specialists, confidential HIV testing, and travel information. A full staff is available by appointment during clinic hours: 8:30 a.m. to noon, 1:30 to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday during the academic year and Monday through Thursday during the summer. A limited staff is available for urgent care and observation 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, when school is in session during the academic year. The services of the staff are covered by tuition. There is a charge for medicines, laboratory tests, some supplies and services, and observation care.

### *Health Information Summary Form.*

Reynolda Campus graduate students are required to have on file in the Health Service the “WFU Health Information Summary and Immunization Form.” You will receive this form from the Graduate School, or you may download it at <http://wfu.edu/shs>. This form includes documentation of immunizations required by the University and the State of North Carolina (as described on this page) must be received by July 1 for fall semester and received by December 1 for spring semester.

### *Health Insurance.*

University policy requires that all students have health insurance. Information about the student group insurance plan is mailed to all students from Financial and Accounting Services during the summer. Information is available online, [www.wfu.edu/shs](http://www.wfu.edu/shs) or [www.Studentresources.net](http://www.Studentresources.net). Students are strongly encouraged to review their current plan to assure adequate coverage.

*Confidentiality.* Medical information and records are strictly confidential. Information or records are not released to University officials, friends, family members or therapists and physicians not involved in the

student's immediate care without the student's permission.

*Inclement Weather.* When the University is closed due to inclement weather, the Student Health Service will have limited staff and will be able to provide care only for injuries and urgent illnesses. Appointments will be rescheduled.

*Retention of Medical Records.* Student medical records are retained for ten (10) years after the last treatment, after which time they are destroyed. Immunization records are kept longer.

## IMMUNIZATION POLICY

### *Reynolda Campus*

Wake Forest University and North Carolina State law require that all new, transfer, readmit, unclassified, or visiting students, except those with a valid exemption, submit certification of certain immunizations **PRIOR TO REGISTRATION.**

*Documentation should be on or attached to the completed Health Information Summary form* in order to assure correct identification of the student. Acceptable documentation is a statement signed by the appropriate official(s) having custody of the records of immunization, such as a physician or county health department director, or a certificate from a student's former school containing the approved dates of immunizations.

The American College Health Association recommendations and *North Carolina State law* require certification in accordance with the following:

### *Required:*

**1. Tetanus and Diphtheria (Td).** Students must document a Td immunization series and a booster within ten years of enrollment.

**2. Rubella (Measles).** Students must document two doses of live virus measles vaccine given at least 30 days apart, on or after their first birthday (after 3/21/63\*) unless (a) they have a physician's certificate which states that they have had measles prior to January 1, 1994, (b) they were born prior to 1/1/57, or (c) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune.

**3. Rubella (German Measles).** Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 6/9/69\*) unless (a) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune, or (b) they will be fifty years old before they enroll. History of the disease is not acceptable.

**4. Mumps.** Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus mumps vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 12/28/67\*) unless (a) they were born before 1/1/57, or (b) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune. History of the disease is not acceptable.

**5. Polio.** Students must document that they have had trivalent polio vaccine unless they will be eighteen years old or older when they enroll. A booster is recommended for students traveling to countries where polio is endemic.

**6. Tuberculin skin test.** The test is required within twelve months of the University registration date if (a) the student has been exposed to tuberculosis or (b) the student's home country is other than United States, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Western Europe or Japan. If the student is known to be tuberculin-positive or if the test result is positive, attach record of treatment.

*\* Indicates date the vaccine was licensed by the FDA. Combination vaccines have different licensure dates.*

*Recommended:*

1. **Hepatitis B.** A three-dose series of the vaccine is recommended by the Centers for Disease Control.

2. **Varicella.** The two-dose series is recommended. Discuss with your health care provider.

Questions regarding these requirements should be directed to the Student Health Service at (336) 758-5218.

## VEHICLE REGISTRATION

All students residing on the Reynolda campus and Bowman Gray campus (including all student and faculty apartments, satellite housing, language and theme houses) must register vehicles they are operating day or night, whether or not owned by the operator.

All vehicle registrations must be completed within twenty-four hours from the time the vehicle is first brought to campus or the next business day. Vehicles are registered online via the WIN system. Use your WIN password to sign in. Go to the personal section and select "Register your Vehicle." For more information, telephone (336) 758-6123, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m., Monday-Friday.

University Police and Student Shuttle Service provide safe rides when requested by dialing 758-5591 at night. The shuttle runs a daytime fixed route with marked stops around the Reynolda campus. After dusk the shuttle is available by calling 758-RIDE (7433). The shuttle schedule is available online at [www.wfu.edu/police/shuttle.html](http://www.wfu.edu/police/shuttle.html).

Bowman Gray campus students may sign up for paid-monthly parking at orientation or by contacting the medical school human resources department. Those who take classes on the Reynolda campus, including audit and thesis credit, or use

other facilities, may register their vehicles to park in an off-campus lot at no charge. To park on campus, a commuter student decal must be purchased. Students are responsible for their visitors. Students will be held financially responsible for citations issued to vehicles driven by family members or by friends who use a WFU/Bowman Gray student's vehicle.

## UNIVERSITY IDENTIFICATION CARDS

### *Bowman Gray Campus*

Arrangement is made with Human Resources during orientation for each student to obtain a photo identification card.

### *Reynolda Campus*

All students are required to obtain an ID card and to have it with them at all times while on campus. Cards may be obtained from the Deacon OneCard Office, Room 139, Benson Center, between the hours of 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday-Friday. For further information, call 758-1949.

## CAREER SERVICES

The Office of Career Services (OCS) offers a full range of career services including job search guidance, internship opportunities, full-time vacancy listings, and library resources. Other services include resume consultations and mock interviews.

Students enrolled in graduate programs are encouraged to consult the OCS office as early as possible regarding the services described above.

The Career Services office is located in 8 Reynolda Hall (Reynolda Campus). Office hours are 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Friday. Appointments may be made in person or by calling (336) 758-5902.



## UNIVERSITY COUNSELING CENTER

The University Counseling Center, located in 118 Reynolda Hall (Reynolda Campus), provides short-term counseling and consultation. All services are confidential, and no fees are charged to students. The Center offers counseling for a variety of concerns such as personal adjustment, managing stress, developing career plans, and relationship issues. The Center is open Monday-Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Psychological emergencies after hours are handled in cooperation with the Student Health Service.

## GRADING

Records of progress are kept by the institution on all students enrolled. Grade reports are furnished to students at the end of each semester or summer term.

The grade of I (incomplete) may be assigned only when a student fails to complete the work of a course because of illness or some other emergency. If the work recorded as I is not completed within thirty days after the student enters for his or her next semester, not counting the summer session, the grade automatically becomes F. The instructor must report the final grade to the registrar within forty-five days after the beginning of that semester. In no case is a graduate degree awarded to a student who has an I on record. Incomplete grade forms are available in the appropriate Graduate School office. The grade of NR must also be resolved within forty-five days after the beginning of the next semester.

*Minimum Grade Requirements.* A student whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) falls below 2.5 will be placed on academic probation. The student will have

one semester to bring his/her GPA to 2.5 or greater; otherwise, the student may be dismissed from the Graduate School by the dean. The grade point average is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of hours attempted for a grade, including hours for courses in which the grade is F. Thesis credit does not enter into the GPA.

GRADES ASSIGNED	GRADE POINTS	
A	EXCELLENT	4.00
A-		3.67
B+		3.33
B	GOOD	3.00
B-		2.67
C+		2.33
C	LOW PASS	2.00
F	FAILED (COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)	
I	INCOMPLETE (BECOMES PASSING GRADE OR F)	
AUD	AUDIT	
DRP	OFFICIAL DROP (NOT COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)	
NC	NO CREDIT	
NR	GRADE NOT REPORTED	
WD	WITHDREW (NOT COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)	
WP	WITHDREW PASSING (NOT COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)	
WF	WITHDREW FAILING (NOT COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)	
S	SATISFACTORY PROGRESS ON THESIS RESEARCH	
U	UNSATISFACTORY PROGRESS ON THESIS RESEARCH	
RPT	COURSE REPEATED (SEE REPEATING A COURSE)	

Individual departments may require a higher grade point average than 2.5 for continuation. If there is such a requirement, it is stated in the departmental policies. A student may be dismissed from the Graduate School by the dean upon recommendation of his or her department or program if he or she does not make adequate progress in research. Adequate progress is determined by the standards of the department or program in which the student is enrolled.

The minimum grade point average required for graduation is 3.0. PhD candidates must have a grade point average of 3.0 in graduate courses at the time of the preliminary examination.

*Repeating a Course.* Beginning with fall 1999 courses, a graduate student with the permission of the program director and course instructor, may repeat a course in which a B- or lower grade has been received. The course may be counted only one time for credit. The higher grade earned will be counted in calculation of grade point average. Both grades will appear on the transcript.

*Dropping a Course.* With the approval of the dean of the Graduate School and the department concerned, a student may drop a course during the first month of a semester or the equivalent period during a summer term without penalty or notation on the transcript.

A student who is permitted to drop a course after the first month, with the approval of the dean of the Graduate School and the department concerned, is assigned a Drop (DRP). Courses marked Drop are not counted in determining the grade point average. Add/Drop forms may be obtained in the appropriate Graduate School office.

*Auditing a Course.* Auditing a course consists of participation in a course without receiving a letter grade or credit hours. When space is available after registration of students enrolled for credit, others may request permission of the instructor to enter the course as auditors. In no case may anyone register to audit a course before the first meeting of the class. No additional charge is made to full-time students in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences; for others the fee is \$50 per hour. In addition to the permission of the course instructor, permission of the advisor is required for degree-seeking students. An auditor is subject to attendance regulations and to other requirements of performance established by the instructor. Although an auditor receives no credit, a notation of audit is made on the final grade report and entered on the record of enrolled students who have met the instructor's requirements.

*Leave of Absence.* Degree-seeking students must have continuous enrollment through the semester in which they graduate. Enrollment may be achieved by registering for courses, including research, or by registering as Thesis Only or Graduate Fee.

Full-time students who wish to take a leave of absence must receive approval from the department concerned and the dean of the Graduate School. The student must submit a leave of absence request in writing, be in good academic standing, complete forms required by the Graduate School for courses in progress, and provide letters of support from the Program Director and Advisor. The maximum time for a leave of absence is one academic year.

One month prior to the beginning of the semester in which the student plans to re-enter the Graduate School, a written reinstatement request must be sent to the dean of the Graduate School. The time

spent during the leave of absence will not count in the maximum time allotted for the degree. If a student on an approved leave has not requested reinstatement after a year, the student will be considered to have withdrawn from Graduate School.

#### *Transferring to a Different Program*

A student who wishes to transfer from one program to another should be allowed to do so provided the standards of the new department or program are met. The student should contact the graduate director of the department or program to which he or she wishes to transfer. After consultation with the graduate director, the student should interview with one or more prospective advisors. If a prospective advisor is identified, the student's transfer request may be considered further.

Upon receipt of a written request from the student, the Graduate School shall forward credentials from the student's file to the graduate director for evaluation and consideration of financial aid. At the conclusion of this process, the graduate director sends a transfer recommendation to the dean of the Graduate School for approval. The student is not required to withdraw from an existing program until the transfer request to the new department has been approved and financial aid is available.

It is understood that the department or program from which the student is transferring would have no further financial responsibility for the student. The student must, however, complete the formal process of withdrawing from the original program by the end of the current semester.

*Withdrawal from the University.* Students who wish to withdraw from the Graduate School must complete the appropriate form, which requires approval from the department concerned and the dean of the

Graduate School. Students who leave without following this procedure shall receive a grade of F in each course in progress.

Students who withdraw by the drop date, established by the academic calendar, of the semester will not have a grade recorded for courses in progress. Students who withdraw after the drop deadline shall be assigned a grade of Withdraw-Passing or Withdraw-Failing for each course in progress.

Students who have withdrawn from the Graduate School and wish to return within one academic year must request reinstatement in writing to the dean of the Graduate School at least one month prior to the semester in which they wish to re-enter.

To be reinstated the student must be in good academic standing and receive approval from the graduate program and the dean of the Graduate School. The time spent during this one year of withdrawal will not count in the maximum time allotted for the degree.

Students who have withdrawn from the Graduate School and who wish to re-enter after one academic year must reapply for admission as stated in the *Graduate Bulletin* by the application deadline, and must be recommended by the program and accepted by the dean of the Graduate School.

If a student is approved for readmission to the Graduate School within a five-year period, previous coursework may count towards the degree requirements at the discretion of the dean of the Graduate School on the recommendation of the graduate program concerned. If the student re-enters Graduate School after a five-year period, previous courses will not count in the degree requirements.

## STATEMENT ON STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The graduate faculty has adopted a formal statement regarding student rights and responsibilities. The statement is a guideline to be used by students with respect to an honor code which applies to both teaching and research endeavors. It also includes clearly defined procedures for the handling of student grievances should they arise.

## PATENTS POLICY

*Inventions and Patents.* During a student's course of study, he or she may participate in research or other work which leads to an invention or discovery. These inventions or discoveries are the property of the University. The University's Inventions and Patent Policy is applicable to student inventions with respect to the definition of inventions covered, resolution of disputes, and the division of proceeds, including the determination of the inventor(s) share of any proceeds. Under this policy, a program exists to determine patentability and commercial value of each invention. Advice and guidance regarding this policy are available from the University Technology Transfer Service.

---

Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at <http://www.wfu.edu/graduate>.

# Requirements for Degrees



## DEGREES OFFERED

The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences offers graduate programs leading to the master of arts, master of arts in education, master of arts in liberal studies, master of science, master of science in accountancy, and doctor of philosophy degrees. For a description of the programs, see Courses of Instruction. "Instructions for the Preparation of Theses and Dissertations" may be obtained from the graduate school Web site. All candidates who receive graduate degrees in August, December, or May are expected to attend the May Commencement of that school year unless excused by the dean of the Graduate School.

## FOREIGN LANGUAGE/SPECIAL SKILL

Some programs may require students to demonstrate a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language or competence in a special skill such as statistics or computer programming and operation. Refer to each program's statement to see if there is such a requirement and how it may be satisfied.

## ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

Admission to graduate standing does not necessarily commit the student or the University to a program of study leading to a graduate degree. Students who wish to become candidates for degrees must file applications for candidacy with the dean of the Graduate School at least three months before the graduate degree is conferred.

## MINOR PROGRAM IN BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

A certified minor, indicated as such on the official transcript, may be obtained in some programs within the biomedical sciences (Bowman Gray campus) by completing twelve semester hours of course work, including specific courses as required by individual programs. Program directors should be consulted for details.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

Programs of study leading to the master of arts degree are offered in communication, counseling, English, mathematics, psychology, and religion. The degree is awarded to candidates who complete a minimum of twenty-four semester hours of faculty-approved course work with an average grade of B or above on all courses attempted, meet any foreign language or special skills requirement, and write an acceptable thesis (if required) for which six hours of credit toward the thirty required for graduation are allotted. Students may earn additional credit for thesis research, but such hours may not be substituted for the twenty-four hours of course work required.

*Residence Requirements.* The minimum residence requirement is one academic year or three summer sessions. In practice, most students in the arts require at least a summer session in addition to the academic

year, and most science students require two years. In all cases, work for the degree must be completed within six calendar years of the date of initial enrollment in the Graduate School.

*Course Requirements.* At least twelve of the twenty-four hours in course work (not counting thesis research) required for the degree must be in courses numbered 700 or above. The remaining twelve hours may be in either 600-level or 700-level courses. Credit may be allowed for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from another institution, but the minimum residence requirement is not thereby reduced.

*Thesis Requirement.* Six of the thirty hours required for the MA degree are allotted for the thesis. Although six semester hours of credit are recorded when a thesis is approved, no letter grade other than S or U is ever assigned for the courses titled Thesis Research. If a U is assigned, the course must be repeated and an S earned before the degree can be awarded. Theses are written under the supervision of the student's advisory committee (an advisor and a first and second reader). The student should confer with the program director concerning the membership of the committee.

*Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement.* Some departments may require students to demonstrate a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language or competency in a special skill, such as computer programming. Refer to each program's statement to see if there is such a requirement and, if so, how it may be satisfied.

*Admission to Degree Candidacy.* A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the major department. The student must have satisfactorily met any

foreign language or special skills requirement and is expected to complete the master's degree requirements with one additional semester's work.

*Final Examination.* The examining committee for the thesis shall consist of at least three members of the graduate faculty, including the advisor. The committee shall be appointed by the dean of the Graduate School and may include one member from outside the student's department or program. With the approval of his or her advisor, a student may recommend a faculty member from outside the department or program to serve on the examining committee. The thesis advisor must justify the participation of external experts who are not members of the graduate faculty on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities. If the external expert is to be a voting and signing member of the examining committee, the advisor must communicate to the dean of the Graduate School, in writing, the qualifications of the external expert. The examination covers the thesis and knowledge in related areas and is conducted at least ten days prior to graduation. A student may be reexamined only once.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN COUNSELING

The master of arts degree in counseling is awarded to candidates who successfully complete a minimum of sixty hours in a planned and directed program of study with an average of B or above in all courses attempted. The program consists of thirteen required core courses, three clinical (field experience) courses, and three courses in one of the two program specialty areas (the school counseling program or the community counseling program).

*The School Counseling Program.* The school counseling program is designed to provide prospective school counselors with the knowledge, skills, and competence necessary to establish and conduct effective developmental guidance and counseling programs in schools, kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The course of study which leads to a license in school counseling in North Carolina is based on the requirements of the North Carolina State Board of Education and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and by the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP). School counseling students are not required to hold a teacher's license to enter the program.

*The Community Counseling Program.* In the community counseling program, students are prepared for counseling in a wide variety of community settings and agencies. The course of study is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP). Students are admitted on a full-time basis only and all students begin their studies in the fall semester. The program takes two years and summer school attendance is required between the first and second years. Credit may be allowed for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from another institution at the discretion of the director.

*Continuation in the program and admission to candidacy* is dependent on academic performance and personal and professional development. In addition to maintaining an average of B or better in academic courses, the counseling department requires students to make a grade of B or better in each prerequisite counseling skills and clinical course in order to enroll in the next course. In the event a student makes a

grade of C or lower in one of the courses listed, that course must be repeated. If a second grade of C or lower is made in the same course, the student will be recommended for dismissal from the program. The progression of counseling skills and clinical courses is as follows: CNS 737, 738, 744, and 745.

Graduates are eligible to sit for the National Certified Counselor examination. Those who complete the school counseling program are eligible to apply for licensure with the public schools of North Carolina.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION

Graduate work in the Department of Education is offered leading to the master of arts in education degree. Full time Teacher Education students complete the program in one academic year if they enter during the first summer term. Students enrolled on a part-time basis may require three years or longer to complete the degree. The master of arts degree in education is awarded to candidates who successfully complete the following requirements within six calendar years of the date of initial enrollment in the Graduate School:

*Thirty-three semester hours of approved course work in Teacher Education with an overall average grade of at least a B on all courses attempted. The course requirements must be completed in courses numbered 600 or above, with at least half of the total number of required hours in course numbered 700 or above.*

*Research competence in Teacher Education that includes a set of three courses that culminate in a research study.*

In addition to qualifying for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the master of arts degree in education seeking a North Carolina Class G Teacher's License must possess a North Carolina Class A Teacher's License or its equivalent. Master Teacher students are not required to hold a teacher's license to enter the program.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN LIBERAL STUDIES

The master of arts in liberal studies (MALS) is designed for mature adults who wish to pursue advanced studies in the liberal arts. Graduate liberal studies courses, designed particularly for the program, address broad subjects from interdisciplinary and multicultural perspectives. Admission to the program requires a B average in undergraduate work or the equivalent, two recommendations, an essay, and a personal interview. The GRE is not required. The program requires an application fee of \$25 but does not require an admission deposit.

The MALS degree is awarded to candidates who complete twenty-seven hours of faculty-approved course work with an average grade of B or above on all courses attempted and an acceptable thesis/project for which three hours of credit toward the thirty required for graduation are awarded.

A minimum of twelve of the twenty-seven hours of course work must be chosen from the interdisciplinary courses particularly designed for the liberal studies program; a student may take all nine required courses from these specially designed offerings. Directed study courses do not count toward the requirement of four liberal studies courses. A maximum of five courses may be chosen from 600- and 700-level departmental courses that carry three

hours of graduate credit. No more than four 600-level courses may count toward the degree.

A student may take six years to complete the master of arts in liberal studies. There is no residence requirement. A student may transfer a maximum of six credits from another liberal studies program or from an appropriate graduate program at the discretion of the director.

The liberal studies thesis project may be a traditional research paper, or a creative work; or it may take another form approved by the MALS Committee. The thesis committee should consist of three graduate faculty members (including the advisor). If a student wishes to include a faculty member who is currently not on the graduate faculty, the student's advisor should petition the director of the Graduate School for temporary appointment to the graduate faculty. Like other graduate students, Liberal studies students make an oral presentation and defense of their completed thesis or project.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE

The master of science degree is offered on the Reynolda campus by biology, chemistry, computer science, health and exercise science, and physics. On the Bowman Gray campus, it is offered by biomedical engineering, clinical epidemiology and health services research, comparative medicine, and molecular medicine.

*Residence Requirement.* In general, a minimum of twelve months of full-time work or its equivalent in residence is required for the master's degree. For students who have already completed a part of their graduate work, appropriate adjustment of the residence requirement can be made by the Graduate Council. The total allowable



time for completion of the degree must not exceed six years.

*Course Requirements.* A master of science degree candidate must have a minimum of thirty semester hours of graduate credit. This minimum requirement can include no more than six hours of research. Sixteen hours of lectures, conferences, or examinations, or thirty-two hours of laboratory work are equivalent to one semester hour of credit.

Students desiring to transfer from another graduate school are not allowed more than six semester hours of credit for previous course work, except in unusual cases and upon approval of the dean of the Graduate School.

The course of study consisting of classes, seminars, and research is compiled by a group including the student, the student's advisor, and the chair of the department of the major field of interest. It is recommended that, when possible, such programs include courses in fields other than that of major interest. At least twelve semester hours must consist of graduate courses exclusive of courses included in the medical curriculum or 600-level courses on the Reynolda campus.

*Thesis Requirement.* If a thesis is required, it embodies the results of the student's research. A final copy of the thesis must be submitted by the candidate to the dean of the Graduate School at least four weeks before the proposed date of the final examination and distributed to the examining committee at least three weeks before the final examination. The committee will be polled by the chair of the examining committee at least ten days before the proposed date of the examination to determine the acceptability of the thesis. A minimum of five copies must be printed. Three copies become the property of the

University. An abstract of approximately 200 words is also required.

*Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement.* Some departments may require students to demonstrate either a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language, or competence in a special skill such as statistics or computer programming. See each department's statement to see if there is such a requirement and how it may be satisfied.

*Ethics in Science Requirement for Biomedical Sciences (Bowman Gray Campus).* The successful completion of a program in scientific ethics is required prior to admission to degree candidacy. This requirement may be fulfilled by participating in the one-week Ethics in Science program offered by the Graduate School or by satisfactory completion of one of several approved departmental electives which incorporate extensive discussion of scientific ethics. The Graduate School non-credit program is offered at the outset of each fall semester, and participation in the program is noted on the official transcript. A list of approved departmental electives may be obtained from the Graduate School. MS students in other disciplines have the option of participating in this program.

*Admission to Degree Candidacy.* A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the major department. The student must have met satisfactorily any foreign language, special skills, or ethics requirement and is expected to complete the master's degree requirements by one additional semester's work.

*Final Examination.* The examining committee for the thesis shall consist of at least three members of the graduate faculty, including the advisor. The committee shall

be appointed by the dean of the Graduate School and may include one member from outside the student's department or program who represents the Graduate Council and who serves as chair of the committee. With the approval of his or her advisor, a student may recommend an external member to serve on the examining committee. The thesis advisor must justify the participation of an external expert who is not a member of the graduate faculty on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities. If the external expert is to be a voting and signing member of the examining committee, the advisor must communicate to the dean of the Graduate School, in writing, the qualifications of the external expert. The examination covers the thesis and knowledge in related areas and is conducted at least ten days prior to graduation. A student may be reexamined only once.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ACCOUNTANCY

The master of science degree in accountancy is offered by the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy on the Reynolda Campus. All students participate in intensive course and seminar work preparatory to careers in auditing, financial accounting, managerial accounting, taxation, information systems, and financial management.

*Residence Requirement.* A minimum of one academic year of full-time work in residence is required for the master of science degree in accountancy. In practice, most students require three semesters to complete the degree. In addition, one summer session may be required, depending on an individual's academic background.

*Course Requirements.* Students in the master of science in accountancy program are required to complete a minimum of thirty semester hours of graduate credit. At least twelve of the thirty hours must be in courses numbered 700 or above. The remaining eighteen hours may be in either 600-level or 700-level courses. For information on specific course requirements and sequencing, contact the Director of the Graduate Program in Accountancy at the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy.

*Degree Candidacy.* A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the dean of the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

Programs of study leading to the doctor of philosophy degree are offered in biochemistry and molecular biology, biology, biomedical engineering, cancer biology, chemistry, microbiology and immunology, molecular and cellular pathobiology, molecular genetics, molecular medicine, neurobiology and anatomy, neuroscience, physics, physiology, and pharmacology.

*Residence Requirement.* A minimum of three years of full-time study, of which at least two must be in full-time residence at the University. The total allowable time for completion of the degree must not exceed seven years.

*Course Requirements and Advisory Committee.* Specific course requirements are not prescribed. Course work is arranged by the student's advisory committee with the approval of the departmental or program graduate committee to provide

mastery of appropriate fields of concentration. The advisory committee is appointed by the chair of the department or the program director and consists of the student's advisor and two other members of the department or program. Teaching experience during the period of study is encouraged.

*Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement.* Some departments may require students to demonstrate either a reading knowledge of one or more appropriate foreign languages, or competence in one or more special skills such as statistics or computer programming and operation. See each department's statement to see if there is such a requirement and how it may be satisfied.

*Ethics in Science Requirement for Biomedical Sciences (Bowman Gray Campus).* The successful completion of a program in scientific ethics is required prior to the preliminary examination. This requirement may be fulfilled by participating in the one-week Ethics in Science program offered by the Graduate School or by satisfactory completion of one of several approved departmental electives which incorporate extensive discussion of scientific ethics. The Graduate School non-credit program is offered at the outset of each fall semester, and participation in the program is noted on the official transcript. A list of approved departmental electives may be obtained from the Graduate School. PhD students in other disciplines have the option of participating in this program.

*Preliminary Examination.* This examination is conducted by the major department. The examining committee selected by the department includes at least three members, one of whom represents a related

concentration area. A single written examination or a series of written examinations should cover all areas of concentration and collateral studies. There may also be an oral examination in which any faculty member invited by the examining committee may participate. The examining committee passes or fails the student. In case of failure, the committee can recommend that the candidate be dropped or that reexamination be allowed no earlier than six months from the date of the first examination. A student may be reexamined only once. The preliminary examination is normally given near the end of the student's second year of graduate study and must be passed at least twelve months prior to the date of the awarding of the degree.

*Admission to Degree Candidacy.* A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the chair of the major department or program director. Each candidate must have passed the preliminary examination and must have satisfied any foreign language or special skills requirement.

*Dissertation.* Under the supervision of an advisory committee, the candidate prepares a dissertation embodying the results of investigative efforts in the field of concentration. A final copy of the dissertation must be submitted by the candidate to the dean of the Graduate School at least four weeks prior to the proposed date of the final examination and copies distributed to the examining committee at least three weeks before the final examination. The committee will be polled by the chair of the examining committee at least ten days before the proposed date of the examination to determine the acceptability of the dissertation. Programs announcing the date of the examination should not be distributed by the candidate until it is

determined by the chair of the examining committee that the dissertation is defensible and that the examination will take place as scheduled. A minimum of five copies of the dissertation must be printed. Three copies become the property of the University.

At the time the dissertation is submitted, an abstract of 350 words or less must be submitted in duplicate for publication in *Dissertation Abstracts International*. A nonrefundable dissertation fee of \$55 covers the cost of this service. Other agencies of publication are encouraged, but such publication does not remove the requirement for submission of the abstract to *Dissertation Abstracts International*.

*Final Examination.* The examining committee for the dissertation appointed by the dean of the Graduate School consists of at least the following five members of the graduate faculty: the chair of the major department or a faculty member chosen by the chair, the student's advisor, another member of the major department, a representative from a related area from within or outside the department and a member from outside the major department who represents the Graduate Council and who serves as chair of the committee. With the approval of his or her advisor, a student may recommend a faculty member from outside the department or program to serve on the examining committee. The dissertation advisor must justify the participation of external experts who are not members of the graduate faculty on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities. If the external expert is to be a voting and signing member of the examining committee, the advisor must communicate to the dean of the Graduate School, in writing, the qualifications of the external expert. Other faculty members

may attend the final examination and participate in the questioning. The examination covering the student's major field of concentration and the dissertation is held no later than ten days before graduation.

Two weeks prior to the final examination, the candidate must have prepared fifty copies of his or her doctoral program. A distribution list for the programs is available in the appropriate graduate office.

After the examination of the degree candidate, the chair shall ask each of the members of the examining committee whether the candidate has passed unconditionally, passed upon rectifying deficiencies, or failed.

*Unconditional Pass.* If all committee members agree that the student has passed unconditionally, there is consensus to pass the examination. The committee members shall sign the title sheet and the student shall be recommended for award of the degree.

*Pass Upon Rectifying Deficiencies.* If reservations are expressed by committee members, the chair of the committee shall ensure that the reservations are communicated to the student and the dean of the Graduate School. The student and the advisor are jointly responsible for ensuring that the dissertation is modified to meet the committee's reservations. When the dissertation has been modified, the student passes the examination. The committee members shall sign the title sheet, and the student shall be recommended for award of the degree.

*Fail.* If, in the opinion of more than one member of the thesis or dissertation committee, the student has failed the examination, there is no consensus to pass. The chair of the committee shall advise the student that the dissertation fails to meet the requirements of the Graduate School. The

chair shall ensure that the student knows the reason(s) for failure. If the student resubmits or submits a new dissertation for consideration by the Graduate School, at least three members for the dissertation shall be drawn from the original committee. If the modified or new dissertation fails to meet the requirements of the Graduate School, the student shall be dismissed from the Graduate School.

## THE MD/PHD DEGREE PROGRAM

In the past, the clinician scientist has provided an invaluable perspective for research related to human health and disease. The clinician approaches biomedical problems with a different viewpoint from most researchers trained in classical PhD programs. The special value of this perspective is supported by the fact that, during the past decade, 62 percent of Nobel prizes in medicine and physiology were awarded to the MD or MD/PhD researchers. However, MDs, trained even in the most prestigious institutions, rarely have the depth of research training provided in the standard PhD academic program. In recent years the increasing pace of research, the need for knowledge of specific techniques, and the competition for research funds have made it progressively more difficult for MD clinicians to succeed in a research-intensive career.

The MD/PhD program is a combined effort of the Medical School and the Graduate School of Wake Forest University. In this integrated program, neither the MD nor the PhD degree is compromised. The student gains the full perspective for identification and analysis of problems related to human health and also gains rigorous training in a basic discipline, which provides the depth of knowledge of scientific logic and techniques to provide for an

effective, exciting, and successful career in medical research.

The program seeks outstanding students who have already shown aptitude and enthusiasm for research.

### *Structure of the Program:*

The duration of the program typically will be seven years.

During the summer before entry into medical school, beginning early June, the students will attend an orientation program to introduce faculty and available research opportunities. An eight-week research rotation will be conducted with a selected member of the participating graduate faculty. This (and subsequent, if needed) research rotation familiarizes the student with specific faculty and their fields of expertise; usually one of these faculty will be chosen as the student's graduate (PhD) advisor.

The first two academic years will be spent as a medical student. Phase I (7 months) introduces core biochemical knowledge, including development and structure of the human body (gross, microscopic, embryological, and radiological anatomy) and basic cellular functions (biochemistry, molecular biology and genetics, immunology, introduction to pathology). medicine as a profession, clinical decision making, and epidemiology extend between both Phases I and II. Phase II (Months 8-20) includes courses in systems pathophysiology (physiology, pharmacology, microbiology and pathology), and a two-month period for a second rotation in a lab of the selected graduate program in the summer after the first year.

During these years, for most of the graduate programs, the student will also attend a graduate seminar course which meets once a week and provides continuing in-depth introduction to the chosen

graduate discipline, in addition to social and intellectual contact with the other graduate students and faculty.

If possible, the student will choose a graduate advisor by the end of Phase II. If necessary, the summer after Phase II may be used for another laboratory rotation, prior to choosing an advisor.

The third year will be spent taking advanced basic science courses and conducting research. The specific courses to be taken will depend on the graduate program.

The duration of the dissertation research may vary but typically will be completed in years three-to-five and, if needed, a portion of year six. The PhD dissertation will be completed and defended prior to returning to clinical studies.

During years six and seven, the student will complete eighteen months of required clinical rotations (Phase III of the clinical curriculum) which include internal medicine, surgery, pediatrics, obstetrics, women's health, neurology, psychiatry, radiology, anesthesiology, family and community medicine, and emergency medicine. Four months of elective time will be spent in other clinical experiences or may be used (during the fall of year six) for completion of graduate studies. This part of the schedule is tailored to the individual student with the approval of the graduate advisor, MD/PhD program director, and the associate deans for medical education and student services.

The PhD degree will be conferred in the semester in which all requirements are met. The MD degree shall be awarded upon completion of the program.

#### *Graduate Programs:*

The graduate programs participating in the MD/PhD program are:

*Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*  
*Biology*  
*Biomedical Engineering*  
*Cancer Biology*  
*Chemistry*  
*Microbiology and Immunology*  
*Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology*  
*Molecular Medicine*  
*Molecular Genetics*  
*Neurobiology and Anatomy*  
*Neuroscience*  
*Physics*  
*Physiology and Pharmacology*

#### *Mechanism of Application:*

Both the Medical School and the Graduate School will evaluate the applicant's credentials. The MCAT is the required standardized test for all applicants.

Initial application is through the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS). When the Medical School receives AMCAS applications, students will be sent supplemental forms for application to the Medical School. The applicant should indicate interest in the combined MD/PhD program on the supplemental application. The Medical School supplemental packet requests an evaluation by the applicant's Premedical Advisory Committee. For the MD/PhD Program, the applicant should also include letters of evaluation specifically addressing his or her research experience and abilities.

This is a highly competitive program. In addition to outstanding grades and MCAT scores, the applicant should provide evidence of enthusiasm and aptitude

for research, with prior research experience beyond that of college courses. This will be an important factor in evaluation of the application.

After the supplemental application packet, MCAT scores, and letter(s) of evaluation are received, the completed application is reviewed by the committees on admissions of the MD/PhD Program, the Medical School, and the Graduate School. A small percentage of applicants are then asked to visit the University for interviews from October through March.

#### *Funding Opportunities for MD/PhD students*

During the graduate study years, all MD/PhD students will receive a stipend and tuition scholarship. There are a limited number of merit awards for the medical school years, which include both stipend and tuition scholarship.

#### *For more information, contact:*

David A. Bass, MD, DPH  
Director, MD/PhD Graduate Program  
Wake Forest University  
School of Medicine  
Medical Center Boulevard  
Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1054

Phone: (336) 716-2697

E-mail: [dbass@wfubmc.edu](mailto:dbass@wfubmc.edu)

#### THE PHD/MBA DEGREE PROGRAM

There is a growing realization that graduate education must adapt to new economic and societal realities. With a significant proportion of new PhDs going to work in the private sector, graduate education should impart a broader range of skills to prepare students for a changing employment climate. At the same time, the PhD

should retain the rigor of an original research experience that makes it a world model. The Wake Forest University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, in conjunction with the Babcock Graduate School of Management, has initiated an innovative course of study leading to the PhD/MBA.

In addition to intensive doctoral training, the PhD/MBA program incorporates a core knowledge of business and managerial skills to provide the student with a marketable, competitive advantage, whether the student finds employment in industry or academia. Graduates choosing to pursue a traditional tenure-track faculty position will have the managerial and business training to initiate and operate their own research laboratories, and to interface more effectively with the private sector. Graduates choosing a non-traditional career path will be prepared to exercise their research training in management positions in the pharmaceutical industry, private foundations, government agencies, or university research and technology transfer offices.

#### *Structure of the Program:*

The program is a synthesis of curricula from the Graduate School and the Evening MBA Program of the Babcock School, with specialized course work and opportunities for industrial and business internships. The joint program is open to all PhD-granting programs across all Wake Forest campuses. It has taken students from four to six years to complete the joint program, depending on the nature of the graduate research undertaken in the home program. The first year of the curriculum will provide students with a core base of knowledge in biomedical sciences and will include training in the core competencies of the home graduate program. At the

same time students will begin to be exposed to issues related to research and design, career development, and journal clubs. Laboratory rotations will usually occur in this first year. The students begin their dissertation research during the second year. At the end of the second year and before beginning MBA course work, the student must take and pass a qualifying exam that will admit him or her to candidacy for the PhD. A student enrolling in the PhD/MBA program would have 5-6 semesters of evening MBA courses added to his or her graduate degree requirements. Opportunities for industrial projects and internships are possible after ascent to PhD candidacy and during the MBA coursework phase. The PhD and MBA degrees will be awarded simultaneously at the completion of all requirements for both degrees.

*Application Process:*

Admissions will be administered through the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Students wishing to enroll in the program must apply to both programs and meet the respective admissions requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the Babcock Graduate School of Management. Admission to the MBA portion of the program can occur separately after gaining admission to the home graduate program and after securing appropriate

release from the home program for participation in the joint program. In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, the Babcock Graduate School of Management requires completion of the GMAT (General Management Aptitude Test). Prospective students should also submit a one-page statement of interest indicating future plans for use of the joint degree, official transcripts from each college or university attended, and three completed recommendation forms.

Before admission to the program, the applicants will complete a personal interview with individuals from the respective PhD program, the Babcock School, and the PhD/MBA Program Committee. After the interview phase, the top applicants may be offered admission to the joint program.

*For more information, contact:*

Dwayne W. Godwin, PhD  
PhD/MBA Program Director  
Department of Neurobiology and  
Anatomy  
Wake Forest University School of  
Medicine  
Medical Center Boulevard  
Winston-Salem, NC 27157

Phone: (336) 716-9437

Fax: (336) 716-4534

Email: [dgodwin@wfubmc.edu](mailto:dgodwin@wfubmc.edu)



# COURSES OF INSTRUCTION



SEMESTER HOURS OF CREDIT ARE SHOWN BY NUMERALS IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE COURSE TITLE—FOR EXAMPLE, (3) OR (3,3). SOME LABORATORY COURSES HAVE NUMERALS AFTER THE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS SHOWING HOURS OF RECITATION AND LABORATORY PER WEEK—FOR EXAMPLE, (2-4). THE SYMBOLS P— AND C— FOLLOWED BY COURSE NUMBERS OR TITLES ARE USED TO SHOW PREREQUISITES AND COREQUISITES IN THE DEPARTMENT. POI INDICATES PERMISSION OF INSTRUCTOR. MANY ENTRIES SHOW THE NAME OF THE PROFESSOR WHO TEACHES THE COURSE.

BECAUSE GRADUATE STUDY OCCURS AT A LEVEL OF COMPLEXITY AND SPECIALIZATION EXCEEDING THAT OF UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION, THE WORK REQUIRED OF GRADUATE STUDENTS IN ANY COURSE IN WHICH INSTRUCTION IS COMBINED WITH UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS WILL REFLECT THIS DIFFERENCE.

## Accountancy

*Reynolda Campus*

**Director of Graduate Program in Accountancy** Terry A. Baker

**Hylton Professor of Accountancy** Lee G. Knight

**Wayne Calloway Professor of Accountancy** Dale R. Martin

**Hylton Professor of Accountancy** Thomas C. Taylor

**Wayne Calloway Professor of Taxation** Ralph B. Tower

**Professors** S. Douglas Beets, Jack E. Wilkerson Jr.

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Faculty Fellow and Associate Professor** Terry Baker

**Merrill Lynch Associate Professor of Accountancy** Jonathan E. Duchac

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Faculty Fellow and Associate Professor** Yvonne Hinson

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Faculty Fellow and Associate Professor** Paul E. Juras

**Benson-Pruitt Associate Professor of Business** G. Page West

**Associate Professor** George R. Aldhizer

**Coca-Cola Faculty Fellow and Assistant Professor of Business** Amy E. Randel

The Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy offers a program leading to the master of science degree in accountancy. The MSA program is designed to prepare students for careers in professional accounting and financial management and requires the completion of thirty hours of graduate credit, including a minimum of twelve hours in courses numbered at the 700-level or above. Students must have a passing grade in all course and seminar work and a B average or higher for graduation.

Students in the MSA program fall into two broad categories:

- (1) *Students who already have an undergraduate degree and are earning credit only toward the MSA degree.*
- (2) *Students who are earning credit toward both a Wake Forest undergraduate degree and the MSA degree.*

*Note for students earning credit toward a Wake Forest undergraduate degree—*

Changes to the required courses for the undergraduate and graduate degrees in accountancy have been approved and will be fully implemented by the 2007-08 academic year. Wake Forest undergraduates are advised to obtain information about these changes through the Calloway School Web site or from the director of graduate studies for accountancy.

For alleged academic and non-academic infractions involving students who are earning credit only toward the MSA degree, jurisdiction lies with the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences rather than the Honor System maintained and overseen by the Judicial Council of the undergraduate schools.

For students who are earning credit toward both a Wake Forest undergraduate degree and the MSA degree, jurisdiction lies with the Honor System through a student's fourth year of study and with the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences during the fifth year of study.

**621. Advanced Management Accounting.** (3) Advanced study of management accounting topics including strategic and operational decisions, behavioral issues related to budgeting, transfer pricing, performance measurement, and contemporary issues in accounting for management planning and control. P—Business 241 and minimum of C in Accounting 112 or POI.

**631. Federal Taxation of Corporations, Estates, and Trusts.** (3) A review of federal taxation principles associated with the organization, operation, and dissolution of corporate partnership and tax-exempt organizations. Introduction to federal estate and gift taxes and to income taxation of trusts and estates. P—Admission to MSA program or POI.

**633. Tax Policy and Planning.** (1.5) An examination of current tax policy issues and the effects of taxes on investment alternatives. P—Business 237 or POI.

**Bus. 633. Investment Analysis.** (3) Equity market analysis course where students are exposed to portfolio development and analysis, valuation of equity securities, selection of equity securities for portfolio construction. P—Business 231, and either Accounting 212 or Business 232, or POI.

**Bus. 634. Multinational Financial Management.** (3) Analysis of the international aspects of managerial finance. Emphasis upon institutional and environmental factors influencing foreign exchange market, capital acquisition and allocation. P—Business 231.

**Bus. 635. Fixed-Income Securities and Financial Institutions.** (3) A thorough examination of fixed-income securities, their sensitivity to changes in interest rates, and the impact of imbedded options and credit risk. This course also explores the role of financial intermediaries in a free market economy and the functions of financial institutions within money

and capital markets. Special topics may include interest rate risk management technique, fixed-income portfolio management, and hedging financial risks. P—Business 231.

**Bus. 636. Financial Derivatives.** (3) Futures, options, and swaps are the three most important types of financial derivatives, and they are linked by a common pricing framework. This course emphasizes the use of these derivatives in risk management but includes speculative strategies that can be implemented with derivatives. P—Business 231.

**Bus. 638. Financial Statement Analysis.** (1.5) A study of the techniques used to analyze and interpret the information in corporate financial statements. Emphasis is placed on 1) accounting methods used in the preparation of financial statements, (2) implications of management's accounting choices for evaluation of corporate performance by creditors and investors, and (3) linkages among financial statement items. P—Business 231 and Accounting 212 or POI.

**652. Introduction to Auditing.** (4) An examination of basic auditing concepts and practices, and the auditor's professional responsibilities. Emphasis is placed upon auditing standards and the auditing procedures commonly used in public accounting. P or C—Accounting 651. P—Minimum of C in Accounting 211 and admission to MSA program.

**Bus. 658. The Management of Telecommunications.** (3) Driven by increasingly global and mobile computing environments, this course addresses the technical underpinnings of telecommunications, but does so within a business context. Several telecommunications models and networks are examined in detail. Special attention is paid to Internet-based communications. Emphasis is placed upon management of the telecommunications infrastructure and associated projects. The impact of legislation and regulation in a global environment also is addressed. P—Business 256.

**Bus. 659. Managing the Information Technology Resource.** (3) As the capstone course in the information systems major, this course develops in students the ability to critically evaluate the technological and competitive landscape and to identify opportunities to leverage information technology toward competitive advantage. The process of conducting a management audit to examine current uses of information technology and to gauge its effectiveness is employed. Special emphasis is placed upon developing the ability to identify emerging and emergent technologies, to evaluate their strategic value to the firm and to then communicate the results of this analysis in a rigorous, professional, and understandable fashion to business units and senior management. P—Business 258.

**Bus. 671. Strategic Management.** (4) This course focuses on the interaction between fundamental concepts in strategic management and contemporary issues in accounting. A foundation is built in strategic management theory relating to the various ways in which firms plan and organize value—add activities, derive competitive advantage, and achieve superior performance. The relation between fundamental strategy issues and related accounting treatments are then examined. P—Business 211, 221, 231, and 241 and Accounting 414, 454, and 480.

**677, 678. Individualized Reading and Research.** (Credit to be arranged) Directed study in specialized areas of accountancy. P—Admission to MSA program.

**714. Seminar in Financial Reporting.** (4) An examination of a variety of financial reporting topics, including revenue recognition, income taxes, accounting changes and error analysis, interim and segment reporting, business combinations, foreign currency transactions and translations, and accounting for partnerships, . P—Admission to MSA program and minimum of C in Accounting 212.

**730. Tax Research Methods.** (1) A survey of the methods and resources used by tax practitioners in researching compliance and planning issues. P—Business 237 or POI.

**732. Selected Topics in Taxation.** (4) A review of advanced tax topics including consolidated tax returns, international transactions, multistate corporate taxation, and family tax planning. P—Accounting 631 or POI.

**734. Estate and Gift Taxation.** (1.5) A review of taxation of gratuitous transfers under the federal estate and gift tax code and under state inheritance gift tax law. Analysis of tax planning and compliance issues. P—Business 237 or POI.

**754. Advanced Auditing and Assurance Services.** (4) A study of current issues, practices, and techniques related to auditing and assurance services. Students utilize available research materials, databases, personal auditing experience, and practitioner sources to address relevant issues. Emphasis is placed upon analysis, teamwork, writing, and presentation skills. P—Admission to MSA program and Accounting 652, or POI.

**Bus. 762. Business Law for Accountants.** (3) An introduction to law and a study of substantive law applicable to business transactions, including contracts, agency, property, the Uniform Commercial Code, and business organizations, with emphasis on areas with auditing and accounting implications. P—Admission to MSA program.

**Bus. 763. Enterprise Law.** (2) The course examines the substantive law related to business organizations, property, and the governmental regulation of business functions. Specifically, topics include the law of corporations, partnerships, and limited liability companies with emphasis on the formation and liability associated with each business form. The law relating to intellectual property and real property is examined, focusing on ownership and transfer rights. This course also includes an introduction to securities regulation, antitrust law, labor law, and environmental law. P—Business 762 or POI.

**780. Accounting Research Methods and Resources.** (2) An introduction to research methods and resources used to investigate issues and problems arising in a professional accounting environment. P—Admission to MSA program.

**791. Professional Accountancy Colloquium.** (2) A seminar course that reflects on the internship experience and examines current issues facing the accountancy profession. This course allows students to share and discuss issues and problems faced during the internship and utilizes speakers and readings to stimulate discussion. P—Admission to MSA program.

**792. Accounting in Emerging Economies: Transitioning to a Market Economy.** (3) This course examines the challenges and problems faced by former socialist countries such as Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, and Russia, in the transition process towards democracy and market economies. In this context, the process of accounting reform as a crucial and integral part of this transformation process is explored. Due to the complexity of these transition problems, the course is interdisciplinary in nature. P—Admission to MSA program and POI.

# Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

*Bowman Gray Campus*

## BIOCHEMISTRY

**Chair** Douglas S. Lyles

**Professors** Donald W. Bowden, H. Alexander Claiborne, Carol C. Cunningham, Larry W. Daniel, Mark O. Lively, Douglas S. Lyles, Linda C. McPhail, Lawrence L. Rudel, Peter B. Smith, Michael J. Thomas, Alan J. Townsend, Mark Welker

**Research Professor** Robert L. Wykle

**Associate Professors** Roy R. Hantgan, Charles S. Morrow, Fred W. Perrino, Leslie Poole, Suzy V. Torti,

**Assistant Professors** Thomas Hollis, David Horita, W. Todd Lowther

**Assistant Research Professors** T. Conn Mallett, Derek Parsonage, Andrew J. Sweatt

**Instructor** Susan Sergeant

**Associate Faculty** David A. Bass, Jamal Ibdah, Gregory L. Kucera, John S. Parks, Gregory S. Shelness, Mary G. Sorci-Thomas, Reidar Wallin, Richard Weinberg, Kenneth T. Wheeler Jr.

The graduate training program in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of the Department of Biochemistry is designed to prepare students for careers of investigation and teaching in biochemistry, molecular biology, and in related sciences that involve biochemical and molecular approaches and techniques. Although the programs of study are individually planned, all students are expected to possess competence in certain basic areas of biochemistry and related sciences. Programs leading to the PhD degree in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology are offered.

To provide a broad, firm basis for advanced work, the initial phase of the student's program generally includes the courses Metabolism and Bioenergetics, Intracellular Signaling, Molecular Biology, Proteins and Enzymes, Biochemical Techniques, Scientific Communication, Structural Biology, Introduction to Biochemical Research, and any courses needed to correct areas of deficiency. Specialization and depth are provided through pertinent advanced courses in biochemistry and molecular biology, including sections of special topics in biochemistry and selected courses in other departments. The student also participates in the department's program of research seminars.

Thesis research under the supervision of a faculty member may be pursued in various areas of biochemistry, including enzymology, NMR and x-ray structure determination of macromolecules, membrane structure and function in excitable tissues, relation of lipid and protein metabolism and of protein-lipid association to membrane structure and function, immunochemistry of enzymes, biological oxidations and bioenergetics, molecular genetics and nucleic acid function, biophysics, biochemical pharmacology of anticancer agents, leukocyte metabolism and function, signal transductional mechanisms in normal and cancerous cells, and molecular mechanisms of blood coagulation. The department has specialized equipment and facilities to support training and investigation in these areas.

The graduate program was begun in 1941, and the PhD degree has been offered since 1962.

- 700, 701. Scientific Communication.** (1,1) Instruction and practice in oral and written scientific communication. Meets weekly. *Daniel*
- 702, 703. Introduction to Biochemical Research.** (1-5) Conferences on biochemical literature, the planning and execution of research, and the interpretation and presentation of experimental results. To put these principles into practice, individualized laboratory projects are carried out under the supervision of staff members. *Daniel, Staff*
- 704. Preparatory Biochemistry.** (3) Conducted as a combination of lectures, case studies, reading assignments, course notes, and group conferences. The sequence of topics is: a. protein structure, b. enzyme mechanisms, c. bioenergetics, d. signal transduction, e. intermediary metabolism, and f. interorgan metabolism. The principles of each topic are discussed in relation to clinical disease entities, e.g. protein structure: hemoglobin/sickle cell anemia/sickle cell hemoglobin/sickle cell disease due to abnormal hemoglobin structure. *Smith*
- 705. Metabolism and Bioenergetics.** (3) Lectures and problem sessions focus on the production and storage of metabolic energy within cells. Contemporary concepts concerning the organization and cellular regulation of metabolic pathways are also presented. P—General and organic chemistry, general biology, and POI. P or C—Biochemistry 713 is strongly recommended. *Cunningham, Staff*
- 706. Intracellular Signaling.** (2) Advanced study of the biochemical mechanisms involved in intracellular signaling of normal and malignant cells, including (1) growth factor and G protein-coupled receptors (2) second messengers, (3) protein kinase cascades, (4) gene regulation, and (5) oncogenes. Lectures and discussions provide in-depth coverage of each topic with emphasis on recent advances and current literature. P—705. *McPhail, Staff*
- 707. Biochemical Techniques.** (2) Theory and application of selected important biochemical laboratory techniques. Lectures and problems. P—or C—705, or equivalent exposure to biochemistry. *Poole, Staff*
- 708. Structural Biology.** (3) An examination of the physical principles that enable a biomedical scientist to determine the structure and to study the interactions of macromolecules. Topics include mathematics of data reduction, molecular graphics, structural characterization techniques (electron microscopy, x-ray diffraction, nuclear magnetic resonance), hydrodynamic properties of macromolecules, optical and NMR spectroscopy. Application of these techniques to proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids will be presented in an integrated lecture, literature discussion, and problem-solving format. P—One semester of undergraduate physical chemistry, fundamentals of calculus. *Hantgan, Staff*
- 713. Proteins and Enzymes.** (3) Examination of the basic physical and chemical principles underlying protein structure and enzyme mechanisms, with an emphasis on quantitative concepts. This material is followed by in-depth study of protein assembly and interactions, as well as the application of recombinant DNA technology to specific structural and mechanistic questions. P—Organic chemistry, physical chemistry is strongly recommended. *Claiborne, Hantgan, Poole*

**714. Instrumental Techniques.** (3) This course presents theory and technical aspects of instrumentation currently employed in the biological sciences. Experience is provided on a variety of instruments including high performance liquid chromatographs; gas chromatographs; gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer; nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer; electron paramagnetic resonance spectrometer; ultraviolet, visible, and infrared spectrophotometers; spectrofluorimeters; and cell sorter/cytofluorograph. P—Chemistry through physical chemistry and two semesters of physics or POI. It is highly recommended but not required that the student have a foundation in electronics equivalent to Physiology 791. Offered in odd-numbered years. *Thomas, Staff*

**715, 716. Special Topics in Biochemistry.** (1-9) An advanced conference course that considers various areas of current interest or rapid development. Topics currently covered are (a) biochemistry of excitable tissue, 1 hour (*Smith*); (b) membrane biology, 1 hour (*Staff*); (c) biochemical genetics, 1 hour (*Staff*); (d) bioactive lipids, 1 hour (*Daniel, Wykle*); (e) oxidative mechanisms, 1 hour (*Claiborne*); (f) bioenergetics, 1 hour (*Cunningham*) [(e) and (f) may be taken together]; (g) experimental cancer chemotherapy, 1 hour (*Townsend*); (h) mechanistic enzymology and kinetics, 1 hour (*Poole, Parsonage*). Additional topics will be developed depending on the interests of students and staff. P—705 or equivalent.

**719, 720. Research.** The department offers opportunities for investigation in a wide variety of biochemical subjects under the guidance of staff members. *Staff*

**731. Molecular Biology.** (1,3) A survey of the fundamentals of molecular biology. Included are fundamentals of microbial genetics and discussions of nucleic acid structure and mutagenesis, DNA replication and recombination, transcription and control of gene expression and protein translation (1 hr). The introduction is followed by an advanced treatment of these topics, and discussions of mammalian genetics and immunogenetics with emphasis on current trends in research. P or C—Biochemistry 705. *Perrino, Staff*

**732. Molecular Biology.** (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, atherosclerosis, and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature. P—Biochemistry 731. *Shelness, Staff*

**734. Human Molecular Genetics.** (2) A combined lecture/seminar course providing an overview of current theoretical and technical approaches for locating, identifying, and cloning human genes using molecular genetic methods. Emphasis will be placed on the search for genes that contribute to simple single-gene disorders and common complex diseases. Topics include genetic mapping in humans, construction of physical maps of chromosomes, identification of coding sequences and disease susceptibility genes, and functional analysis of gene products. P—Molecular Genetics/Biochemistry/Microbiology 731 or POI. *Bowden*

# Biology

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Herman E. Eure

**Wake Forest Professor** Ronald V. Dimock Jr.

**Charles M. Allen Professor of Biology** Gerald W. Esch

**Wake Forest Professor** Raymond E. Kuhn

**Charles H. Babcock Chair of Botany** William K. Smith

**Professors** David J. Anderson, Carole L. Browne, Robert A. Browne, William E. Conner, James F. Curran, Herman E. Eure, Kathleen A. Kron, Hugo C. Lane, Gloria K. Muday, Wayne L. Silver, Peter D. Weigl

**Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellow and Associate Professor** Miles R. Silman

**Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellow and Associate Professor** Clifford W. Zeyl

**Associate Professors** Miriam A. Ashley-Ross, Brian W. Tague

**Assistant Professor** Douglas Fantz

**Adjunct Assistant Professor** Anita McCauley

**Visiting Assistant Professor** Pat C.W. Lord

**Lecturer** A. Daniel Johnson

The Department of Biology offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD degrees. For admission to graduate work, the department requires an undergraduate major in the biological sciences or the equivalent, plus at least four semesters of courses in the physical sciences. Any deficiencies in these areas must be removed prior to admission to candidacy for a graduate degree.

At the master's level, the department emphasizes broad biological training rather than narrow specialization. Current research opportunities include physiological ecology, animal physiology, plant physiology, sensory biology, biomechanics, behavioral ecology, plant and animal systematics, immunology, plant and animal cell biology, developmental biology, microbiology, molecular and population genetics, biochemistry and molecular biology, evolution, parasitology, and population and community ecology. It should be noted that graduate students desiring to use work taken in biology for graduate teacher certification should consult the Department of Education before applying for candidacy.

At the doctoral level, few specific requirements are prescribed. Under the guidance of the student's faculty adviser and advisory committee and with the approval of the departmental graduate committee, individual programs are designed for each student. As a supplement to the formal course work, the department has established a special tutorial program. This program brings to campus each year three outstanding biologists to direct and participate in a series of seminars and discussion sessions with doctoral candidates and selected MS students. The areas covered by the tutorial program vary from year to year.

Enrollment in the PhD program is open only to students whose interests are reflected by the areas of expertise represented by the faculty. Thus, prospective PhD students are encouraged to correspond with staff members whose areas of research interest seem compatible with their own. Additional information is available from the chair of the departmental graduate committee.



Graduate study often requires the use of special research tools and skills such as computer work or foreign languages. Candidates for the MS degree must demonstrate proficiency with one such special skill; PhD candidates must be competent with two skills. The student's advisory committee determines, in consultation with the student and with the approval of the departmental graduate committee, the specific areas and demonstrations of competence associated with these skills requirements. Specific course work in areas such as biometrics and electron microscopy may be used to satisfy a skill requirement, if approved by the advisory committee.

At least one year of teaching, e.g. as a teaching assistant, is required of all PhD students during their tenure.

In order to remain a bona fide graduate student in the department, the student must maintain an overall B average in all courses attempted. Any time this condition is not met the student will lose all financial support and must reapply for acceptance into the program.

Wake Forest is an institutional member of the Highlands Biological Station, which offers research facilities in a high mountain area rich in transitional flora and fauna. The department has a field station situated on Belews Lake, about twenty miles from the Reynolda campus. Additional opportunities for research are available at the Savannah River Ecology Laboratory.

Study leading to the MS degree was inaugurated in 1961. The PhD degree program began in September 1970. Departmental graduate committee: R. Kuhn (chair), D. Anderson, K. Kron, C. Zeyl, and one graduate student.

#### FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**601-605. Topics in Biology.** (1-4) Seminar and/or lecture courses in selected topics, some involving laboratory instruction. *Staff*

**607. Biophysics.** (3) An introduction to the structure, dynamic behavior, and function of DNA and proteins, and a survey of membrane biophysics. The physical principles of structure determination by x-ray, NMR, and optical methods will be emphasized. *Kim-Shapiro*

**611. Genetics.** (3) A lecture course on the use of genetic analytical methods to establish the principles of inheritance and the mechanisms of gene function. Covered topics include mechanisms of genetic change, the genetics of development, and population genetics. *Curran, Zeyl*

**612. Genetics.** (4) A lecture and lab course on the use of genetic analytical methods to establish the principles of inheritance and the mechanisms of gene function. Covered topics include mechanisms of genetic change, the genetics of development, and population genetics. The lab includes projects involving classical and current techniques of genetic investigation. *Curran, Zeyl*

**614. Evolution.** (3) Analysis of the theories, evidences, and mechanisms of evolution. *Eure*

**615. Population Genetics.** (4) A study of the amount and distribution of genetic variation in populations of organisms, and of how processes such as mutation, recombination, and

selection affect genetic variation. The lectures present both an introduction to theoretical studies and discussion of molecular and phenotypic variation in natural populations. *Zeyl*

**620. Comparative Anatomy.** (4) A study of the vertebrate body from an evolutionary, functional, and developmental perspective. Labs emphasize structure and function, primarily through the dissection of representative vertebrates. *Ashley-Ross*

**621. Parasitology.** (4) A survey of protozoan, helminth, and arthropod parasites from the standpoint of morphology, taxonomy, life histories, and host/parasite relationships. *Esch, Eure*

**622. Biomechanics.** (4) An analysis of the relationship between organismal form and function using principles from physics and engineering. Solid and fluid mechanics are employed to study design in living systems, especially vertebrates. *Ashley-Ross*

**623. Animal Behavior.** (4) A survey of laboratory and field research on animal behavior. *Conner*

**624. Hormones and Behavior** (3) Introduction to the hormonal regulation of behavior in a broad range of animals, including humans and invertebrates. Topics include reproductive behavior, parental behavior, social behavior, sex differences, aggressive behavior, stress, mood, and the regulations of molting in insects. *Fahrbach*

**626. Microbiology.** (4) The structure, function, and taxonomy of microorganisms with emphasis on bacteria. Covered special topics include microbial ecology, industrial microbiology, and medical microbiology. The lab emphasizes microbial diversity through characterizations of isolates from nature. *Curran*

**631. Invertebrates.** (4) Systematic study of invertebrates, with emphasis on functional morphology, behavior, ecology, and phylogeny. *Dimock*

**633. Vertebrates.** (4) Systematic study of vertebrates, with emphasis on evolution, physiology, behavior, and ecology. Laboratory devoted to systematic, field, and experimental studies. *Weigl*

**635. Insect Biology.** (4) A study of the diversity, structure, development, physiology, behavior, and ecology of insects. *Conner*

**635S. Insect Biology.** (4) A five-week course taught during the summer. A study of the diversity, structure, development, physiology, behavior, and ecology of one of the most diverse taxa on earth. Course location and field trip destinations to be announced each summer. P—POI. *Conner*

**638. Plant Systematics.** (4) A study of the diversity and evolution of flowering plants. Lectures emphasize the comparative study of selected plant families, their relationships, and the use of new information and techniques to enhance our understanding of plant evolution. Labs emphasize more practical aspects of plant systematics such as the use of identification keys, recognition of common local plants, molecular techniques, and basic phylogenetic analysis. *Kron*

**639. Principles of Biosystematics.** (4) An exploration of the current theoretical and practical approaches to the study of macroevolution in plants and animals. Topics include theory and methods of constructing evolutionary trees, sources of data, and cladistic biogeography. *Kron*

- 640. Ecology.** (4) Interrelationships among living systems and their environments, structure and dynamics of major ecosystem types, contemporary problems in ecology. *Weigl*
- 641. Marine Biology.** (4) An introduction to the physical, chemical, and biological parameters affecting the distribution of marine organisms. *Dimock*
- 642. Aquatic Ecology.** (4) A course designed to cover the general principles and concepts of limnology and aquatic biology as they apply to lentic and lotic habitats. A major portion of the field studies centered at the Charles M. Allen Biological Station. *R. Browne, Esch*
- 643. Tropical Ecology.** (3) An exploration of the ecology, biodiversity, history, and future of tropical ecosystems. Lectures emphasize ecological principles and rely heavily on the primary literature. *Silman*
- 644S. Tropical Marine Ecology.** (4) An intensive field-oriented course focusing on tropical marine ecosystems and their biological communities. Emphasis is placed on biodiversity, the ecology of dominant taxa, the interaction between physical and biological processes, and the structure and function of representative communities. Includes 2.5 weeks at the Hofstra University Maine Laboratory, Jamaica. Offered during summer school only. (First term/Special term) *Dimock*
- 646. Neurobiology.** (4) Introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system with emphasis on neurophysiology. The laboratory will emphasize traditional electrophysiological techniques with experiments from the cellular to the behavioral level. *Silver*
- 647. Physiological Plant Ecology.** (3) A course designed to provide a fundamental understanding of how plants have adapted to the stresses of their habitats, particularly in harsh or extreme environments such as deserts, the alpine, the arctic tundra, and tropical rain forests. *Smith*
- 648. Physiological Plant Ecology.** (4) A course designed to provide a fundamental understanding of how plants have adapted to the stresses of their habitats, particularly in harsh or extreme environments such as deserts, the alpine, the arctic tundra, and tropical rain forests. The laboratory will introduce students to a broad array of field instrumentation. *Smith*
- 649S. Tropical Biodiversity.** (4) An intensive field course in tropical biodiversity. Students will travel to major tropical biomes, including deserts, glaciated peaks and rain forests. Lectures emphasize the basic ecological principles important in each ecosystem; laboratories consist of student-designed field projects. Course location varies yearly. *Silman*
- 651. Vertebrate Physiology.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course that discusses and demonstrates the principles of bioelectricity and biomechanics. Regulatory principles and the physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory, and renal systems of vertebrates are covered. *Lane*
- 652. Developmental Neuroscience.** (4) This course focuses on the development of neural structures and the plasticity of the mature nervous system. Special attention is given to experimental model systems, particularly *Drosophila melanogaster*. The laboratory will feature molecular, immunocytochemical, and cell culture techniques for the study of neurons. *Fahrbach*

- 654. Endocrinology.** (3) A lecture course that explores the evolution of hormones and endocrine glands, and the physiology of the main hormonal pathways of vertebrates. *Lane*
- 655. Avian Biology.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course emphasizing ecological and evolutionary influences on the physiology, behavior, and population biology of birds. Includes taxonomy of the world's major bird groups. *Anderson*
- 659. Genomics.** (3) An introduction to the acquisition, analysis, and utility of DNA sequence information. Topics covered include structural, comparative, and functional genomics, genetic mapping, bioinformatics, and proteomics. P—Biology 213. *Fantz*
- 660. Development.** (4) A description of the major events and processes of animal development, with an analysis of the causal factors underlying them. Special attention is given to the embryonic development of vertebrates, but consideration is also given to other types of development and other organisms. Topics include fertilization, early development, growth and cell division, cell differentiation, the role of genes in development, cell interaction, morphogenesis, regeneration, birth defects, and cancer. *C. Browne*
- 661. Microbial Pathogenesis.** (3) This course explores the molecular mechanisms by which microorganisms attack hosts, how hosts defend against pathogens, and how these interactions cause disease. *Curran*
- 662. Immunology.** (3) A study of the components and protective mechanisms of the immune system. *Kuhn*
- 663. Sensory Biology.** (3) A lecture course that examines a variety of sensory systems. The emphasis is on sensory physiology, although other aspects of sensory systems, e.g. molecular biology and anatomy, are also covered. *Silver*
- 664. Sensory Biology.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course that examines a variety of sensory systems. The emphasis is on sensory physiology, although other aspects of sensory systems, e.g. molecular biology and anatomy, are also covered. In the laboratory, students learn several different procedures which they use to conduct assigned experiments. A final project is required in which students design and carry out their own experiments. *Silver*
- 665. Biology of the Cell.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course on recent advances in cell biology. Lectures emphasize analysis and interpretation of experimental data in the primary literature, focusing on topics such as the large scale architecture of the cell, targeting of macromolecules, cell-cell communication, cell signaling, and the control of cell division. The laboratory introduces basic techniques in cell biology and leads to an independent project. *Tague*
- 666. Human Evolution.** (3) Investigation of primate and human evolution, both in anatomy and in behavior. P—POI. *Weaver*
- 667. Virology.** (3) A course designed to introduce students to viruses, viral/host interactions, pathogenicity, methods of control and their use in molecular biology, including gene therapy. *Curran, Lord*
- 668. The Cell Biological Basis of Disease.** (3) This course examines some of the defects in basic cellular mechanisms that are responsible for many common and less common diseases. Special topics in cell biology are discussed, and students read original scientific papers correlating these topics with specific disease states. *C. Browne*

**669. The Cell Biological Basis of Disease.** (4) This course examines some of the defects in basic cellular mechanisms that are responsible for many diseases. The laboratory uses advanced microscopic and histological techniques to investigate basic properties of cells. *C. Browne*

**670. Biochemistry: Macromolecules and Metabolism.** (3) A lecture course introducing the principles of biochemistry, with an emphasis on the experimental approaches that elucidated these principles. Major topics include structure, function, and biosynthesis of biological molecules, analysis of enzyme function and activity, bioenergetics, and regulation of metabolic pathways. *Muday, Fantz*

**671. Biochemistry Macromolecules and Metabolism.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course introducing the principles of biochemistry, with an emphasis on the experimental approaches that elucidated these principles. Major topics include structure, function, and biosynthesis of biological molecules, analysis of enzyme function and activity, bioenergetics, and regulation of metabolic pathways. The laboratory emphasizes approaches for isolation of proteins and enzymes. *Muday, Fantz*

**672. Molecular Biology.** (4) An analysis of the molecular mechanisms by which stored information directs cellular development. Emphasis is placed on storage and transmission of genetic information, regulation of gene expression, and the role of these processes in development. The laboratory focuses on modern techniques of recombinant DNA analysis. *Muday*

**676. Biology of Fishes.** (4) A comparative study of the structure/function, classification, and phylogeny of fish. *Eure*

**677. Community Ecology.** (4) An advanced ecology course covering mechanisms that determine the dynamics and distribution of plant and animal assemblages: life-history, competition, predation, geology, climate, soils, and history. Lectures focus on ecological principles and theory. Lab includes local field trips and discussion of primary literature. Several weekend field trips. *Silman*

**680. Biostatistics.** (3) An introduction to statistical methods used by biologists, including descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, and regression and correlation. *R. Browne*

**681. Biostatistics Laboratory.** (1) Application of computer-based statistical software. Optional laboratory available only to students who have taken or are currently enrolled in Biology 680. *R. Browne*

**691, 692, 693, 694. Research in Biology.** (1,1,1,1) Independent library and laboratory investigation carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff. P—Permission of instructor. *Staff*

## FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**701-708. Topics in Biology.** (1-4) Seminar courses in selected topics, some involving laboratory instruction. At least one offered each semester. *Staff*

- 711, 712. Directed Study in Biology.** (1,1) Reading and/or laboratory problems carried out under and by permission of a faculty member. *Staff*
- 715. Foundations of Physiology.** (1-4) A course covering classical and current topics and techniques in comparative physiology. Format varies from seminar to a full laboratory course. *Staff*
- 716. Signal Transduction.** (2) This course focuses on the mechanisms of inter- and intra-cellular communication. Topics range from receptors to signaling molecules to physiological responses. The course is largely based on the primary literature and requires student presentation of primary research articles. *C Browne, Muday, Tague*
- 717. Developmental Mechanisms.** (2) A seminar course examining the molecular, biochemical, and cellular mechanisms of animal and/or plant development. Relevant topics selected from the current literature will be discussed in lecture and presentation formats. *C. Browne, Tague, Muday*
- 718. Gene Expression.** (2) This graduate seminar covers gene expression in eukaryotic and prokaryotic systems. Topics range from transcription to translation to other aspects of gene regulation. Emphasis is on the experimental basis for understanding the mechanisms of gene expression. Students present, in seminar format, appropriate papers from literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations. *Tague, C. Browne, Curran, Muday.*
- 725. Plant Genetics.** (1,2) A course covering various aspects of plant genetics in a seminar format. Topics range from classical Mendelian genetics to genomics and bioinformatics, depending on the interests of the students. Students present the results, conclusions, and significance of appropriate papers from the literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations. *Muday, Tague*
- 726. Plant Physiology** (1,2) A course covering various aspects of plant physiology and hormones in a seminar format. Topics range from auxin transport to properties of light within the leaf. Students will present the results, conclusions, and significance of appropriate papers from the literature. All students will participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations. *Muday, Smith*
- 727. Plant Evolution.** (1,2) A course covering various aspects of plant evolution in a seminar format. Topics range from problems in phylogeny reconstruction and patterns of diversity to major evolutionary innovations in various plant groups. Students present the results, conclusions, and significance of appropriate papers from the literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations. *Kron, Silman*
- 728. Plant Ecology.** (1,2) A course covering various aspects of plant ecology in a seminar format. Topics vary depending on graduate student interest. Students present the results, conclusions, and significance of appropriate papers from the literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations. *Silman, Smith*
- 730. Invertebrate Zoology.** (4) Emphasis on the physiology and ecology of invertebrate animals. *Dimock*
- 736. Bioacoustics.** (4) An analysis of the mechanisms of sound production, transmission, and reception and their relevance to animal orientation and communication. *Conner*

**740. Physiological Ecology.** (4) Introduction to evolutionary/ecological physiology, with emphasis on the interactions between organisms and major abiotic factors of the environment including, water balance—hydration, gaseous exchange—respiration, temperature tolerance—thermal physiology. *Dimock*

**744. Ecological and Evolutionary Genetics.** (3) Principles of genetics in the context of ecological and evolutionary studies, including micro- and macro-evolutionary processes. *R. Browne*

**757. Techniques in Mathematical Biology.** (3) This course seeks to give students a framework for understanding the use of mathematics in both biological theory and empirical research. Emphasis is on practical applications of mathematical techniques, and learning by doing. A central goal is to give students tools to use in their own research. Topics covered include continuous and discrete population models, matrix models, stochastic models, life-history theory, and fitting models for data. Mathematical skills are taught and refreshed, but knowledge of basic calculus is required. *Silman, Anderson, Baxley*

**762. Immunology.** (4) Humoral and cellular immune responses are examined to understand the basic immunobiology of vertebrates with special emphasis on cell-cell interactions and immunoregulation. Laboratory experiments introduce students to basic methods in immunological research. *Kuhn*

**763. Cellular and Molecular Interactions Between Hosts and Parasites.** (3) This course examines the responses of animal hosts in attempting to immunologically and non-immunologically reject/control both endo- and ecto-parasites and responses of these parasites to the host environment. The course consists of lectures and student presentations and requires a comprehensive review article by students. *Kuhn*

**764. Sensory Biology.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course involving a study of energy in the environment and how it is absorbed and transduced in sensory systems. Anatomical, physiological, biochemical, and biophysical approaches are integrated in the study of sensory mechanisms in plants and animals. A laboratory project implementing the scientific method and designed to produce new knowledge is required. *Silver*

**775. Microscopy for the Biological Sciences.** (4) An introduction to the various types of light, confocal, and electron microscopy. Students learn technical and theoretical aspects of microscopy, methods of sample preparation, digital image acquisition and analysis, and the preparation of publication quality images. The course emphasizes practical applications of microscopy, microscopy experimental design, and hands-on use of microscopes and digital imaging systems. Students are expected to design and conduct a microscopy project and present their results to the class. Additionally, students are expected to participate in class discussions regarding newly emerging microscopy techniques in various biological disciplines. *McCauley*

**777. Biophysical Ecology.** (4) A course designed to introduce students to the interactions of the organism with the physical environment. Sunlight, temperature, water availability and humidity, wind, and longwave radiation (greenhouse effect) strongly influence an organism's growth and reproductive potential. Differences in heat and mass transfer to and from the organism, plus corresponding organism responses in structure, physiology, and behavior to changes in the local environment, are addressed. These same principles

are also important to the design of energy-efficient homes (passive solar), clothing design (Gortex), outdoor survival and gardening, to name only a few of humankind's everyday activities. *Smith*

**778. Advanced Ecology.** (4) A graduate-level course covering current research in the field of ecology with a focus at the community level. Experimental design, data analysis, and interpretation are emphasized. *Silman*

**779. Molecular Techniques in Evolution and Systematics.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course that explores molecular methods that are basic to many disciplines within biology, especially ecology, evolution, and systematics. Laboratories focus on the acquisition of molecular techniques, including allozyme electrophoresis, mitochondrial plastid, and nuclear DNA restriction fragment length polymorphism analyses, gene amplification, PCR (polymerase chain reaction), direct and/or cycle sequencing, and RAPDS (randomly amplified polymorphic DNAs). *Kron*

**782. Behavioral Ecology.** (3) A lecture course analyzing behavioral solutions to challenges faced by animals in nature, emphasizing the role of natural selection in shaping behavior. Topics include mating systems, optimal foraging, sociobiology, parental care, and evolution of sexual reproduction. *Anderson*

**783. Teaching Skills & Instructional Development.** (3) A practical introduction to teaching college-level science courses. Emphasis is on: defining and achieving realistic course goals; mechanics of selecting, developing and refining topics for lecture or laboratory; effective presentation strategies; and creating an active learning environment. Students develop a teaching portfolio containing course syllabi, lecture outlines, and student-ready laboratory materials. Format combines didactic lectures, individual projects, and group discussions and critiques. Course meets for two, 2-hour periods each week. *Johnson*

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9) *Staff*

**793. Summer Research.** This is a course for summer research by continuing graduate students working with their adviser. *Staff*

**891, 892. Dissertation Research.** (Hours open) *Staff*



# Biomedical Engineering

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Chair** Peter Santago

**Professors** Frederick W. Kremkau, Tom Smith, Richard Lyle Webber

**Associate Professors** J. Daniel Bourland, Craig A. Hamilton, Peter Santago

**Assistant Professors** Joel Berry, H. Donald Gage, Robert Kraft, Mike Munley,  
Joel Stitzel, Jian-Ming Zhu

**Associate Faculty** Jonathan Burdette, Richard Faw, David Herrington,  
George M. Holzwarth, Greg Hundley, Paul Laurienti, Daniel Kim-Shapiro, Kerry M. Link,  
Joseph Maldjian, Michael Morykwas, Robert Plemmons, Bruce Rubin

**Adjunct Associate Professor** James E. Moore

**Instructor** Ersin Bayram

The Department of Biomedical Engineering offers PhD and MS degrees in biomedical engineering in conjunction with the joint degree program between Wake Forest University and Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. The program emphasizes medical applications, particularly in image and signal processing and analysis, but also prepares students for nonmedical careers. The program is open to qualified applicants with undergraduate degrees in technical fields, including electrical engineering, computer engineering, computer science, mathematics, and physics. Applicants are expected to have strength in the basic areas of the program, including mathematics prerequisites in calculus through differential equations, linear algebra, and linear systems theory. Additional training in the life sciences and signal/image processing is desirable, but not essential.

The program consists of traditional classroom instruction, clinical involvement, and independent research. For the MS degree, students must take a minimum of 24 hours of course work and 6 hours of thesis research. For the PhD degree, 90 credit hours must be taken, of which 39-54 hours are dissertation research. Courses for both degrees come from an engineering and life science core and carefully chosen electives in engineering, life sciences, and related physical sciences. Selection of elective courses can be individualized to complement the student's background and interests, and offerings include courses in the departments of physics, mathematics, and computer sciences at Wake Forest University.

During clinical rotations, students are exposed to technical equipment with medical applications, to patient care and procedures used in medical centers, and to the reading and interpreting of medical images. During the rotation, guest speakers provide lectures on clinical and health care topics, and students visit various hospital facilities.

If students choose the Wake Forest University Bowman Gray Campus as their home campus, office and laboratory space are provided in the Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Building. Computer equipment includes desktop workstations, multiprocessor servers, personal computers, laser printers, scanners, and other necessary peripheral equipment. All of the computers are networked and connected to the clinical modalities, the University, and the Internet II. Facilities also include a chemistry lab, a machine shop with associated instrumentation and tools. Associated labs in clinical and basic science departments also provide equipment for student research.

Ongoing research at the Bowman Gray Campus covers a number of applications, most of which focus on the use of medical imaging and computer applications. Current topics include cardiac MRI, neuro-functional MRI, ultrasound tissue characterization, radiation treatment planning, Positron Emission Tomography (PET) image reconstruction, image classification, segmentation and compression, virtual reality, intravascular ultrasonography, tomosynthesis, and flow analysis based on mechanical modeling and imaging techniques. In conjunction with Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University and clinical departments at the Wake Forest University School of Medicine, research in the areas of biomechanics, biosensors, and many other areas are available.

More information is available on the Web site, <http://www.sbes.vt.edu>. Prospective students are encouraged to contact individual faculty members or schedule a visit to the department.

**600. Mammalian Physiology.** (4) Topics include cell biology, neurological and muscle physiology, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, cardiac function and hormonal regulation, pulmonary system, renal system, endocrinology, gastrointestinal system, glucose and lipid storage. *Hamilton*

**603. Introduction to Biomedical Engineering.** (3) Topics covered include cell membrane equivalent circuits, biomedical sensors, instrumentation, frequency and time domain, physiologic modeling, compartmental analysis, mass transport, cardiovascular biomechanics, biomaterials, tissue engineering, prosthetics, cell therapies, histology, biotechnology and genomics, radiographic imaging, computerized tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging, lasers, and optics. *Berry*

**610. Engineering Analysis of Physiologic Systems I.** (3) Engineering analysis of human physiology. Physiologic systems are treated as engineering systems with emphasis on input-output considerations, system interrelationships and engineering analogs. Also studied are mass and electrolyte transfer, nerves, muscles and renal system. P—POI.

**611. Engineering Analysis of Physiologic Systems II.** (3) Engineering analysis of human physiology. Physiologic systems are treated as engineering systems with emphasis on input-output considerations, system interrelationships and engineering analogs. Also studied are cardiovascular mechanics, respiratory system, digestive systems, senses. P—POI.

**612. Musculoskeletal Biomechanics and Biologic Control.** (3) Static and dynamic forces in the musculoskeletal system, joint reactions, and prosthetic joint design and replacement. Soft and hard tissue response to force loads. Muscle mechanics. Biomechanical lumped parameter systems: modeling and frequency response. Spatially distributed biomechanical models. Feedback control (closed-loop control) of biomechanical systems. P—POI.

**613. Biodynamics and Control.** (3) Application of dynamics and control theory for analysis and simulation of human movement. Topics include dynamics of muscle contraction, forward-dynamic simulation of human movement, stability, neuromotor control feedback and robotics. Students are exposed to clinical problems in orthopedics and rehabilitation. P—POI.

**616. Advanced Impact Biomechanics.** (3) A review of impact biomechanics and critical investigation of the impact response of the human body. Participants study the dynamic response of the head, neck, chest, abdomen, upper and lower extremities. Real world examples from automobile safety, military applications, and sport biomechanics. P—POI.

**620. Work Physiology.** (3) Anthropometry, skeletal systems, biomechanics, sensorimotor control, muscles, respiration, circulation, metabolism, climate. Ergonomic design of task, equipment, and environment. P—POI.

**621. Human Physical Capabilities.** (3) An examination of human physical attributes in human-technology systems, with emphasis on models of anthropometry and biomechanics, on intero- and exteroceptors, and on the work environment; force fields (transitory and sustained), sound, light, and climate. P—POI.

**624. Biomechanics of the Cardiovascular System I.** (3) Mechanics of the heart, arterial blood vessels and microcirculation; history of the circulation; anatomy and physiology of the heart; mechanics of cardiac contraction; cardiac fluid mechanics; work, energy, efficiency of cardiac function. P—POI.

**625. Biomechanics of the Cardiovascular System II.** (3) Rheology of blood; hematology; elasticity of blood vessel walls; transport processes; control of the circulation; mathematical analysis of pulsatile blood flow and pulse-wave propagation through small arteries, capillary beds and extra-corporeal devices. P—POI.

**651. Digital Signal Processing.** (3) The fundamentals of digital signal processing of data experimentally obtained from mechanical systems is covered. Attention is given to data acquisition, A/D conversion, aliasing, anti-aliasing filtering, sampling rates, valid frequency ranges, windowing functions, leakage, and various transform methods. Special attention is given to random, transient, and harmonic function data processing. Various methods of estimation of frequency response function (FRF) are explored. The estimation methods will be assessed as to their impact on FRF estimation errors.

**652. Stochastic Signals and Systems.** (3) Engineering applications of probability theory, random variables and random processes. Time and frequency response of linear systems to random inputs using both classical transform and modern state space techniques.

**697. Independent Study.** (3) This course allows a student to pursue a topic covered in a regular course in greater depth. The study usually involves extensive reading and tutorial sessions with a faculty supervisor. Written papers may be required.

**698. Special Study.** (3) This course is designed for a group of students. It may be used to study a timely topic—one in which there is current, but not necessarily lasting interest. It also may be used to launch an experimental course before the course is incorporated into the regular curriculum.

**706. Clinical Rotation.** (1) The course gives the student both a broad view of the use of engineering principles in medicine and general clinical care, together with an in-depth study of a particular aspect of medicine under the direct supervision of a physician. The student is allowed to see the operation and maintenance of various clinical modalities, systems, and devices under the guidance of a working engineer or technician. The student

participates in clinical rounds and in image reading sessions to gain insight into the actual operation and needs of departments using medical imaging modalities. *Staff*

**708. Topics in Biomedical Engineering.** (3) Topics in biomedical engineering that are not considered in regular courses. Content varies.

**716. Computational Modeling in Impact Biomechanics.** (3) Dynamic modeling of the human body subjected to impact loading. A combination of finite element analysis and multi-body simulation techniques. Utilizes software packages with dynamic solvers. Applications include computer-aided design for automobile safety, sports, biomechanics, and military restraint systems.

**750. Medical Imaging I.** (3) This is the first part of a two-semester sequence that covers medical imaging modalities from an engineering and signal processing viewpoint. Included, however, is much of the underlying physics of the modalities. The course covers MR imaging, x-ray, and x-ray physics, and an introduction to computerized tomography. Topics include underlying physical processes, data acquisitions, sampling and quantization, and clinical applications. Each modality is reviewed in the context of its underlying physical processors as well as a common model describing such basic imaging parameters as resolution, contrast, and noise. *Munley*

**751. Medical Imaging II.** (3) A study of several medical image modalities, including magnetic resonance (MR) imaging, positron emission tomography (PET), single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), computer tomography (CT), and ultrasound; taught from signal processing point of view. Topics include an overview of the underlying physical processes, data acquisition, sampling, and quantization; image reconstruction techniques; relationships between the various modalities; and clinical and industrial applications. *Kraft*

**752. Image Processing.** (3) A study of advanced techniques of image processing. Image formation and perception, digitization, Fourier transform domain processing, restoration, and enhancement.

**758. Statistical Pattern Recognition.** (3) A study of image pattern recognition techniques and computer-based methods for scene analysis, including discriminant functions, feature extraction, classification strategies, clustering, and discriminant analysis. Applications to medicine and current research results are covered. P—Biomedical Engineering 652, or a course in statistics *Staff*

**759. Advanced Image Analysis.** (3) The course provides an overview of current trends in image analysis with in-depth studies of topics particularly relevant to medical imaging. Students are required to analyze and report on current literature. Computer-oriented projects allow students to implement several analysis algorithms. Topics include statistical parameter mapping, expectation maximization, Markov random fields, fuzzy set methods, and methods which incorporate prior knowledge. Emphasis is placed on defining image analysis problems in a cost minimization/optimization setting. Experience with an appropriate programming tool such as Matlab or IDL is required. A prior course in optimization is useful. P—Biomedical Engineering 652, 752, 758. *Santago*

**770. Radiation Therapy Physics.** (3) The physics of radiation treatment including: radiation producing equipment, character of photon and electron radiation beams, radiation dose functions, computerized radiation treatment planning, brachytherapy, special radiation treatment procedures, quality assurance, and radiation shielding for high energy facilities. *Bourland, Munley*

797, 798. **Research.** (1-9) *Staff*

## Cancer Biology

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Chair** Frank M. Torti

**Professors** Steven A. Akman, Arthur Frankel, William H. Gmeiner, Mark S. Miller, Frank M. Torti, Jianfeng Xu

**Associate Professors** Yong Chen, Zheng Cui, Jennifer Hu, S. Bruce King, Scott D. Cramer, Richard Manderville, G.L. Prasad, Gary Schwartz, Vijayaradhhi (Vijay) Setaluri, Andrew Thorburn, Suzy Torti, James Vaughn, Mark Welker

**Assistant Professors** Rebecca Alexander, Ulrich Bierbach, Karin Drotschmann, Dora Il'yasova, Paul Jones, Steven Kridel, George Kulik,

**Research Assistant Professor** John Wilkinson

**Associate Faculty** Isabelle Berquin, Bernard Brown, Costas Koumenis, Greg Kucera, Tim Kute, Charles Morrow, David Ornelles, Stephen S. Rich, Michael Robbins, Alan Townsend

The graduate training program of the Department of Cancer Biology is designed to prepare students for future research careers focused on the issues relevant to human cancer. The graduate program was begun in 1997.

**701. Carcinogens, DNA Damage and Repair.** (3) This course covers the identification and reaction mechanisms of environmental carcinogens, DNA damage and mutagenesis by endogenous and exogenous mechanisms, and nucleotide excision repair, base excision repair, and mismatch repair. P—Undergraduate courses in organic chemistry and biochemistry. *Miller*

**702. Tutorial in Cancer Biology.** (2) This course focuses on specific topics related to cancer predisposition, development, progression, and treatment. These specialized topics include, but are not limited to, DNA damage and repair, damage signaling, cell death response, cell cycle checkpoint control, animal models and cancer treatment. Topics are determined by faculty. The class is a combination of lectures providing background information and student presentations introducing specific topics and related research articles in the field, followed by group discussions. Attendance and at least one full length presentation are mandatory to obtain credit.

**703. Molecular Pathogenesis of Cancer.** (2) This course reviews the discovery, biochemistry, and function of oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, signal transduction pathways, and regulators of the cell cycle, including cyclins, cyclin-dependent kinases and inhibitors. Both normal function and dysfunction relating to cancer are covered.

P—Familiarity with basic biochemistry, molecular biology, and cell biology. *S. Torti*

**704. Cell Biology of Breast and Prostate Cancer.** (3) The focus of this course is on breast and prostate cancer, two of the most prevalent carcinomas. The course will cover hormones and cancer, the role of growth factors and receptors, regulation of growth and differentiation, epithelial-stromal interactions, and mechanisms of invasion and metastasis. Students are required to give an oral presentation in one of the above areas and write a comprehensive review. P—Undergraduate biochemistry and Cancer Biology 703.

*Thorburn, Koumenis*

**707. Topics in Cancer.** (1) A weekly lecture series. Each week throughout the fall and spring semesters, a different topic in the clinical presentation, course, and treatment of human malignancies is presented. This course is designed to be a comprehensive overview of clinical oncology for clinical medical and radiation oncology fellows and cancer biology graduate students. *Kucera, Staff*

**708. Molecular Targets of Cancer Therapy.** (3) This course covers basic principles and recent advances in cancer chemotherapy, tumor immunology, and cancer gene therapy.

*Vaughn, Setaluri*

**711. Advanced Topics in Cancer Biology.** (1) This course focuses on new and important aspects of research in cancer biology with an emphasis on the current literature. Themes are chosen by the course director and the students. A topic is selected for presentation by each student; with the help of the course director, the student prepares a short lecture to introduce the topic, assigns two key papers for participants to read, and provides a supplemental reading list. The following week, the student leads a discussion of key experimental findings. Broad participation from faculty, postdoctoral fellows, and graduate students is encouraged. *Hu, Staff*

**715. Introduction to Radiation Biology.** (3) This course will focus on the biological changes which follow the interaction of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation with living matter. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of ionizing radiation in the treatment of cancer, mechanisms of radiation-induced carcinogenesis, and changes in normal and tumor cells at the molecular, cellular and tissue levels. *Hess, Koumenis, Robbins*

**724, 725. Research in Cancer Biology.** The cancer biology department offers opportunities for investigation in a variety of the facets of cancer biology under the guidance of staff members. *Staff*

# Chemistry

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Bradley T. Jones

**Wake Forest Professors** Willie L. Hinze, Dilip K. Kondepudi, Mark E. Welker

**Professors** Bradley T. Jones, Abdessadek Lachgar, Gordon A. Melson,  
Ronald E. Noffle, Robert L. Swofford

**Associate Professor** S. Bruce King

**Assistant Professors** Rebecca W. Alexander, Ulrich Bierbach, Bernard A. Brown,  
Paul B. Jones, Akbar Salam

The Department of Chemistry offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD degrees. Opportunities for study in courses and through research are available in analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Research plays a major role in the graduate program. Since the number of graduate students is limited, the research program of the individual student is enhanced by close daily contact with the faculty.

All applicants for graduate work in the department are expected to offer as preparation college-level fundamental courses in general, analytical, organic, and physical chemistry; physics; and mathematics through one year of calculus. During registration all new graduate students take qualifier examinations covering the fields of analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Programs of study are in part determined by the results of these examinations, and deficiencies are to be remedied during the student's first academic year.

For the MS degree, the student is expected to undertake a broad program of course work at an advanced level and to complete successfully an original investigation. This investigation must be of the highest quality but necessarily limited in scope. Students who hold assistantships normally spend two years in residence for the completion of this degree.

For the PhD degree, individual programs are designed for each student under the guidance of the student's faculty adviser and advisory committee and with the approval of the graduate committee.

The University preliminary examination requirement is satisfied by successful completion of a series of written cumulative examinations and by presentation of two research proposals, one of which is the dissertation research project. Each student is to present two departmental seminars, one of which will be on the results of his or her dissertation research. The student must present a dissertation and pass an examination on it as prescribed by the Graduate School, and other University requirements must be satisfied.

The original graduate program, which led to the MS degree, was discontinued in 1949. The present MS program was begun in 1961, the PhD in 1972.

## FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

- \*623. **Organic Analysis.** (4) The systematic identification of organic compounds. P—Chemistry 223.
- \*625, 626. **Organic Synthesis.** (4,4) Reagents for and design of synthetic routes to organic molecules.
- \*634. **Chemical Analysis.** (3 or 4) Theoretical and practical applications of modern methods of chemical analysis. C—Chemistry 641.
- \*641, 642, 644. **Physical Chemistry.** (3 or 4) Fundamentals of physical chemistry. P—Mathematics 112. C—Physics 113-114.
648. **Electronic Structure Theory and Computational Chemistry I.** (3) Introduction to quantum mechanical foundation of electronic structure theory and its application to problems in computational chemistry. *Salam, Swofford*
651. **Special Topics in Biochemistry.** (3) Fundamentals of biochemistry, with particular emphasis on mechanistic analysis of metabolic pathways, enzymatic activity, and drug action.
- \*656, 657. **Chemical Spectroscopy.** (1.5,1.5) Fundamental aspects of the theory and application of chemical spectroscopy, as found in the areas of analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Emphasis varies. Seven week courses. P—Chemistry 642 or 644, 661, or POI.
661. **Inorganic Chemistry.** (3 or 4) Principles and reactions of inorganic chemistry. C—Chemistry 641.
670. **Biochemistry: Macromolecules and Metabolism.** (3) A lecture course introducing the principles of biochemistry, with emphasis on the experimental approaches that elucidated these principles. Major topics include structure, function, and biosynthesis of biological molecules, analysis of enzyme function and activity, bioenergetics, and regulation of metabolic pathways.
- 681, 682. **Chemistry Seminar.** Discussions of contemporary research. Attendance required of all graduate students and all chemistry majors. No credit.

## FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

701. **Advanced Physical Chemistry.** (3) An accelerated survey of classical and statistical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and quantum chemistry. *Staff*
- 711, 712. **Directed Study in Chemistry.** (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Reading and/or laboratory problems carried out under supervision of a faculty member. P—Permission of graduate committee. *Staff*
721. **Advanced Organic Chemistry.** (3) An accelerated survey of organic reactions and mechanisms. *King, Manderville, Welker, Jones*

---

\*Departmental graduate committee approval required.



722. **Physical Organic Chemistry.** (3) Physical methods for determining structure-activity correlations and reaction. *Manderville*
723. **Transition-Metal Organic Chemistry.** (3) Introduction to principles of bonding in organometallic chemistry and organometallic reaction mechanisms. Uses of transition-metal complexes in organic synthesis. *Welker*
724. **Organic Synthesis.** (3) Modern principles of organic synthesis and retrosynthetic analysis. Stereoselective synthesis of complex natural products. *King, Welker, Jones*
725. **Structure Identification in Organic Chemistry.** (3) Theory and use of spectroscopic techniques for structural identification of organic compounds. *King, Manderville, Welker*
726. **Reactive Intermediates.** (3) Mechanistic and preparative photochemistry. Structure and chemistry of excited states, free radicals, carbenes, and selected ions. *Jones*
734. **Advanced Analytical Chemistry.** (3) Principles and practical applications of analytical methods, with particular emphasis on modern spectral methods, electroanalytical methods, and chemical separations. *Hinze, Jones, Colyer*
735. **Spectrochemical Analysis.** (3) Principles of atomic and molecular spectrometric methods; discussion of instrumentation, methodology, and applications.
736. **Chemical Separations.** (3) Theory and practice of modern separation methods with emphasis on gas and liquid chromatographic techniques. *Hinze, Jones, Colyer*
737. **Electrochemical Processes.** (3) Principles of electrochemical methods, ionic solutions, and electrochemical kinetics. *Colyer, Hinze, Jones, Nofle*
745. **Statistical Thermodynamics.** (3) The application of statistical mechanics to chemistry to understand and predict the thermodynamic properties. *Kondepudi*
746. **Chemical Kinetics.** (3) Kinetics and mechanisms of chemical reactions; theories of reaction rates. *Swofford, Kondepudi*
747. **Self-Organization in Nonequilibrium Chemistry.** (3) Study of the phenomena of self-organization, such as oscillations, multistability, propagating waves, and formation of spatial patterns. Kinetic systems with autocatalysis will be studied using bifurcation theory and other methods of non-linear systems. *Kondepudi*
751. **Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids.** (3) A survey of the structure, reactivity, and catalytic properties of RNA and DNA, including modern experimental techniques. *Alexander*
752. **Protein Chemistry: Structures, Methods, and Molecular Mechanisms.** (3) Advanced survey of protein biochemistry with an emphasis on structural families, enzyme catalytic mechanisms, expression and purification methods, and biophysical and structural experimental techniques. *B. Brown*
756. **Biomolecular NMR.** (1.5) This is a one-half semester course designed for graduate and advanced undergraduates focusing on NMR of small oligonucleotides and proteins. The course covers sample preparation, data acquisition and processing as well as generating solution structures from NMR data. A student should have command of 1D acquisition and processing as well as experience with 2D acquisition and processing before taking this class. All computational exercises will involve some familiarity with the UNIX operating system. P—POI. *Wright*

**757. Macromolecular Crystallography.** (1.5) This is a one-half semester course designed for graduate and advanced undergraduates focusing on structural characterization of macromolecules utilizing x-ray crystallography. The course covers sample preparation, diffraction theory, data acquisition and processing as well as structure solution and refinement techniques. P—Chemistry 356A/656 highly recommended. *Day*

**761. Chemistry of the Main Group Elements.** (3) Principles of bonding, structure, spectroscopy, and reactivity of compounds of the main group elements. Synthesis and applications of organometallic compounds of the main group. *Noftle*

**762. Coordination Chemistry.** (3) Theory, structure, properties, and selected reaction mechanisms of transition metal complexes. Design and synthesis of ligands and their applications in bioinorganic chemistry. *Bierbach, Melson*

**763. Solid State Chemistry and Its Application.** (3) Principles of solid state chemistry. Applications to the design and synthesis of new materials with important technological applications such as superconductors, superacids, ion exchangers, semiconductors and ferromagnets. *Lachgar*

**764. Chemical Applications of Group Theory and Symmetry.** (3) Symmetry, group theory, bonding, and spectroscopy. Applications to structure, stereoisomers, multicenter bonding and symmetry-controlled reactions. *Bierbach, Lachgar, Noftle*

**765. Bioinorganic Chemistry.** (3) The inorganic chemistry of life. A)Metals in biocatalysis: elucidation of structure and function of metalloenzymes by various spectroscopic and molecular biology methods; biomimetic ligands; synthetic models of active sites. B)Metals and toxicity. C)Inorganic compounds in therapy and diagnosis. *Bierbach*

**771. Quantum Chemistry.** (3) The quantum theory and its application to the structure, properties, and interactions of atoms and molecules. Theoretical and computational approaches. P—Chemistry 344 or its equivalent. *Salam, Swofford*

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-3, 1-3) *Staff*

**793. Summer Research.** *Staff*

**829. Tutorial in Organic Chemistry.** (3) *King, Manderville, Welker, Jones*

**830. Heterocyclic Chemistry.** (3) A survey of the major groups of heterocyclic compounds. Modern applications of heterocycles. *King*

**831. Principles of Chemical Carcinogenesis.** (3) Fundamental chemistry of carcinogenesis. Survey of the chemistry and structure of carcinogenic compounds. Defense and chemotherapeutics.

**832. Theoretical Organic Chemistry.** (3) Molecular orbital treatment of structure and reactivity of organic molecules with emphasis on the applications of MO theory in pericyclic and photochemical reactions. *Welker*

**833. Advanced Reaction Mechanisms.** (3) Detailed analysis of mechanisms with emphasis on characterization of transition state structure. *Manderville*

**834. Chemical Equilibria and Related Topics.** (3) Theory of electrolytic solution equilibria as applied to chemical analysis and review of statistical treatment of data. *Hinze*

- 835 **Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Thermal Analysis.** (3) Theory, principles, and selected applications of thermal methods of analysis, including thermogravimetry, thermometric titrations, and differential scanning calorimetry. *Hinze*
836. **Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Physical Methods of Measurements.** (3) Theory, principles, and analytical applications of selected physical measurements, including determination of molecular weight distributions and reaction rate methods in chemical analysis. *Hinze*
837. **Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Lasers in Chemistry.** (3) Introduction and investigation of the link between chemistry and lasers. Topics will include modes of laser operation, laser-based probes, and laser-induced chemical change. *Jones, Swofford*
838. **Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Luminescence Spectroscopy.** (3) Instrumentation, methods, and applications of molecular luminescence spectroscopy. *Jones, Swofford*
839. **Tutorial in Analytical Chemistry.** (2 or 3) *Colyer, Hinze, Jones*
843. **Tutorial in Advanced Kinetics.** (3)
844. **Tutorial in Thermodynamics/Statistical Mechanics.** (3) *Kondepudi*
848. **Lasers in Physical Chemistry.** (3) Survey of lasers and their use to study physical-chemical processes. Topics include types of lasers, range of spectral and temporal operation, methods of detection, and application to specific chemical problems. *Swofford*
849. **Tutorial in Chiral Asymmetry in Chemistry and Physics.** (3) Chiral asymmetry in nuclear, atomic, and molecular interactions. General group theoretic approach to spontaneous chiral symmetry breaking and the study of specific mechanisms. *Kondepudi*
860. **Analytical Electrochemistry.** (3) Applications to the identification and quantification of chemical compounds. *Hinze, Jones*
861. **Applications of Electrochemistry.** (3) Determination of inorganic and organic reaction mechanisms, electrochemical synthesis, applications to materials science. *Noftle*
862. **Special Topics in Coordination Chemistry.** (3) Selected applications of transition metal chemistry such as in paramagnetic resonance (NMR, EPR), bioinorganic chemistry, and industrial processes. *Bierbach, Melson*
863. **Crystallography.** (3) Crystal structure determination using powder and single crystal x-ray diffraction. *Lachgar*
864. **Modern Chemical Spectroscopy.** (3) Applications of vibrational, rotational, electronic, and nuclear spectroscopy to current problems in chemistry. *Beirbach, Lachgar, Noftle*
865. **Metallopharmaceuticals.** (3) Design and mechanism of metal-containing pharmaceuticals in cancer therapy and diagnosis. *Bierbach*
869. **Tutorial in Inorganic Chemistry.** (3) *Bierbach, Noftle, Lachgar*
871. **Advanced Quantum Chemistry.** (3) Advanced quantum mechanical methods for the investigation of electronic structure and radiation-molecule interaction. *Salam, Swofford*
879. **Tutorials in Theoretical Chemistry.** (3) *Salam*
- 891, 892. **Dissertation Research.** (Hours open) *Staff*

# Clinical Epidemiology and Health Services Research

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Chair** Gregory L. Burke

**Professors** Nancy E. Avis, Gregory L. Burke, Robert P. Byington, John R. Crouse III, Ralph B. D'Agostino Jr., Robert H. DuRant, Mark A. Espeland, Curt D. Furberg, David C. Goff, Mark A. Hall, Charles F. Longino Jr., Michael E. Miller, Timothy M. Morgan, Ronald Prineas, Sara A. Quandt, Stephen S. Rich, Sally A. Shumaker, Lynne E. Wagenknecht

**Associate Professors** Roger T. Anderson, Walter Ambrosius, Ronny A. Bell, L. Douglas Case, Sharon A. Jackson, Claudine Legault, Douglas W. Levine, Michelle J. Naughton, Barbara Nicklas, Beth A. Reboussin, David M. Reboussin, Beverly Snively, Mark Wolfson

**Research Associate Professor** Douglas Easterling

**Assistant Professors** Alain G. Bertoni, G. John Chen, Laura H. Coker, Kristie L. Foley, Fang-Chi Hsu, Wei Lang, Ethan Lange, Leslie Lange, Carl Langefeld, Janeen Manuel, Scott Rhodes, Mara Vitolins

**Research Assistant Professor** Gregory W. Evans

**Adjunct Assistant Professor** Sara Wilcox

**Associate Faculty** David M. Herrington, Stephen R. Rapp, Jeff D. Williamson

The master of science degree in clinical epidemiology and health services research is administered through the Department of Public Health Sciences. This program is open to individuals with advanced degrees, such as the MD, DVM, ScD, PhD or DDS, who are seeking training in clinical and outcomes research.

The program is also appropriate for qualified applicants with at least a BA or BS in a social science, public health, or other health-related area. Previous experience in a health-related field is highly desirable.

The graduate program is built on the foundations of epidemiology, biostatistics, and health services research. Course work exposes students to the principle steps in the process of scientific investigation. The combination of epidemiology and health services research provides students with a comprehensive overview of health care states from their etiology through the provision of health care services. Specifically, the objectives of the program are to: 1) provide students with training in conceptual/theoretical frameworks, research methodologies, and statistical methods essential to the design and conduct of clinical and health services research; and 2) provide training in the measurement of health outcomes, such as morbidity and mortality, health-related quality of life, medical treatment or intervention effectiveness, health services utilization, and health economics. In addition to course work, all students complete a thesis project under the direction of a thesis committee. Students may initiate original data collection or analyze existing data sets.

All applicants must provide GRE or MCAT scores. For an applicant already affiliated with Wake Forest University as faculty, staff, or student, a letter of recommendation from the chair and/or faculty adviser of the applicant's major department is required.

While a minimum of twelve months of full-time work or its equivalent in residence is required for the master's degree, this program will normally require two years. It is feasible to extend the program from two to three years. Part-time status is not acceptable at this time. Students may matriculate only at the beginning of the fall semester each year.

The master of science degree in clinical epidemiology and health services research was initiated in the fall of 2000. It is one of a small number of similarly structured master's degree programs in the United States, placing it on the cutting edge of graduate education.

**710. Introduction to Health Services Research and the Health Care System.** (3) This course provides an introduction to health services research and an overview of the changing health care delivery system in both the public and private sectors. Students are provided with information about the organization and delivery of health care services in the United States, international systems of health care, and health care reform, including health care policies enacted to promote the health of the public. P—POI. *Staff*

**711. Health Economics.** (3) This course provides an understanding of how economic theory and analysis are applied to health care in the United States. Students review microeconomic theory and the empirical health economics literature. The role of health policy and the various economic incentives that operate in the health care environment are reviewed. Students also gain basic skills in cost-benefit and cost-effectiveness analysis. P—POI. *Staff*

**712. Medical Outcomes.** (2) This course introduces students to theory and methodologies used to evaluate the impact and effectiveness of health care outcomes. Emphasis is placed on how to assess a range of health outcomes including: morbidity and mortality, adverse effects, quality of care, compliance, health-related quality of life, and patient satisfaction. P—POI. *Staff*

**720. Introduction to Epidemiology.** (3) The course is an introduction to the history, basic concepts, and methods of epidemiology. Topics include measurement of disease prevalence, incidence, effect, and sensitivity/specificity analyses. The following study designs are reviewed: prospective, case-comparison, cross-sectional, and clinical trials. P—POI. *Staff*

**721. Epidemiology Laboratory.** (1) This course accompanies Clinical Epidemiology and Health Service Research (CEHS) 720, providing a structured learning environment for the completion of laboratory projects that complement the basic material of CEHS 720. Projects include a review of the pertinent literature related to the distribution and determinants of diseases in human populations. Others involve calculations of rates and proportions, effect size, and measures of association. C—CEHS 720, or POI. *Staff*

**722. Advanced Epidemiology and Clinical Trials.** (3) The course builds on CEHS 720 and addresses specialized topics such as bias, confounding, effect modification, and dose response. The course also focuses on clinical trials methodology, including study design,

inclusion/exclusion and screening issues, interventions, recruitment, retention and compliance, masking, trial organization and execution, data collection and quality control, ethical issues and trial monitoring, meta-analyses, and the impact of clinical trials on medical practice. P—CEHS 720 and 721 or POI. *Staff*

**723. Advanced Epidemiology and Clinical Trials Laboratory.** (1) The course accompanies CEHS 722. Students complete laboratory projects on topics covered in CEHS 722, including confounding, dose response, and methodological issues related to the conduct of clinical trials. C—CEHS 722, or POI. *Staff*

**730. Introduction to Statistics.** (4) The course is an introduction to statistical concepts and basic methodologies that are prevalent in biomedical literature. It includes discussion of such topics as descriptive statistics, probability, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, correlation, one-way analysis of variance, categorical data analysis, and nonparametric methods. P—POI. *Staff*

**732. Applied Linear Models.** (4) The topics of the course include simple and multiple linear regression, experimental design, analysis of variance and covariance, and repeated measures analysis. Emphasis is given to proper application and interpretation of statistical methods and results. P—CEHS 730 or POI. *Staff*

**734. Applied Statistical Methods.** (3) This course provides students with advanced knowledge of statistical techniques to analyze health outcomes data. Topics covered include categorical data and survival analysis with detailed overviews of logistic regression and Cox's proportional hazards regression. Selected topics of special interest to the students are also covered. Emphasis is given to proper application and interpretation of statistical methods and results. P—CEHS 730 and 732 or POI. *Staff*

**740. Research Design and Methodology.** (4) This course provides students with detailed knowledge of research design methodologies commonly used in health research. Topics covered include: an overview of the scientific method and ethical issues in research, quasi-experimental designs, survey research, qualitative methodologies, data collection, and instrument design. P—POI. *Staff*

**741. Research Grant Preparation.** (3) This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to develop grant proposals to pursue funding in their areas of interest. Topics covered include: the role of external funding in biomedical research; how to identify public and private sources of funding; required components in any type of grant submission; and human subjects and budgeting considerations. During the course, students develop a research proposal for peer review and critical discussion. P—POI. *Staff*

**750. Thesis Research.** (1-6)

**760. Health Services Research Project.** (1-3) Students undertake a health services research project under the sponsorship of a faculty member. Requirements include attending research seminars and presenting an oral final report. P—POI. *Staff*

**761. Topics in Epidemiology.** (1-3) This course concentrates on various content areas of epidemiology, including cardiovascular disease, cerebrovascular disease, diabetes, cancer and cancer control, and renal disease, among others. P—POI. *Staff*

**762. Topics in Analysis.** (1-3) In this course, students report on and discuss advanced statistical issues and procedures in biomedical journals and texts. Topics are chosen to provide both a broad overview of current statistical analyses and to pertain specifically to students' research interests. P—POI. *Staff*

**763. Topics in Public Health Sciences.** (1-3) This course includes a wide range of topics, including the design of field and community studies, behavioral and social factors in health, quality of life issues, health policy and analysis, and health services research, among others. P—POI. *Staff*

**764. Topics in Health Services Research.** (1-3) This course addresses varied topics in health services research which are not studied in required courses, or which further the investigation of topic areas begun in required course work.

## Communication

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Randall G. Rogan

**University Distinguished Professor of Communication Ethics  
and Professor of Communication** Michael J. Hyde

**Professors** Michael David Hazen, Jill Jordan McMillan

**Associate Professors** John Llewellyn, Allan Loudon, Ananda Mitra, Randall G. Rogan,  
Eric Watts, Margaret D. Zulick

**Assistant Professors** Mary Dalton, Steven Giles, Don Helme

The Department of Communication offers graduate study leading to the MA degree. The minimum requirement is thirty-three semester hours of work, six of which are allotted for the thesis.

The program requires a core of courses in general theories and research methodology and then allows students to take courses in context areas such as health communication, intercultural communication, interpersonal communication, mass communication, organizational communication, and public communication. In addition, the department provides work in communication ethics, communication technologies, and argumentation. A program of study should include six hours of thesis work and a minimum of twenty-seven hours of course work, of which six hours may be in electives outside the department.

All students must demonstrate competence in a research skill relevant to their thesis and/or professional goals. Most students demonstrate their competency in empirical methodology or critical methodology; however, a foreign language also may be elected. Graduate courses taken to fulfill the research skill requirement may not count toward the required twenty-three hours for the MA.

Students who enroll for the master's degree are expected to have a strong undergraduate background in the discipline or in related areas. Teaching experience may be accepted in partial fulfillment of the background requirement. The student who has certain

deficiencies in undergraduate training may be asked to complete undergraduate requirements at the University while studying for the degree.

Although it is possible to obtain the MA degree in one calendar year, most students find it advantageous to take two academic years to complete the program.

The program began in 1969. Departmental graduate committee: Mitra (director), Giles, Hyde, Louden, McMillan, and Zulick.

#### FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**600. Classical Rhetoric.** (3) A study of major writings in Greek and Roman rhetorical theory from the Sophists to Augustine. Offered in alternate years. *Zulick*

**601. Semantics and Language in Communication.** (3) A study of how meaning is created by sign processes. Among the topics studied are language theory, semiotics, speech act theory, and pragmatics. *Hazen, Hyde, Zulick*

**602. Argumentation Theory.** (3) An examination of argumentation theory and criticism; emphasis on both theoretical issues and social practices. Offered in alternate years. *Hazen, Zulick*

**603S. Directing the Forensics Program.** (1-3) A pragmatic study of the methods of directing high school and college forensics. Laboratory work in the High School Debate Workshop. Summer only. *Staff*

**604. Freedom of Speech.** (3) An examination of the philosophical and historical traditions, significant cases, and contemporary controversies concerning freedom of expression. Offered in alternate years. *Llewellyn, Zick*

**605. Communication and Ethics.** (3) A study of the role of communication in ethical controversies. *Hyde*

**606. Burke & Bakhtin Seminar.** (3) Examines the language theories of Kenneth Burke and Mikhail Bakhtin in relation to contemporary rhetorical theory. *Zulick*

**610. Advanced Media Production.** (3) Special projects in audio and video production for students with previous media production experience. P—POI. *Staff*

**611. Film Theory and Criticism.** (3) A study of film aesthetics through an analysis of the work of selected filmmakers and film critics. P—POI. *Dalton*

**612. Film History to 1945.** (3) A survey of the developments of motion pictures to 1945. Includes lectures, readings, reports, and screenings. *Dalton*

**613. Film History since 1945.** (3) A survey of the development of motion pictures from 1946 to present day. Includes lectures, readings, reports, and screenings. *Dalton*

**614. Mass Communication Theory.** (3) Theoretical approaches to the role of communication in reaching mass audiences and its relationship to other levels of communication. *Mitra*

**615. Communication and Technology.** (3) An exploration of how communication technologies influence the social, political, and organizational practices of everyday life. *Hyde, Mitra*



- 617. Communication and Popular Culture.** (3) Explores the relationship between contemporary media and popular culture from a cultural studies perspective using examples from media texts. *Mitra*
- 630. Communication and Conflict.** (3) A review of the various theoretical perspectives on conflict and negotiation as well as methods for managing relational conflict. *Rogan*
- 635. Survey of Organizational Communication.** (3) An overview of the role of communication in constituting and maintaining the pattern of activities that sustain the modern organization. *Llewellyn, McMillan*
- 636. Organizational Rhetoric.** (3) Explores the persuasive nature of organizational messages—those exchanged between organizational members and those presented on behalf of the organization as a whole. Offered in alternate years. *McMillan*
- 637. Rhetoric of Institutions.** (3) A study of the communication practices of institutions as they seek to gain and maintain social legitimacy. Offered in alternate years. *Llewellyn*
- 638. The Art of Twentieth-Century African-American Rhetoric.** (3) This course explores how African Americans have invented a public voice in the twentieth century. The course focuses on how artistic cultural expression, in particular, has shaped black public speech. *Watts*
- 640. American Rhetorical Movements to 1900.** (3) Examines the interrelation of American rhetorical movements through the nineteenth century by reading and analyzing original speeches and documents, with emphasis on antislavery and women's rights. *Zulick*
- 641. American Rhetorical Movements since 1900.** (3) Examines the interrelation of American rhetorical movements in the twentieth century by reading and analyzing original speeches and documents. Among the movements addressed are labor, civil rights, student radicals, and women's liberation. *Watts, Zulick*
- 642. Political Communication.** (3) Study of electoral communication including candidate and media influences on campaign speeches, debates, and advertising. Offered in alternate years. *Louden*
- 643. Presidential Rhetoric.** (3) Examines theory and practice of speechmaking and mediated presidential communication. *Louden*
- 650. Intercultural Communication.** (3) An introduction to the study of communication phenomena between individuals and groups with different cultural backgrounds. Offered in alternate years. *Hazen, Mitra, Rogan*
- 651. Comparative Communication.** (1.5, 3) A comparison of communicative and rhetorical processes in the United States with one or more other national cultures with an emphasis on both historical and contemporary phenomena. A) Japan; B) Russia; C) Great Britain; D) Multiple countries. Offered in alternate years. *Hazen*
- 654. International Communication.** (3) An in-depth look at the role of mass media in shaping communication between and about cultures using examples from traditional and emerging media systems. *Hazen, Mitra*

**655. Health Communication.** (3) An examination of theories, research, and processes of health communication in contemporary society. *Giles*

**670. Special Topics.** (1-4) An examination of topics not covered in the regular curriculum. *Staff*

**680. Great Teachers.** (3) An intensive study of the ideas of three noted scholars and teachers in the field of communication. Students will interact with each teacher during a two- or three-day visit to Wake Forest. *Staff*

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**719. Theory and Research Design in Communication Science.** (3) An examination of communication science theory with a focus on critiquing and utilizing theory in research, accompanied by an overview of quantitative research design and methodology. *Giles, Helme, Mitra, Rogan*

**720. Quantitative Analysis in Communication Science.** (3) An overview of statistical data analysis, interpretation, and reporting for communication research. P—Communication 719. *Giles, Helme, Mitra, Rogan*

**752. Contemporary Rhetorical and Communication Theory.** (3) An introduction to theory building in human communication and rhetoric, with a survey and evaluation of major contemporary groupings of theorists. Approaches studied are those which emphasize the symbol (George Herbert Mead and Kenneth Burke), human relations (Martin Buber), the media (Marshall McLuhan), and systems (Norbert Wiener). *Hazen, Watts*

**753. Seminar in Persuasion.** (3) A study of contemporary social science approaches to persuasion theory and research. Influence is examined with interpersonal, social, and mass media contexts. *Louden*

**754. Rhetorical Criticism.** (3) The study of critical approaches to the role of rhetoric in contemporary society, with emphasis on methodology. *Llewellyn, McMillan, Watts, Zulick*

**758. Rhetorical Theory.** (3) Introduction to primary texts in the theory of rhetoric including classical theories, dramatism, semiotics, and critical/cultural studies. *Llewellyn, McMillan, Watts, Zulick*

**759. Rhetorical Criticism.** (3) The critical application of rhetorical theories aligning with the traditions covered in Communications 758. P—Communications 758. *Llewellyn, McMillan, Watts, Zulick*

**763, 764. Proseminar in Communication.** (1,1) An introduction to graduate study in communication. *Mitra*

**773. Seminar in Interpersonal Communication.** (3) A study of recent research and theoretical developments in dyadic communication. Methodology examined includes conversational analysis, field, and experimental approaches. *Rogan*

**774. Research and Theory of Organizational Communication.** (3) Advanced study of theoretical approaches to the role of communication in organizations and empirical application of such theories. *Llewellyn, McMillan*

780. **Special Seminar.** (1-3) The intensive study of selected topics in communication. Topics may be drawn from any theory or content area of communication, such as persuasion, organizational communication, or film. *Staff*

781, 782. **Readings and Research in Speech Communication.** (1-3,1-3) Students may receive credit for a special reading project in an area not covered by regular courses or for a special research project not related to the master's thesis. *Staff*

791, 792. **Thesis Research.** (1-9) *Staff*

## Comparative Medicine

*Bowman Gray Campus, Friedberg Campus*

Pathology (Section on Comparative Medicine)

**Section Head** Richard W. St. Clair

**Professors** Michael R. Adams, Thomas B. Clarkson Jr., Jay R. Kaplan, John S. Parks, Lawrence L. Rudel, Carol A. Shively, Mary Sorci-Thomas, Richard W. St. Clair, Janice D. Wagner, William D. Wagner, J. Koudy Williams

**Associate Professors** J. Mark Cline, Paul A. Dawson, Iris J. Edwards, Thomas C. Register, Gregory S. Shelness, Jeanne M. Wallace

**Assistant Professor** Robert Blair

**Associate Faculty** Mary Lou Voytko

The section on comparative medicine in the Department of Pathology offers a program leading to the MS degree in Comparative Medicine for individuals with a professional degree (DVM or MD).

Research is an important facet of departmental activities, and research training is emphasized in its educational programs. Investigative efforts focus on animals as models of human disease and the use of animals in biomedical research. Major interests include cardiovascular disease (especially atherosclerosis), lipoprotein metabolism, matrix and cell biology, behavioral biology and reproductive medicine, comparative pathology, and osteopathology.

There is an active interest in the biology and diseases of nonhuman primates. A colony of approximately 1,000 nonhuman primates of several species is maintained to provide ample material for students interested in nonhuman primate biology. A large colony of specially bred pigeons is maintained for atherosclerosis research. In addition, specialized colonies of rodents and other species also are used in Wake Forest University's biomedical research programs.

The MS degree has been offered since 1964.

703. **Diseases of Laboratory Animals.** (3) A course in which the naturally occurring diseases of laboratory animals are considered in depth. Lectures are organized by animal species and are designed to emphasize the prevalence and physiological and pathological expression of both infectious and metabolic/degenerative diseases. Additional emphasis is

placed on the diagnosis and management of these diseases in the laboratory animal facility. Special topics, including disease surveillance, zoonoses, and strain differences in disease susceptibility, are also presented. P—DVM or MD degree or POI. Offered in odd-numbered years. *J.M. Wallace, Staff*

**706. Animal Models in Biomedical Research.** (3) Designed to provide the student with the current knowledge about animal models used in biomedical research. The major disease problems of man are discussed by organ system. For each disease problem, the advantages and disadvantages of animal models in current use are discussed. Both experimentally induced and naturally occurring diseases of animals are considered. P—POI. Offered in even-numbered years. *J. Wagner, Staff*

**708. Medical Primatology.** (3) Acquaints the student with the biology, laboratory management, behavior, and diseases of the nonhuman primates of biomedical interest. Emphasis is placed on both: 1) the clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and management of diseases that are the principal causes of morbidity and mortality in laboratory primates; and 2) those aspects of social structure and colony management that contribute to susceptibility and resistance to such diseases. The course also considers issues relating to the psychological well-being of laboratory primates. P—POI. Offered in even-numbered years. *Adams, Kaplan*

**709, 710. Advanced Topics in Comparative Medicine.** (Credit to be arranged, 1-5) An advanced lecture and student participation course dealing with areas of new knowledge in comparative medicine. P—General biochemistry, general pathology, or equivalents. *Staff*

**711, 712. Comparative Pathology Conference.** (1,1) Necropsy cases are presented and discussed by postdoctoral fellows and staff. Management of current medical problems and the comparative aspects of the materials presented are emphasized. *Staff*

**713, 714. Research.** The department offers research in a variety of topics in comparative medicine, including research in preparation for the master's thesis and the doctoral dissertation. *Staff*

## Computer Science

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Stan J. Thomas

**Reynolds Professors** Jacquelyn S. Fetrow, Robert J. Plemmons

**Associate Professors** Jennifer J. Burg, Daniel Cañas, David J. John, Stan J. Thomas, Todd C. Torgersen

**Assistant Professors** Errin Fulp, V. Paúl Pauca

**Adjunct Assistant Professor** Timothy E. Miller

The department offers a program of study leading to the master of science degree in computer science. The program is designed to accommodate students seeking either a terminal master's degree or preparation for PhD work at another institution.

## THE MASTER OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

In addition to the graduate school admission requirements, students entering the graduate program must have completed computer science course work in the areas of: 1) programming in a modern high-level language, 2) basic computer organization and architecture, 3) data structures, and 4) principles of operating systems and networks. They should also have completed mathematics courses equivalent to: 1) differential and integral calculus including infinite series, 2) discrete mathematics, 3) linear algebra, and 4) probability and statistics.

The requirements for the MS degree may be met in either of two ways depending upon whether or not a thesis is submitted. The courses Computer Science 631, 641, 702, and 721 are identified as the core courses for the MS degree.

For the MS degree without thesis, thirty-three semester hours are required. The course work must include the twelve-hour core. The remaining twenty-one hours are selected from computer science courses with at least six of these hours from 700-level courses other than Computer Science 791, 792.

The MS degree with thesis requires thirty semester hours including six hours of thesis research (Computer Science 791, 792). The course work must include the twelve-hour core. The remaining twelve hours are elected from computer science courses with at least six of these hours from 700-level courses.

With the approval of the graduate adviser, graduate courses may be taken in related areas to fulfill requirements; however, no more than six such hours may count for the thesis option.

This program began in 1991. Current information on the program and links to faculty interests can be accessed through <http://www.cs.wfu.edu/>.

## COMPUTING RESOURCES

The department supports UNIX-based workstations, file servers, and personal computers in a local area network, with high-speed access to the Internet. Access is also available to the University's parallel computing systems for high performance computation.

## FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**611. Computer Architecture.** (3) An in-depth study of computer systems and architectural design. Topics include processor design, memory hierarchy, external storage devices, interface design, and parallel architectures.

**621. Database Management Systems.** (3) An introduction to large-scale database management systems. Topics include data independence, database models, query languages, security, integrity, and concurrency. P—Computer Science 221.

**631. Object-oriented Software Engineering.** (3) A study of software design and implementation from an object-oriented perspective, covering abstraction, encapsulation, data projection, inheritance, composition, polymorphism and dynamic versus static binding. Students practice software engineering principles through team projects. P—Computer Science 221 and 231.

**633. Principles of Compiler Design.** (3) A study of techniques for compiling computer languages including scanning, parsing, translating, and generating code. P—Computer Science 211 and Computer Science 221.

**641. Operating Systems.** (3) The study of the different modules that compose a modern operating system. In-depth study of concurrency, processor management, memory management, file management, and security P—Computer Science 241.

**643. Internet Protocols.** (3) The study of wide area connectivity through interconnection networks. Emphasis will be placed on Internet architecture and protocols. Topics include addressing, routing, multicasting, quality of service, and network security. P—Computer Science 241.

**646. Parallel Computation.** (3) A study of hardware and software issues in parallel computing. Topics include a comparison of parallel architectures and network topologies, and an introduction to parallel algorithms, languages, programming, and applications.

**652. Numerical Linear Algebra.** (3) Numerical methods for solving matrix and related problems in science and engineering. Topics will include systems of linear equations, least squares methods, and eigenvalue computations. Special emphasis given to parallel matrix computations. Beginning knowledge of a programming language such as Pascal, FORTRAN, or C is required. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 626 and Computer Science 652. P—Mathematics 112, 121 or 302 and Computer Science 111.

**655. Introduction to Numerical Methods.** (3) Numerical computations on modern computer architectures; floating-point arithmetic and round-off error. Programming in a scientific/engineering language such as MATLAB, C, or FORTRAN. Algorithms and computer techniques for the solution of problems such as roots of functions, approximation, integration, systems of linear equations, and least squares methods. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 655 and Computer Science 655. P—Mathematics 112, 121 or 302, and Computer Science 111.

**661. Digital Media.** (3) An introduction to digital media covering multimedia file formats, data encoding and compression, multimedia network issues, streaming data, resolution and color representation, markup languages, and multimedia programming tools.

**663. Computer Graphics.** (3) A study of software and hardware techniques in computer graphics. Topics include line and polygon drawing, hidden line and surface techniques, transformations, and ray tracing. P—Computer Science 221 and Mathematics 121 or 302.

**665. Image Processing Fundamentals.** (3) A study of the basic theory and algorithms for image enhancement, restoration, segmentation, and analysis. P—Computer Science 221 and Mathematics 121 or 302.

**671. Artificial Intelligence.** (3) An introduction to problems in artificial intelligence. Knowledge representation and heuristic search in areas such as planning, machine learning, pattern recognition, and theorem proving. P—Computer Science 222.

**685. Bioinformatics.** (3) An introduction to bioinformatics and computing techniques essential to current biomedical research. Topics include genome and protein sequence and

protein structure databases, algorithms for bioinformatics research, and computer architecture and environment considerations. Also listed as Physics 627. P—Computer Science 112 or POI. *Burg, Fetrow, John, Miller*

**691. Selected Topics.** (1-3) Topics in computer science which are not studied in regular courses or which further examine topics begun in regular courses. P—POI.

**693. Individual Study.** (1 or 2) A course of independent study directed by a faculty adviser. By prearrangement.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**702. Theory of Computation.** (3) Basic theoretical principles of computer science. Topics include the relationship between automata and grammars, Church's thesis, unsolvability, and computational complexity.

**721. Theory of Algorithms.** (3) Design and analysis of algorithms. Topics may include time and space complexity analysis, divide-and-conquer algorithms, the fast Fourier transform, NP-complete problems, and efficient algorithms for operations on lists, trees, graphs, and matrices.

**726. Parallel Algorithms.** (3) This course gives a thorough, current treatment of parallel processing and supercomputing. Modern high-performance commercial architectures, parallel programming, and various supercomputing applications are discussed. Hands-on experience is emphasized. Students will be given access to a variety of machines. *Burg, John, Miller, Plemmons, Torgersen*

**731. Compiler Optimization.** (3) Design and implementation of optimizing compilers. Optimization techniques, parallelizing transforms, and comparative examples from the literature. P—Computer Science 633. *Thomas, Torgersen*

**743. Topics in Operating Systems.** (3) Issues in operating system development; resource management, queuing theory, concurrent processing, and languages for operating system development. P—Computer Science 641. *Cañas*

**753. Nonlinear Optimization.** (3) The problem of finding global minimums of functions is addressed in the context of problems in which many local minima exist. Numerical techniques are emphasized, including gradient descent and quasi-Newton methods. Current literature will be examined and a comparison made of various techniques for both unconstrained and constrained optimization problems. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 753 and Computer Science 753. P—Mathematics 113 and Computer Science (or Mathematics) 655. *Plemmons*

**754. Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations.** (3) Numerical techniques for solving partial differential equations (including elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic) are studied along with applications to science and engineering. Theoretical foundations are described and emphasis is placed on algorithm design and implementation using either C, FORTRAN or MATLAB. Also listed as Mathematics 754. P—Mathematics 113 and either Computer Science 655 or Mathematics 655. *Baxley, Jiang, Plemmons, Robinson*

**765. Image Processing.** (3) Advanced techniques in image processing including image formation and corruption models, digitization, Fourier domain methods, enhancement, restoration, and tomographic reconstruction. P—Computer Science 721. *Pauca, Plemmons, Torgersen*

**766. Pattern Recognition.** (3) A study of statistical pattern recognition techniques and computer-based methods for decision-making, including discriminant functions, feature extraction, and classification strategies. The emphasis will be on applications to medical image analysis. P—POI. *Pauca, Plemmons, Torgersen*

**767. Computer Vision.** (3) Techniques for extracting features from images: optimal thresholding, 2D and 3D feature measurement, graph isomorphism and graph matching methods. P—Mathematics 113 and Computer Science 766. *Pauca, Plemmons, Torgersen*

**775. Neural Networks.** (3) Design of artificial neural networks. Introduction to the relevant neurophysiology, feedforward networks, recurrent networks, and applications to pattern recognition and optimization. P—Mathematics 112 and 121 or 302. *Thomas*

**779. Topics in Artificial Intelligence.** (3) Advanced topics in artificial intelligence. Individual projects are assigned. P—Computer Science 671. *Burg, John, Thomas*

**790. Advanced Topics in Computer Science.** (3) Advanced topics of current interest in computer science not covered by existing courses. P—POI. *Staff*

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9) *Staff*

## Counseling

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Samuel T. Gladding

**Professors** John P. Anderson, Samuel T. Gladding

**Associate Professor** Donna A. Henderson

**Assistant Professors** Debbie W. Newsome, Laura J. Veach

The master of arts in counseling degree is awarded to candidates who successfully complete a minimum of sixty semester hours in a planned and directed program of study. The program consists of a common core of courses to provide knowledge in eight areas: human growth and development, social and cultural foundations, helping relationships, group work, career and lifestyle development, appraisal, research and program evaluation, and professional orientation. The program also supplies clinical instruction with practicum and internship experiences. In addition, students must select a program specialty area—school counseling or community counseling—in which they complete their internships and take courses that assure at least entry-level competence.

*School Counseling Program.* The School Counseling Program is designed to provide prospective school counselors with the knowledge, skills, and competence necessary to establish and conduct effective developmental guidance and counseling programs in schools, kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The course of study that leads to a



license in school counseling in North Carolina (and through reciprocity agreements leads to licensure in most other states), is based on the requirements of the North Carolina State Board of Education, and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP).

*Community Counseling Program.* In the Community Counseling Program, students are prepared for counseling in a wide variety of community settings and agencies. The course of study is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs.

*Admission to the Program.* Admissions decisions are based on consideration of a combination of criteria: college grade-point average, Graduate Record Examination scores, recommendations, professional commitment, work experience, and suitability for the profession. Applicants being considered for admission are required to have a personal interview with program faculty.

Continuance in the program and admission to candidacy are based on success in academic courses and on personal, ethical, and performance considerations.

Graduates are eligible to sit for the National Certified Counselor examination. Those who complete the School Counseling Program are eligible to apply for licensure with the Public Schools of North Carolina.

**723. Educational Statistics.** (3) Descriptive, inferential, and nonparametric statistical procedures involved in educational research. Computer methods for statistical analysis. Counseling students only. *Newsome*

**736. Appraisal Procedures for Counselors.** (3) Appraisal, assessment, and diagnosis of personality, emotional, intellectual, and learning characteristics and disorders of clients in schools, colleges, and community human service agencies. Use of tests in counseling as an adjunct to clinical impressions. Counseling students only. *Newsome*

**737. Counseling Skills and Techniques.** (2) Basic communication skills, helping relationships, and strategies for personal change. Issues and ethics in counseling. Counseling students only. *Veach*

**738. Counseling Practicum.** (2) Supervised experience for the development of individual and group counseling skills under individual and group supervision in a school or community agency. Involvement in direct service work and activities similar to those of regularly employed professional staff. Individual and group supervision of practicum experiences. Counseling students only. P—Education 737. *Henderson, Newsome, Veach*

**739. Advanced Counseling Skills and Techniques.** (2) Advanced and specialized counseling interventions including reflecting, challenging, and assessing skills. Demonstration of skill level required. Counseling students only. P—Counseling 737. *Veach*

**740. Professional Orientation to Counseling.** (3) Course covers the history, roles, organizational structures, ethics, standards, specializations, and credentialing in the profession of counseling. Public policy processes and contemporary issues are also considered. Counseling students only. *Gladding*

**741. Theories and Models of Counseling.** (3) The study of theories and approaches to professional counseling; psychoanalytic (Freud, Adler, Jung), person-centered (Rogers), existential (May, Frankl), behavioral (Skinner, Glasser), cognitive/rational (Ellis), holistic/systemic, eclectic. Professional orientation, issues, ethics, cultural pluralism, and trends in counseling. Counseling students only. *Anderson, Karr*

**742. Group Procedures in Counseling.** (3) An experiential and conceptual exploration of the psychological dynamics and interpersonal communication of small groups, including group structure, leadership models, group process and practice, stages of group development, group techniques, and ethical principles. P—Education 741. Counseling students only. *Anderson, Armentrout, Gladding, Schubert*

**743. Career Development and Counseling.** (3) Vocational development throughout life; psychological aspects of work; occupational structure and the classifications of occupational literature; theories of vocational choice and their implications for career counseling. Counseling students only. *Newsome*

**744. Counseling Internship I.** (3) Supervised counseling experience in a school, college, or community agency under a regularly employed staff member professionally trained in counseling. Observation of and active participation in direct service work to clients. Monitoring of audio or videotaped interviews. Case review. Counseling students only. P—Education 737 and 741. *Henderson, Newsome, Veach*

*a. School*

*b. Community agency*

**745. Counseling Internship II.** (3) Supervised counseling experience in a school, college, or community agency under a regularly employed staff member professionally trained in counseling. Observation of and active participation in direct service work to clients. Monitoring of audio or videotaped interviews. Case review. Counseling students only. P—Education 744. *Henderson, Newsome, Veach*

*a. School*

*b. Community agency*

**746. Counseling Children.** (3) Theory and practice of counseling with children in schools and community agencies. Elementary school counseling; models, methods, and materials. Counseling children with special emotional, learning, psychological, or behavioral concerns. Counseling students only. *Henderson*

**747. Cultures and Counseling.** (3) The influence of culture in human development and in counseling relationships. A study of personal and ethnic diversity and commonality. Counseling students only. *Henderson*

**748. Life Span Development: Implications for Counseling.** (3) Examination of major theories and principles of human development across the life span, including physical, psychological, intellectual, social, and moral perspectives. Counseling students only. *Henderson*

**749. School Guidance and Counseling.** (3) The organization and management of comprehensive school guidance and counseling programs. Individual and group counseling, consultation, coordination, and collaboration in student services in schools. Program development in elementary, middle, and secondary schools. Counseling students only. *Henderson*

**750. The Vienna Theorists—Freud, Adler, Moreno and Frankl.** (3) An examination of the original writings of four of the leading theorists of modern counseling, which is enhanced by a visit to the city in which they initially formulated their clinical ideas. Students will read and discuss several original writings of each practitioner—Sigmund Freud, Alfred Adler, Jacob Moreno, and Victor Frankl—prior to and during a two-week stay in the Wake Forest University Flow House in Vienna during which they will visit relevant historical sites and institutes. Counseling students only. *Staff*

**760. Issues in School Counseling.** (3) This course is designed to allow students to investigate current issues related to the practice of school counseling. The emphasis will be on identifying appropriate prevention responses to these issues. Counseling students only. *Henderson*

**762. Issues in Community Counseling.** (3) This course examines specific issues related to community counseling including, but not limited to, reimbursement, outcome evaluation, advocacy strategies, community counselor roles and functions. Counseling students only. *Veach.*

**763. Specialized Study in Counseling.** (1-3) Exploration of special topics or areas of practice in the field of counseling. Counseling students only. *Staff*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <i>a. School Guidance<br/>and Counseling</i>       | <i>f. Correctional Counseling</i>                 |
| <i>b. College Student<br/>Development Services</i> | <i>g. Career Counseling</i>                       |
| <i>c. Mental Health<br/>Counseling</i>             | <i>h. Rehabilitation</i>                          |
| <i>d. Marriage and Family<br/>Counseling</i>       | <i>i. Adult Development/<br/>Aging Counseling</i> |
| <i>e. Business/Industry<br/>Counseling</i>         | <i>j. Religious Counseling</i>                    |
|  | <i>k. Health Counseling</i>                       |
|  | <i>l. Multicultural Counseling</i>                |
|  | <i>m. Holistic Counseling</i>                     |

**764. Creative Arts in Counseling,** (1-3) This course examines history, theories, processes, and techniques of using the creative arts in counseling with clients throughout the life span. Particular attention is given to the visual and verbal arts, such as drawing, imagery, photography, cartooning, cinema, movement, dance, literature, drama, and music. Counseling students only. *Gladding*

**765. Addiction Counseling.** (3) This course will introduce concepts of chemical dependency, counseling procedures and techniques, and treatment considerations. The student will have opportunities to apply models of chemical dependency counseling to hypothetical situations at various stages of substance use. Counseling students only. *Veach*

**770. Counseling and Mental Health.** (3) Studies the healthy personality and reviews developmental and situational problems in adjustment. Explores personality and systemic interventions for career, educational, and relationship concerns. P—Counseling students only or POI. *Veach*

**771. Community Counseling.** (3) History, philosophy, organization, management, and delivery of counseling services in various community agencies. Preventative, developmental, and remedial strategies for use with various populations. Counseling students only. *Veach*

**772. Marriage and Family Systems.** (3) Study of the institutions of marriage and the family from a general systems perspective. Exploration of how changes in developmental and situational aspects of the family life cycle influence individuals within the systems of marriage and the family. Both horizontal and vertical dimensions of change are focused on through the use of genograms. Different forms of family lifestyles, such as dual career, single parent, and blended are covered. Counseling students only. *Gladding*

**773. Family Counseling.** (3) Examination of the philosophy and goals of seven major theories of family counseling (Bowenian, Adlerian, psychodynamic, experiential/humanistic, behavioral, structural, strategic) as well as the development of the profession of family counseling from an historical and current trends perspective. Differences between family counseling and individual/group counseling are highlighted and ethical/legal considerations for working with family units are stressed. Techniques associated with theories are demonstrated through video and play simulations. Research methods for gathering data on families are highlighted. Counseling students only. *Gladding*

**774. Marriage Counseling.** (3) Study of the philosophy and goals of six main theories of marriage counseling (psychoanalytic, social learning, Bowenian, structural-strategic, experiential/humanistic, and rational-emotive) and the techniques associated with each. Historical and current trends associated with the field of marriage counseling are explored, along with related issues such as premarital counseling, family-of-origin influences within marriage, and widowhood. Appropriate marriage assessment instruments, research methods, and ethical/legal questions involved in marriage counseling are addressed. Counseling students only. *Gladding*

**775. Marital and Family Health and Dysfunctionality.** (3) This course examines system and individual dynamics associated with marital and family health and dysfunctionality. Longitudinal research on factors connected with healthy, long-term marriages and functional family life are explored. Interactive patterns that lead to such marital and family dysfunctionality as spouse and child abuse, anorexia nervosa, addictive disorders, and dependency are examined. Counseling students only. *Gladding*

**780. Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling.** (2) This course provides an overview of the critical professional issues in counseling with emphasis on current ethical, legal, and values-related questions and the relationship of these issues to the counselor's role in training, supervision, consultation, appraisal, and research. P—Advanced graduate standing or permission of instructor. Counseling students only. *Anderson, Henderson*

**782. Developmental Counseling Psychology.** (3) Theoretical, research, and methodological aspects of a developmental/holistic/systems framework for counseling. Integration and application of major theories and approaches to counseling. Counseling students only. *Staff*

**786. Consultation and Program Development in Counseling.** (2) Consultation theory and process. Consultation with families, schools, colleges, and community agencies. Models for facilitating change in human systems. Counseling students only. *Anderson, Henderson*

# Education

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Joseph O. Milner

**Wake Forest Professor** Patricia M. Cunningham

**Professors** Robert H. Evans, Joseph O. Milner, Linda N. Nielsen

**Associate Professors** Leah P. McCoy, Mary Lynn Redmond

The Department of Education offers professional graduate programs in teacher education. The goals and requirements for these programs are available in the licensure office of the department.

*Master Teacher Fellows Program.* This program is designed for a select group of students who have earned a baccalaureate degree with a major in biology, chemistry, English, French, history, mathematics, physics, social science, or Spanish. Students enter the program in the first week of June and in thirteen months can earn the master of arts in education and the M secondary teaching license.

*Master Teacher Associates Program.* Fellowships are offered to students who have earned the initial A license to teach at the secondary level, have a record of strong teaching, and want to pursue graduate study. Students in this program earn an M license and help supervise student teachers who are earning an initial license.

*Visiting International Fellows Program.* This program offers a master of arts in education that is appropriate to the professional needs of the diverse group of excellent teachers from other nations who are teaching in American schools. The program can be completed in three summers.

*Licensure Only Coursework.* Students who wish to enroll in graduate courses to obtain or renew a license may seek admission through the Licensure Officer of the Department of Education. The GRE is not required.

A copy of the Title II Federal Report Card may be obtained in the licensure office of the Department of Education.

## FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**601. Microcomputer and Audiovisual Literacy.** (3) An introduction to microcomputers for educators and other users, emphasizing familiarity with computers, use and evaluation of software, and elementary programming skills. Experience with audiovisual materials and techniques is included.

**602. Production of Instructional Materials.** (3) Methods of producing instructional materials and other technological techniques. P—Education 601 and senior or graduate standing.

- 603. History of Western Education.** (3) Educational theory and practice from ancient times through the modern period, including American education.
- 604. Theories of Education.** (3) Contemporary proposals for educational theory and practice studies in the context of social issues.
- 605. The Sociology of Education.** (3) A study of contemporary educational institutions. This course examines such issues as school desegregation, schooling and social mobility, gender equity, and multiculturalism.
- 606. Studies in the History and Philosophy of Education.** (3) A study of selected historical eras, influential thinkers, or crucial problems in education. Topics announced annually.
- 607. Technology in Education.** (3) An introduction to the use of computers in education. Includes use of Internet, software, and hardware including multimedia to meet instructional goals.
- 612. Teaching Children with Special Needs.** (3) A survey of the various types of learning problems commonly found in elementary children. Students will observe exemplary programs, tutor children with special needs, and attend seminars on effective instructional techniques.
- 613. Human Growth and Development.** (3) Theories of childhood and adolescent development, their relation to empirical research, and their educational implications. Consideration of the relation to learning of physical, intellectual, emotional, social, and moral development in childhood and adolescence.
- 651. Adolescent Psychology.** (4) An introduction to theories of adolescent psychology as related to teaching and counseling in various settings. The readings emphasize researchers' suggestions for parenting, teaching, and counseling adolescents between the ages of thirteen and nineteen.
- 654. Methods and Materials.** (3) Methods, materials, and techniques used in teaching particular secondary subjects (English, mathematics, science, second languages, social studies). Includes forty-hour field experience component.
- 661. Foundations of Education.** (3) Philosophical, historical, and sociological foundations of education, including analysis of contemporary issues and problems.
- 664. Secondary Student Teaching.** (9) Supervised teaching experience in grades 6-12. Pass/fail.
- 674. Student Teaching Seminar.** (1.5) Analysis and discussion of practical problems and issues in the teaching of particular secondary subjects (English, mathematics, science, second languages, social studies). Emphasis on the application of contemporary instructional methods and materials. Includes prior (intercession) twenty hours field experience requirement.
- 681. Special Needs Seminar.** (1.5) Analysis and discussion of practical problems and issues in the teaching of special needs students in the secondary classroom. Topics include classroom management, reading and writing in the content area, inclusion, diversity, and evaluation. Meets four hours per week the first six weeks of the semester.

**682. Reading and Writing in the Content Areas.** (2) A survey of methods for teaching reading and writing to help students learn in the various content areas, and of techniques for adapting instruction to the literacy levels of students.

**684. Creative Research Methodologies.** (2) An investigation of source materials, printed and manuscript, and research methods which are applied to creative classroom experiences and the preparation of research papers in literature and social studies.

**687. Tutoring Basic Writing.** (2) Review of recent writing theory applicable to teaching basic writers (including the learning disabled and non-native speakers). Special attention to invention strategies and heuristic techniques. Includes experience with tutoring in the Writing Center. (No student allowed credit for both Education 387 and English 387.)

**690. Methods and Materials for Teaching Foreign Language (K-6).** (3) A survey of the basic materials, methods, and techniques of teaching foreign languages in the elementary and middle grades. Emphasis is placed on issues and problems involved in planning and implementing effective second language programs in grades K-6. Spring only.

**693. Individual Study.** (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student.

**695. Teaching Exceptional Students.** (3) An introduction to understanding exceptional students and the most effective teaching strategies for their inclusion in the regular classroom.

**697. Research and Trends in the Teaching of Foreign Languages.** (3) A study of current trends and issues in foreign language education. Research topics include language and linguistics, culture, and technology.

**698. Seminar in Secondary Education.** (1) An investigation of the issues that form the context for teaching in secondary schools.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**705. Sociology of Education.** (3) A study of contemporary society and education, including goals and values, institutional culture, and the teaching/learning process.

**707. Sociology of Diverse Learners.** (3) An examination of the impact of race, ethnicity, and social class on the schooling process, including consideration of philosophical, historical, and sociological issues.

**708. School and Society.** (3) A study of continuity and change in educational institutions, including analysis of teachers, students, curriculum, assessment and evaluation, and contemporary problems and reform movements.

**711. Reading Theory and Practice.** (3) A study of current reading theory and consideration of its application in the teaching of reading, grades K-12.

**712. Psychology of Diverse Learners.** (3) An examination of group behavior, diverse learning styles, and the fundamental patterns of human development as they relate to

classroom environments. Includes theories and processes of effective teaching and learning for all classrooms, including multicultural and inclusion settings.

**713. Psychology of Learning: Classroom Motivation and Discipline.** (3) Study of the nature and fundamental principles of learning. Major learning theories and their implications for teaching problems. Cognitive processes, concept-formation, problem-solving, transfer of learning, creative thinking, and the learning of attitudes, beliefs, and values. Research in learning.

**714. Instructional Strategies and Evaluation.** (3) Application of learning theories to instructional strategies and techniques and evaluation of various assessment techniques.

**715. Descriptive Research.** (3) Individual research project on a specific pedagogical topic developed through descriptive methods in a school setting. Includes definition of research problem, literature review, collection of field data, and reporting of results.

**716. Professional Development.** (3) Reflection and self-evaluation of student teaching experience and definition of professional goals. Includes review of research literature on best practices in teaching, critical examination of personal teaching experiences as related to the research literature, and development of a teaching portfolio.

**721. Educational Research.** (3) Theory, construction, and procedures of empirical research dealing with educational and counseling problems. Analysis and evaluation of research studies; experience in proposal writing, the design and execution of research studies.

**723. Educational Statistics.** (3) Descriptive, inferential, and nonparametric statistical procedures involved in educational research. Computer methods for statistical analysis.

**731. Foundations of Curriculum Development.** (3) Philosophical, psychological, and social influences on the school curriculum. Examination of both theoretical and practical curriculum patterns for the modern school. Processes of curriculum development, including the leadership function of administration and research.

**733. Supervision of Instruction.** (3) An analysis of various techniques of supervision: orientation of teachers, in-service education, classroom observation, individual follow-up conferences, ways to evaluate instruction, and methods for initiating changes.

**735. Appraisal Procedures for Teachers.** (3) An overview of the development, interpretation, and application of tests of achievement, aptitude, interest, personality, intelligence, and other inventories commonly employed by teachers. Educational tests and measurement in the classroom. Test construction, validity, and reliability.

**751. Adolescent Psychology.** (3) An introduction to theories of adolescent psychology as related to teaching and counseling in various settings. The readings emphasize researchers' suggestions for parenting, teaching, and counseling adolescents between the ages of thirteen and nineteen.

**758. Studies in Educational Leadership.** (3) An examination of contemporary leadership theory and its various applications in education. Students engage in practical leadership exercises, read on a variety of leadership topics, and develop their own philosophy of leadership.



764. **Seminar in Curriculum and Instruction.** (3) Exploration of special topics in the field of curriculum and instruction.
781. **Methodology and Research.** (3) Advanced study of the methods and materials of a specific discipline (English, French, Spanish, social studies, mathematics, science) in the curriculum with special attention directed to the basic research in the discipline. Includes twenty hours field experience/project.
783. **Readings and Research in Education.** (1-3) Independent study and research on topics relevant to the student's field of concentration which may include a special reading program in an area not covered by other courses or a special research project. Supervision by faculty members. Hours of credit to be determined prior to registration.
784. **Research in Writing.** (3) An investigation of selected topics related to the writing process.
785. **The Teaching of Writing.** (3) An examination of the theories and methods of instruction of writing.
787. **Teaching Advanced Placement.** (3) An investigation of the content of and the pedagogy appropriate to advanced placement courses in the various disciplines. Summer only.
788. **Teaching Foreign Languages in the Elementary Grades.** (3) An intensive period of observation and instruction in an elementary school setting with a foreign language specialist. Methods for development of listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural awareness using content-based instruction and thematic units.
- 791, 792. **Thesis Research.** (1-9)

## English

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Eric G. Wilson

**Wake Forest Professor** James S. Hans

**Professors** Anne Boyle, Mary K. DeShazer, Andrew V. Ettin, Claudia Thomas Kairoff, Philip F. Kuberski, Barry G. Maine, William M. Moss, Gillian R. Overing, Gale Sigal

**Poet-in-Residence and Associate Professor** Jane Mead

**Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellow and Associate Professor** Eric G. Wilson

**Associate Professors** Bashir El-Beshti, Scott W. Klein, Lisa Sternlieb, Olga Valbuena,

**Assistant Professors** Janis Caldwell, Dean Franco, Jefferson Holdridge, John McNally, Nagesh Rao, Jessica Richard, Evie Shockley

The courses for which credit may be earned toward the fulfillment of requirements for the MA degree offer opportunities for study and research in most of the major areas of both British and American literature and in the English language. The courses for graduates only (numbered above 700) stress independent study and research out of which theses may develop.

Candidates for degrees are required to have a reading knowledge of a modern foreign language. After consulting with his or her advisory committee, the student can meet this requirement by making a satisfactory grade in an advanced reading course in a foreign language taken in residence at the University or by satisfactorily passing a translation examination administered by the English department or the appropriate language department of the University. With approval of the department, a classical language may be substituted.

Students seeking graduate teacher certification are required to take six semester hours of courses in the Department of Education in addition to those for the MA degree in English.

With approval by the departmental graduate committee, students may take one or two related courses in other departments.

#### FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

*Not every course listed in this section is given every year.*

**601. Individual Authors.** (2) Study of selected work from an important American or British author.

**602. Ideas in Literature.** (3) Study of a significant literary theme in selected works.

**604. History of the English Language.** (3) A survey of the development of English syntax, morphology, and phonology from Old English to the present, with attention to vocabulary growth. *Overing*

**605. Old English Language and Literature.** (3) An introduction to the Old English language and a study of the historical and cultural background of Old English literature, including Anglo-Saxon and Viking art, runes, and Scandinavian mythology. Readings from *Beowulf* and selected poems and prose. *Overing*

**607. Dante I.** (1.5) A study of the *Divine Comedy* as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West. *Mandelbaum*

**608. Dante II.** (1.5) The completion of the course on the *Divine Comedy* as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West. *Mandelbaum*

**610. The Medieval World.** (3) Through the reading of primary texts, this course will examine theological, philosophical, and cultural assumptions of the Middle Ages. Topics may include Christian providential history, drama, devotional literature, the Franciscan controversy, domestic life, and Arthurian romance.

**611. The Legend of Arthur.** (3) The origin and development of the Arthurian legend in France and England, with emphasis on the works of Chretien de Troyes and Sir Thomas Malory. *Sigal*

- 612. Medieval Romance and Allegory.** (3) The origin and development of poetic genres and lyric forms of Middle English. *Sigal*
- 615. Chaucer.** (3) Emphasis on *The Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde*, with some attention to minor poems. Consideration of literary, social, religious, and philosophical background. *Sigal*
- 619. Virgil and His English Legacy.** A study of Virgil's *Eclogues*, *Georgics*, and selected passages of the Aeneid, and their influence on English literature, using translations and original works by writers of the sixteenth through the eighteenth centuries, including Spenser, Marlowe, Milton, Dryden, and Pope. Knowledge of Latin not required. *Ettin*
- 620. British Drama to 1642.** (3) British drama from its beginnings to 1642, exclusive of Shakespeare. Representative cycle plays, moralities, Elizabethan and Jacobean tragedies, comedies, and tragicomedies. *El-Beshti*
- 623. Shakespeare.** (3) Thirteen representative plays illustrating Shakespeare's development as a poet and dramatist. *El-Beshti, Valbuena*
- 625. Sixteenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Concentration on the poetry of Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare, Wyatt, and Drayton, with particular attention to sonnets and *The Faerie Queene*. *Ettin*
- 627. Milton.** (3) The poetry and selected prose of John Milton, with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*. *Ettin*
- 628. Seventeenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Poetry of Donne, Herbert, Vaughan, Marvel, Crashaw, prose of Bacon, Burton, Browne, Walton. Consideration of religious, political, and scientific backgrounds. *Ettin*
- 630. British Literature of the Eighteenth Century.** (3) Representative poetry and prose, exclusive of the novel, drawn from Addison, Steele, Defoe, Swift, Pope, Johnson, and Boswell. Consideration of cultural backgrounds and significant literary trends. *Thomas*
- 635. Eighteenth-Century British Fiction.** (3) Primarily the fiction of Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Austen. *Staff*
- 636. Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Drama.** (3) British drama from 1660 to 1780, including representative plays by Dryden, Etherege, Wycherley, Congreve, Goldsmith, and Sheridan. *Kairoff*
- 637. Studies in Eighteenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Selected topics in eighteenth-century literature. Consideration of texts and their cultural background. *Staff*
- 640. Women and Literature.** (3) Selected topics. *DeShazer*
- 650. British Romantic Poets.** (3) A review of the beginnings of Romanticism in British literature, followed by study of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, and Shelley; collateral reading in the prose of the period. *Wilson*
- 653. Nineteenth-Century British Fiction.** (3) Representative major works by Dickens, Eliot, Thackeray, Hardy, the Brontës, and others. *Sternlieb*
- 654. Victorian Poetry.** (3) A study of the Brownings, Tennyson, Hopkins, and Arnold or another Victorian poet. *Staff*

**657. Studies in Chicano Literature.** (3) Writings by Americans of Mexican descent in relation to politics and history. Readings in literature, literary criticism, and socio-cultural analysis. *Franco*

**658. Postcolonial Literature.** (3) A survey of representative examples of postcolonial literature from geographically diverse writers, emphasizing issues of politics, nationalism, gender, and class. *Rao*

**659. Studies in Postcolonial Literature.** (3) Examination of themes and issues in postcolonial literature, such as: globalization, postcolonialism and hybridity, feminism, nationalism, ethnic and religious conflict, the impact of the Cold War, and race and class. *Rao*

**660. Studies in Victorian Literature.** (3) Selected topics such as development of genres, major authors and texts, cultural influences. Reading in poetry, fiction, autobiography, and other prose. *Staff*

**661. Literature and Science.** (3) Literature of and about science. Topics vary and may include literature and medicine, the two-culture debate, poetry and science, nature in literature, the body in literature. *Caldwell*

**662. Irish Literature in the Twentieth Century.** (3) A study of modern Irish literature from the writers of the Irish Literary Renaissance to contemporary writers. Course consists of overviews of the period as well as specific considerations of genre and of individual writers. *Holdridge*

**663. Studies in Modernism.** Selected issues in Modernism. Interdisciplinary, comparative, and theoretical approaches to works and authors. *Kuberski*

**664. Studies in Literary Criticism.** (3) Consideration of certain figures and schools of thought significant in the history of literary criticism. *Hans*

**665. Twentieth-Century British Fiction.** (3) Representative major works by Conrad, Ford, Forster, Joyce, Lawrence, Woolf, and others. *Klein*

**666. James Joyce.** (3) The major works by James Joyce, with an emphasis on *Ulysses*. *Klein*

**667. Twentieth-Century English Poetry.** (3) A study of twentieth-century poets of the English language, exclusive of the U.S. Poets will be read in relation to the literary and social history of the period. *Kuberski*

**668. Studies in Irish Literature.** (3) The development of Irish literature from the eighteenth century through the early twentieth century in historical perspective, with attention to issues of linguistic and national identity. *Holdridge*

**669. Modern Drama.** (3) Main currents in modern drama from nineteenth century realism and naturalism through symbolism and expressionism. After an introduction to European precursors, the course focuses on representative plays by Wilde, Shaw, Synge, Yeats, O'Neill, Eliot, Hellman, Wilder, Williams, Hansberry, and Miller. *Staff*

**671. American Ethnic Literature.** (3) Introduction to the field of American Ethnic literature, with special emphasis on post World War II formations of ethnic culture: Asian American, Native American, African American, Latino, and Jewish American. The course

highlights issues, themes, and stylistic innovations particular to each ethnic group and examines currents in the still developing American culture. *Franco*

**672. American Romanticism.** (3) Studies of Romanticism in American literature. Focus varies by topic and genre, to include such writers as Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, and Dickinson. *Moss*

**673. Literature and Film.** (3) Selected topics in the relationship between literature and film, such as adaptations of literary works, the study of narrative, and the development of literary and cinematic genres. *Sternlieb*

**674. American Fiction before 1865.** (3) Novels and short fiction by such writers as Charles Brockden, James Fenimore Cooper, Washington Irving, Edgar Allen Poe, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Harriet Beecher Stowe, and Rebecca Harding Davis.

**675. American Drama.** (3) An historical overview of drama in America, covering such playwrights as Boucicault, O'Neill, Hellman, Wilder, Williams, Inge, Miller, Hansberry, Albee, Shepard, Norman, Mamet, and Wilson. *Staff*

**676. American Poetry before 1900.** (3) Readings and critical analysis of American poetry from its beginnings, including Bradstreet, Emerson, Longfellow, Melville, and Poe, with particular emphasis on Whitman and Dickinson. *Wilson*

**677. American Jewish Literature.** (3) A survey of writings on Jewish topics or experiences by American Jewish writers. The course explores cultural and generational conflicts, responses to social change, the impact of the Shoah (Holocaust) on American Jews, and the challenges of language and form posed by Jewish and non-Jewish artistic traditions. *Ettin*

**678. Literature of the American South.** (3) A study of Southern literature from its beginnings to the present, with emphasis upon such major writers as Tate, Warren, Faulkner, O'Connor, Welty, and Styron. *Moss*

**679. Literary Forms of the American Personal Narrative.** (3) Reading and critical analysis of autobiographical texts in which the ideas, style, and point of view of the writer are examined to demonstrate how these works contribute to an understanding of pluralism in American culture. Representative authors include Douglass, Brent, Hurston, Wright, Kingston, Angelou, Wideman, Sarton, Hellman, and Dillard. *Staff*

**680. American Fiction from 1865 to 1915.** (3) Such writers as Twain, James, Howells, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, and Cather. *Maine*

**681. Studies in African-American Literature.** (3) Reading and critical analysis of selected fiction, poetry, drama, and other writings by American authors of African descent. *Hill and Shockley*

**682. Modern American Fiction, 1915 to 1965.** (3) Includes such writers as Cather, Lewis, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Dos Passos, Wolfe, Baldwin, Ellison, Agee, O'Connor, Styron, Percy, and Pynchon. *Maine*

**683, 684. Theory and Practice of Poetry Writing.** (3,3) Emphasis on reading and discussing student poems in terms of craftsmanship and general principles. *Mead*

685. **Twentieth-Century American Poetry.** (3) Readings of modern American poetry in relation to the literary and social history of the period. *Kuberski*
686. **Directed Reading.** (1-3) A tutorial in an area of study not otherwise provided by the department; granted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student. *Staff*
687. **African-American Fiction.** (3) Selected topics in the development of fiction by American writers of African descent. *Hill*
689. **African-American Poetry.** (3) Readings of works by American poets of African descent in theoretical, critical, and historical contexts. *Shockley*
690. **Structure of English.** (3) An introduction to the principles and techniques of modern linguistics applied to contemporary American English. *Overing*
691. **Studies in Postmodernism.** (3) Interdisciplinary, comparative, and theoretical approaches to works and authors. *Kuberski*
694. **Contemporary Drama.** (3) This course considers experiments in form and substance in plays from *Godot* to the present. Readings will cover such playwrights as Beckett, Osborne, Pinter, Stoppard, Churchill, Wertebaker, Albee, Shepard, Mamet, Wilson, Soyinka, and Fugard. *Staff*
695. **Contemporary American Literature.** (3) A study of post-World War II American poetry and fiction by such writers as Bellow, Gass, Barth, Pynchon, Morrison, Ashbery, Ammons, Bishop, and Rich. *Hans*
696. **Contemporary British Fiction.** (3) A study of the British novel and short story, with particular focus on the multicultural aspects of British life, including work by Rushdie, Amis, Winterson, and Ishiguro. *Klein*
698. **Advanced Fiction Writing.** (3) Primarily a short story workshop with class discussion on issues of craft, revision, and selected published stories. *McNally*
699. **Advanced Expository Writing.** (3) Training and practice in writing expository prose at a level appropriate for publication in various print media, primarily magazines. *Catanoso*

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

*Not every course listed in this section is given every year, but at least four are offered in the regular academic year, and normally one in each term of the summer session.*

710. **Early Medieval Narrative.** (3) A variety of forms of early medieval narrative (history, saga, chronicle, poetry, hagiography), with a focus on issues of genre and narrative form, connections between story and history, and the text's relation to the culture that produced it. Emphasis on interdisciplinary viewpoints (artistic, archaeological, geographic), and on contemporary narrative theory. *Overing*
711. **Studies in the Arthurian Legend.** (3) Emphasis on the origin and developments of the Arthurian legend in England and France, with primary focus on Malory's *Le Morte d'Arthur*. Attention to social and intellectual backgrounds. *Sigal*

- 712. Studies in Medieval Literature: Romance and Identity.** (3) A diverse corpus of medieval poetry, both lyric and narrative, is explored in an effort to trace the origin and evolution of the idea and meaning of “romance,” a term signifying, for the medieval audience, narrative poetry in the vernacular, and, for our purposes, that uniquely new concept of ennobling love that emerged in the twelfth century. *Sigal*
- 715. Studies in Chaucer.** (3) Emphasis on selected *Canterbury Tales*, *Troilus and Criseyde*, and the longer minor works, with attention to social, critical, and intellectual background. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper. *Sigal*
- 720. Renaissance Drama.** (3) Using an historical approach, this seminar examines the relationship between the theater as an institution and centers of authority during the Tudor and Stuart periods. The plays—tragedies, comedies, tragicomedies—will be approached as the products of a dynamic exchange between individual authors and the larger political and social concerns of the period. *El-Beshti*
- 721. Studies in Spenser.** (3) Emphasis on *The Faerie Queene*; attention to the minor works; intellectual and critical background. Lectures, discussions, and class papers. *Ettin*
- 722. Studies in Sixteenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Introduction to critical and scholarly methodology for the study of the literature; particular emphasis on Spenser’s *Faerie Queene* and Sidney’s *Arcadia*. *Ettin*
- 723. Studies in Shakespeare.** (3) Representative text from all genres, examined in light of critical methodologies in the field of Shakespeare studies. Emphasis on reading primary sources as well as on discussion of the impact that historical, cultural, and religious developments had on Shakespeare, the theater, and the thematics of his plays. *Valbuena, El-Beshti*
- 725. Studies in Seventeenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Non-dramatic literature of the seventeenth century, exclusive of Milton. Emphasis on selected major writers. Lectures, discussions, and presentation of studies by members of the class. *Ettin*
- 727. Studies in Seventeenth-Century British Literature: Primarily Milton.** (3) The work of John Milton, primarily “Paradise Lost,” within its cultural environment. Some attention to connections between Milton’s writings and that of his contemporaries. *Ettin*
- 733. Eighteenth-Century British Fiction.** (3) A study of two major British novelists of the eighteenth century. Lectures, reports, critical papers. Authors for study chosen from the following: Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollet, and Austen. *Staff*
- 737. Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Selected topics in Restoration and eighteenth century literature. Consideration of texts and their cultural background. *Kairoff*
- 743. Nineteenth-Century British Fiction.** (3) A study of one or more major British novelists of the nineteenth century. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Austen, Dickens, Thackeray, Eliot, and Hardy. *Sternlieb*
- 745. British Poetry of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.** (3) A study of several British poets chosen from the major Romantics, Tennyson, Browning, Hardy, and Yeats. *Wilson*

- 746. Studies in British Romanticism.** (3) Examination of major writers, topics, and/or theoretical issues from the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. *Wilson*
- 757. American Poetry.** (3) Studies of the poetry and poetic theory of three major American writers in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Writers chosen from the following: Whitman, Dickinson, Frost, Eliot, Stevens, or Williams. Discussions, reports, and a critical paper. *Staff*
- 758. Studies in Modern Poetry.** (3) Theoretical issues and themes in twentieth century poetry. *Kuberski*
- 765. Literary Criticism.** (3) A review of historically significant problems in literary criticism, followed by study of the principal schools of twentieth century critical thought. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a paper of criticism. *Hans*
- 766. Studies in Twentieth-Century British Literature.** (3) Examination of major writers, topics and/or theoretical issues in twentieth-century British literature. In addition to fiction, the course will focus on drama, theory, prose readings, and poetry. *Klein, Kuberski*
- 767. Twentieth-Century British Fiction.** (3) A study of one or more of the major British novelists of the twentieth century. Authors chosen from among the following: Conrad, Ford, Forster, Joyce, Lawrence, or Woolf. *Klein*
- 768. Irish Literature.** (3) A study of major themes, theories, individual authors, or periods, which might include discussions of mythology, folklore, landscape, poetics, narrative strategies, gender, and politics. *Holdridge*
- 771. American Ethnic Literature.** (3) Examination of how ethnic writers narrate cultural histories and respond to and represent the ambiguity of cultural location. Literary topics include slavery, exile, the Holocaust, immigration, assimilation, and versions of the American Dream. *Franco*
- 772. Studies in American Romanticism.** (3) Writers of the mid-nineteenth century, including Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, and Melville. *Moss*
- 776. American Poetry Before 1900.** (3) Close reading and critical analysis of selected American poets, such as Bryant, Longfellow, Poe, Emerson, Whitman, and Dickinson. *Moss*
- 779. Autobiographical Voices: Race, Gender, Self-Portraiture.** (3) Using an historical and critical approach, this seminar examines autobiography as an activity which combines history, literary art, and self-revelation. Lectures, reports, discussions, a critical journal, a personal narrative, and a critical paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Douglass, Brent, Hurston, Wright, Angelou, Crews, Dillard, Moody, Malcolm X, Kingston, Wideman, or Sarton. *Staff*
- 780. Studies in American Fiction from 1865 to 1915.** (3) A study of the principal fiction of one or more major American writers of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Lectures, seminar reports, and a research paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Twain, James, Howells, Adams, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, or Cather. *Maine*
- 781. African-American Literature and the American Tradition.** (3) Critical readings of selected works of major American writers of African descent within the contexts of the



African-American and American literary and social traditions. The course covers such genres as autobiography, fiction, drama, and poetry. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper. *Staff*

**782. Studies in American Fiction from 1915 to 1965.** (3) A study of the principal fiction of one or more major American writers of the twentieth century. Writers are chosen from the following: Cather, Lewis, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Dos Passos, Wolfe, Baldwin, Ellison, Agee, O'Connor, Percy, or Pynchon. *Maine*

**783. Contemporary American Fiction.** (3) A seminar devoted to the close study of some of the most important novels produced in the United States since World War II. *Hans*

**784. Contemporary American Poetry.** (3) A seminar devoted to the close study of some of the most important poems written in America since World War II. *Hans*

**789. Linguistics in Literature.** (3) Examination of theories of grammar and attitudes toward the English language reflected in the literature of selected periods. *Overing*

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9) *Staff*

## Health and Exercise Science

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Paul M. Ribisl

**Wake Forest Professors** W. Jack Rejeski, Paul M. Ribisl

**Professors** Michael J. Berry, Stephen P. Messier

**Dunn-Riley Junior Professor and Associate Professor** Shannon L. Mihalko

**Associate Professors** Peter H. Brubaker, Anthony P. Marsh, Gary D. Miller,

Patricia A. Nixon

The Department of Health and Exercise Science offers a graduate program leading to the master of science degree. This program offers specialization in the area of health and exercise science and is designed for those who are interested in careers in research, preventive, and rehabilitative programs, and/or further graduate study.

Candidates for the health and exercise science program are not required to have a specific undergraduate major or minor. However, an undergraduate concentration in the sciences is preferred. Candidates for the program generally pursue research careers in exercise science laboratories (exercise physiology, biomechanics, or rehabilitation), and/or direct programs of exercise training or rehabilitation (YMCAs, corporate fitness programs, and cardiac rehabilitation). The prerequisites for this program include course work in human anatomy, human physiology, physiology of exercise, and biomechanics. These courses should be completed before admission to the program, but with departmental approval some of them may be completed during the regular course of study. None of the prerequisites may apply toward the graduate degree. All students in the program are required to take the following courses: 660, 675, 715, 721, 733, 761, 763, 765, 783-784 and 791-792. Students can normally expect to spend two years in this program. The first

year is devoted to required course work and the identification of a thesis topic. The research and data collection for the thesis are usually completed in the second year. The second year also allows an opportunity for elective coursework outside the department and students may elect a variety of more specialized courses in areas of particular interest.

The Departments of Medicine and Health and Exercise Science have joined in a cooperative effort to sponsor a cardiac rehabilitation program for patients in the community with documented coronary disease. As part of the course work in Health and Exercise Science 761 and 765, graduate students serve an internship in the cardiac rehabilitation program to gain practical experience as exercise specialists. After serving an internship with the cardiac rehabilitation program during the first academic year, each candidate will have the opportunity to participate in the workshop and certification sessions for exercise specialists which are offered through the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM). These sessions are conducted on campus during the third week of June. Satisfactory completion of the ACSM certification requirement allows the candidate to assume an appointment with the cardiac rehabilitation program. In the first year, candidates are expected to teach one departmental laboratory course each semester, Exercise for Health, a one-credit course for first-year undergraduate students. This experience fulfills the departmental language skill requirement for graduation.

The Department of Health and Exercise Science began offering graduate study in 1967. Departmental graduate committee: Marsh (chair), Berry, Brubaker, Messier, Mihalko, Miller, Nixon, Rejeski, Ribisl.

#### FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**650. Human Physiology.** (3) A lecture course that presents the basic principles and concepts of the function of selected systems of the human body, with emphasis on the muscular, cardiovascular, pulmonary, and nervous systems. *Berry, Brubaker*

**651. Nutrition and Weight Control.** (3) A lecture/laboratory course that presents the principles of proper nutrition including an understanding of the basic foodstuffs and nutrients as well as the influence of genetics, eating behavior, and activity patterns on performance, energy balance, and weight control. Laboratory experiences are focused on intervention in obesity and coronary heart disease through diet analysis, methods of diet prescription, and behavior modification. *Miller*

**652. Human Gross Anatomy.** (4) A lecture/laboratory course on the structure and function of the human body. Laboratory experiences are devoted to the dissection and study of the human musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and vascular systems. *Marsh, Messier*

**653. Physiology of Exercise.** (3) A lecture course that presents the concepts and applications of the physiological response of the human body to physical activity. The acute and chronic responses of the muscular and cardiorespiratory systems to exercise are examined. Other topics include exercise and coronary disease, strength and endurance training, somatotype and body composition, gender-related differences, and environmental influences. P—650 or POI. *Miller, Nixon*

**660. Epidemiology.** (3) An introduction to basic determinants of the incidence of chronic disease in the population, and development of an understanding of individual, communi-

ty, and environmental approaches to promoting healthful lifestyles in youth, adults, and elderly populations. Issues are analyzed by formal statistical modeling. *Nixon*

**670. Biomechanics of Human Movement.** (3) Study of the mechanical principles which influence human movement, sport technique, and equipment design. *Marsh, Messier*

**675. Advanced Exercise Physiology.** (3) A lecture course dealing with the study of physiological and biochemical adaptations of the human body to exercise, with special emphasis on substrate metabolism, ventilation and respiration, oxygen transport, and muscle physiology. *Berry*

**682. Independent Study.** (1-3) Literature reviews and/or laboratory research performed on an individual basis under the supervision of a faculty member. *Staff*

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**715. Experimental Design.** (3) A study of the various types of research relevant to health and exercise science. While attention is given to topics such as statistical treatment of data, the primary emphasis involves discussion concerning threats to internal and external validity for experimental and quasi-experimental designs. In conjunction with a sound methodological approach, practical experiences are provided in the preparation and presentation of thesis proposals. *Rejeski*

**721. Data Analysis and Interpretation.** (3) The application of basic statistical techniques in the analysis and interpretation of data in scientific research. Topics include descriptive statistics, simple linear and multiple correlation/regression analysis, t-tests, analysis of variance and co-variance, and non-parametric statistics. *Berry*

**733. Health Psychology.** (3) A seminar on current topics in health psychology with a focus on wellness programs and rehabilitative medicine. *Mihalko*

**761. Cardiopulmonary Disease Management.** (3) A lecture/laboratory class that examines the physiologic, pathologic, and pharmacologic considerations of managing patients with cardiovascular and pulmonary disease. Special emphasis is placed on learning diagnostic procedures, interventions, and therapies, particularly models for cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation. *Brubaker*

**763. Advanced Biomechanics.** (3) An in-depth study of the mechanical principles that influence human movement. Topics include the study of kinetics, kinematics, cinematography, sport shoe design, and skeletal biomechanics. P—Anatomy, kinesiology, physics, or POI. *Messier*

**765. Graded Exercise Testing and Exercise Prescription.** (3) The study of the rationale for the use of graded exercise testing in the evaluation of functional work capacity and prescription of exercise. Lectures include the analysis of different modes of evaluation: treadmill, bicycle ergometer, arm ergometer, and field testing, with the application of the results in the evaluation of normal and cardiac patients and prescription of exercise for special populations. Laboratory experiences include the use of electrocardiographs, ergometers, and metabolic analyzers in the assessment of functional capacity. *Brubaker*

**780. Advanced Topics in Exercise and Sport Science.** (3) This course is divided into two or more content areas to allow an in-depth treatment of selected topics that are not a regular part of required course work. Topics are chosen from the following areas: anatomy, biomechanics, computer analysis, multivariate statistics, and physiology of exercise. Seminar and/or laboratory approach. *Staff*

**782. Independent Study in Health and Exercise Science.** (1-3) Literature and/or laboratory research performed on an individual basis under the supervision of a faculty member. *Staff*

**783, 784. Seminar in Health and Exercise Science.** (1,1) A seminar class designed to bring graduate students and faculty together on a regular basis to discuss research proposals, research design and studies, results of research, and current topics in health and exercise science. Talks by invited or visiting speakers will be included as seminar sessions. Graduate students receive reading and work assignments related to the material presented in the seminar. May be repeated for credit. *Staff*

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9) *Staff*

## Liberal Studies

*Reynolda Campus*

**Director** Cecilia H. Solano

The liberal studies program (LS) enables the college-educated adult student to pursue graduate study in the liberal arts. The course work consists of both courses designed specifically for the liberal studies program and courses available in the University curriculum. Students are encouraged to use this flexibility to tailor interdisciplinary programs to suit their particular needs and interests.

Liberal studies courses numbered above 700 are specially designed interdisciplinary graduate seminars for students enrolled for the master of liberal arts degree (MALS). The thirty hours required for the MALS degree must include a minimum of four liberal studies courses and Liberal Studies 791. Students may elect a maximum of five courses from the 600- and 700-level departmental courses that carry three hours of graduate credit; no more than four 600-level courses may count toward the MALS degree. Directed study courses do not fulfill the requirement of four liberal studies courses.

The liberal studies program began in 1987. The Director is assisted by a three-member advisory committee selected from the faculty of the University.

The following list of courses is a representative rather than a complete list.

**708. The Culture & History of Vienna.** (3) (Travel Course) This course explores Austrian historical and cultural developments of the modern era. Representative works of Austrian music, art, architecture, and literature are examined as expressions of, or responses to, cultural-historical events. Readings and discussion are augmented by field trips to the Schoenbrunn Palace, the Kahlenberg Mountain, the Sigmund Freud Museum, the Arnold

Schoenberg Center, the Army History Museum, the historic Ring Boulevard, the Vienna Secession (Gustav Klimt), the Jewish Museum, and musical performances. *Thomas*

**711. Global Population and the Environment: Moral Choices & Public Policy.** (3)

Competition for living space poses a threat of extinction for as many as 30 percent of the earth's species and has led to a dramatic reduction in the arable land available for food production. This course examines the impact of human population growth on the environment, the economy, and the social structure of developed nations and the Third World. Related ethical and public policies issues are considered. *Browne*

**714. Hearing the Divine Voice: Pilgrimage and The Act of Reading.** (3) An introduction to a specific contemplative practice, the lectio divina, or the reading of sacred texts practiced in Western monastic tradition. With a special focus on Spain, this course explores how this practice developed in the Middle Ages and influenced intellectual life and non-religious literary creation up until the 20th century. The course also identifies some of the ways in which the practice of contemplation may be of practical value to contemporary readers from any tradition. *Miguel-Prendes*

**717. Shakespeare Unbound & Rewound: Adaptations in Literature and Film.** (3) This course examines literary and film adaptations of Shakespeare's plays, beginning with close examinations of Shakespeare's original texts. Consideration is given to how contemporary literature and film offer new insights into Shakespeare's texts and worldview, while also creating new narratives that sometimes "reactualize" his plays for a new audience or purpose. *Valbuena*

**727. An African Atlantic.** (3) Using memoirs, narratives, political tracts, poems, and other writings, this course examines the Africans' encounters with American Indians and Europeans in the colonies and their adaptation to slave traders in West Africa. The course also considers the influence of Africans and African-descended people in Britain. Other topics include examination of African identity, royal status, and yearnings for liberation, both spiritual and corporeal. The roles of Africans in abolitionism and revolution and Africans as missionaries and colonists are also discussed. The course also examines white patronage and representations of Africans in art and print. *Parent*

**731. The Cultural Politics of American Presidents** (3) From the first Roosevelt to the second Bush, U.S. presidents have viewed politics as a cultural war to be waged primarily with images. This course examines how selected presidents of the 20th century vied over anti-communism, family politics, racial imagery, and homophobia, and how these issues affected their presidential images. The "war on terrorism" is also considered. *Watts*

**768. Love, War, & Wisdom: Hebrew Literature from the Bible to Today.** (3) This course examines in translation some of the great prose and poetry of the Hebrew Bible, as well as masterpieces of modern literature written since the revival of Hebrew as a living language in the last century. Medieval poems reflecting the courtly environments of Moslem and Christian Spain as well as a sample of liturgical poetry influenced by both biblical and secular literature are also explored. Also considered are modern and contemporary Israeli texts. Social, political, and religious contexts are examined as appropriate. *Ettin*

**774. History and Culture of Venice.** (3) (Travel Course) This course is an in-depth introduction to Venetian culture and history, ranging from its unlikely origins in the lagoon in

the seventh century to the present day. Musical and visual masterpieces are viewed in cultural and historical context. Emphasis is placed on the period of 1450 to 1800, including works by Giovanni Bellini, Titian, Tintoretto, Veronese, Canova, and compositions by Garieli, Monteverdi, Vivaldi, Marcello and others. *Kairoff*

**775. Twins and Doubles: Carbon Copies in Literature and Science.** (3) From ancient sacred texts and Greek myths, to works by Shakespeare, Mary Shelley, Edgar Allan Poe, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Fyodor Dostoevsky, literature offers probing insights into our universal fascination with and trepidation about twins and doubles. With the possibility of human cloning on the horizon, the same age-old questions of identity and individuality are at the forefront. This seminar offers a literary and humanist focus on the topic of “carbon copies,” both imagined and real. *Strysick*

## Mathematics

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Stephen B. Robinson

**Wake Forest Professor** John V. Baxley

**Reynolds Professor** Robert J. Plemmons

**Professors** Edward E. Allen, Richard D. Carmichael, Elmer K. Hayashi, Fredric T. Howard, Ellen E. Kirkman, James Kuzmanovich, J. Gaylord May, James L. Norris III, Stephen B. Robinson

**Sterge Faculty Fellow and Associate Professor** Hugh N. Howards

**Associate Professor** Miaohua Jiang

**Sterge Faculty Fellow and Assistant Professor** Kenneth S. Berenhaut

**Assistant Professor** Marielba Rojas-Larrazabal

The department offers a program of study leading to the master of arts degree in mathematics. The program is designed to accommodate students seeking either a terminal master's degree or preparation for PhD work.

To obtain the MA in one year, a graduate student must present evidence of having completed the work required of an undergraduate who majors in mathematics in a fully accredited college or university. Such a major is understood to include at least thirty-three semester hours of mathematics, of which at least eighteen require as prerequisite one year of calculus. Students who are admitted with less than the level of preparation specified should expect to take additional courses at the 600-level and remain in residence for more than one year.

The requirements for the MA degree may be met in either of two ways, depending upon whether or not a thesis is submitted. If a thesis is written, thirty semester hours of course work, including Mathematics 791, 792, and at least four additional courses numbered above 700, are required for the MA degree. If a thesis is not written, thirty-six semester hours of course work, including at least five courses numbered above 700, are

required for the MA degree. An advanced course is required in each of the areas of analysis, algebra, and topology; normally this requirement is met with the courses 711, 721, 731. With the approval of the graduate adviser, graduate courses may be taken in related areas to fulfill requirements; however, no more than six such hours may count toward the requirements for either the thesis or non-thesis option.

Students desiring to use work taken in the department for graduate teacher certification should consult the Department of Education before applying for candidacy.

Computers are used in mathematics in conjunction with course work and research. The department utilizes UNIX-based workstations and file servers along with microcomputers connected to local and wide-area networks. Access is available to the University's computing facilities, supercomputers at the North Carolina Supercomputing Center and other specialized computing equipment.

This program began in 1961. Mathematics graduate committee: Robinson (chair), Allen, Berenhaut, Howard, Jiang, Kirkman, Plemmons, Rojas. Mathematics graduate adviser: Howard.

#### FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**601. Vector Analysis.** (1.5) Vector functions, partial derivatives, line and multiple integrals, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem, divergence theorem. Not to be counted toward any major offered by the department, except for the major in mathematical business. P—Mathematics 112.

**602. Matrix Algebra.** (1.5) Matrices, determinants, solutions of linear equations, special matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices. Not to be counted toward any major offered by the department, except for the major in mathematical business. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 121 and 602.

**603. Complex Variables.** (1.5) Topics in analytic function theory, Cauchy's theorem, Taylor and Laurent series, residues. Not to be counted toward any major offered by the department. Credit not allowed for both 603 and 617. P—Mathematics 112.

**604. Applied Partial Differential Equations.** (1.5) The separation of variables technique for the solution of the wave, heat, Laplace, and other partial differential equations with the related study of special functions and Fourier series. Not to be counted toward any major offered by the department. P—Mathematics 251.

**610. Advanced Calculus.** (3) A rigorous proof-oriented development of important ideas in calculus. Limits and continuity, sequences and series, pointwise and uniform convergence, derivatives and integrals. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 610 and 611. May not be used toward any graduate degree offered by the department.

**611, 612. Introductory Real Analysis I, II.** (3,3) Limits and continuity in metric spaces, sequences and series, differentiation and Riemann-Stieltjes integration, uniform convergence, power series and Fourier series, differentiation of vector functions, implicit and inverse function theorems. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 610 and 611.

**617. Complex Analysis I.** (3) Analytic functions. Cauchy's theorem and its consequences, power series, and residue calculus. Credit not allowed for both 603 and 617. P—Mathematics 113.

**622. Modern Algebra II.** (3) A continuation of modern abstract algebra through the study of additional properties of groups, rings, and fields. P—Mathematics 221.

**624. Linear Algebra II.** (3) A thorough treatment of vector spaces and linear transformations over an arbitrary field, canonical forms, inner product spaces, and linear groups. P—Mathematics 121 and 221.

**626. Numerical Linear Algebra.** (3) Numerical methods for solving matrix and related problems in science and engineering. Topics include systems of linear equations, least squares methods, and eigenvalue computations. Special emphasis given to parallel matrix computations. Beginning knowledge of a programming language such as Pascal, FORTRAN, or C is required. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 626 and Computer Science 652. P—Mathematics 112, Mathematics 121 or 302/602.

**631. Geometry.** (3) An introduction to axiomatic geometry including a comparison of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries.

**634. Differential Geometry.** (3) Introduction to the theory of curves and surfaces in two and three dimensional space including such topics as curvature, geodesics, and minimal surfaces. P—Mathematics 113.

**645, 646. Elementary Theory of Numbers I, II.** (3,3) Properties of integers, including congruences, primitive roots, quadratic residues, perfect numbers, Pythagorean triples, sums of squares, continued fractions, Fermat's Last Theorem, and the Prime Number Theorem.

**647. Graph Theory.** (3) Paths, circuits, trees, planar graphs, spanning trees, graph coloring, perfect graphs, Ramsey theory, directed graphs, enumeration of graphs and graph theoretic algorithms.

**648, 649. Combinatorial Analysis I, II.** (3,3) Enumeration techniques, generating functions, recurrence formulas, the principle of inclusion and exclusion, Polya theory, graph theory, combinatorial algorithms, partially ordered sets, designs, Ramsey theory, symmetric functions, and Schur functions.

**652. Partial Differential Equations.** (3) A detailed study of partial differential equations, including the heat, wave, and Laplace equations, using methods such as separation of variables, characteristics, Green's functions, and the maximum principle. P—Mathematics 113 and 251.

**653. Mathematical Models.** (3) Development and application of probabilistic and deterministic models. Emphasis given to constructing models that represent systems in the social, behavioral, and management sciences.

**655. Introduction to Numerical Methods.** (3) Numerical computations on modern computer architectures; floating point arithmetic and round-off error. Programming in a scientific/engineering language (C or FORTRAN). Algorithms and computer techniques for the solution of problems such as roots of functions, approximation, integration, systems of linear equations and least squares methods. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 655 and Computer Science 655. P—Mathematics 112, 121, and Computer Science 111.

**656. Statistical Methods.** (3) A study of statistical methods that have proven useful in many different disciplines. These methods include tests of model assumptions, regression,



general linear models, nonparametric alternatives, and analysis of data collected over time. Knowledge of matrix algebra is desirable but not necessary.

**657, 658. Mathematical Statistics I, II.** (3,3) Probability distributions, mathematical expectation, sampling distributions, estimation and testing of hypotheses, regression, correlation, and analysis of variance. C—Mathematics 112 or P—POI.

**659. Multivariate Statistics.** (3) Multivariate and generalized linear methods for classification, modeling, discrimination, and analysis. P—Mathematics 112, 121 or 602, and 656 or POI. *Berenhaut, Norris*

**661. Selected Topics.** (1,1.5,2, or 3) Topics in mathematics that are not considered in regular courses. Content varies.

**681. Individual Study.** (1 or 2) A course of independent study directed by a faculty adviser. By prearrangement.

**682. Reading in Mathematics.** (1,2, or 3) Reading in mathematical topics to provide a foundational basis for more advanced study in a particular mathematical area. Topics vary and may include material from algebra, analysis, combinatorics, computational or applied mathematics, number theory, topology, or statistics. May not be used to satisfy any requirement in the mathematics MA degree with thesis. No more than three hours may be applied to the requirements for the mathematics MA degree without thesis. *Staff*

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**711, 712. Real Analysis.** (3,3) Measure and integration theory, elementary functional analysis, selected advanced topics in analysis. *Carmichael, Hayashi, Robinson*

**715, 716. Seminar in Analysis.** (1,1) *Baxley*

**717. Optimization in Banach Spaces.** (3) Banach and Hilbert spaces, best approximations, linear operators and adjoints, Frechet derivatives and nonlinear optimization, fixed points and iterative methods. Applications to control theory, mathematical programming, and numerical analysis. *Baxley*

**718. Topics in Analysis.** (3) Selected topics from functional analysis or analytic function theory. *Baxley, Robinson*

**721, 722. Abstract Algebra.** (3,3) Groups, rings, fields, extensions, Euclidean domains, polynomials, vector spaces, Galois theory. *Kirkman, Kuzmanovich*

**723, 724. Seminar on Theory of Matrices.** (1,1) *Plemmons*

**725, 726. Seminar in Algebra.** (1,1) *John, Kirkman*

**728. Topics in Algebra.** (3) Topics vary and may include algebraic coding theory, algebraic number theory, matrix theory, representation theory, non-commutative ring theory. *Kirkman, Kuzmanovich*

**731, 732. General Topology.** (3,3) An axiomatic development of topological spaces. Includes continuity, connectedness, compactness, separation axioms, metric spaces, convergence, embedding and metrization, function and quotient spaces, and complete metric spaces. *Staff*

**733. Topics in Topology and Geometry.** (3) Topics vary and may include knot theory, non-Euclidean geometry, combinatorial topology, differential topology, minimal surfaces and algebraic topology. *Howards*

**735, 736. Seminar on Topology.** (1,1) *May*

**737, 738. Seminar on Geometry.** (1,1) *Staff*

**744. Topics in Number Theory.** (3) Topics vary and are chosen from the areas of analytic, algebraic, and elementary number theory. Topics may include Farey fractions, the theory of partitions, Waring's problem, prime number theorem, and Dirichlet's problem.

*Hayashi, Howard*

**745, 746. Seminar on Number Theory.** (1,1) *Hayashi, Howard*

**747. Topics in Discrete Mathematics.** (3) Topics vary and may include enumerative combinatorics, graph theory, algebraic combinatorics, combinatorial optimization, coding theory, experimental designs, Ramsey theory, Polya theory, representation theory, set theory and mathematical logic. *Allen, Howard, John*

**748, 749. Seminar on Combinatorial Analysis.** (1,1) *Allen, Howard*

**750. Dynamical Systems.** (3) Introduction to modern theory of dynamical systems. Linear and nonlinear autonomous differential equations, invariant sets, closed orbits, Poincare maps, structural stability, center manifolds, normal forms, local bifurcations of equilibria, linear and non-linear maps, hyperbolic sets, attractors, symbolic representation, fractal dimensions. P—Mathematics 121 and Mathematics 611. *Baxley, Jiang*

**752. Topics in Applied Mathematics.** (3) Topics vary and may include computational methods in differential equations, optimization methods, approximation techniques, eigenvalue problems. *Baxley, Plemmons, Robinson*

**753. Nonlinear Optimization.** (3) The problem of finding global minimums of functions is addressed in the context of problems in which many local minima exist. Numerical techniques are emphasized, including gradient descent and quasi-Newton methods. Current literature is examined and a comparison made of various techniques for both unconstrained and constrained optimization problems. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 753 and Computer Science 753. P—Mathematics 113 and Mathematics (or Computer Science) 655. *Plemmons*

**754. Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations.** (3) Numerical techniques for solving partial differential equations (including elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic) are studied along with applications to science and engineering. Theoretical foundations are described and emphasis is placed on algorithm design and implementation using either C, FORTRAN or MATLAB. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 754 and Computer Science 754. P—Mathematics 113 and either Computer Science 655 or Mathematics 655. *Baxley, Jiang, Plemmons, Robinson*

**758. Topics in Statistics.** (3) Topics vary and may include linear models, nonparametric statistics, stochastic processes. *Kirkman, Norris*

**761. Stochastic Processes.** (3) Discrete time and continuous time Markov chains, Poisson processes, general birth and death processes, renewal theory. Applications, including general queuing models. *Norris*

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9) *Staff*

## Microbiology and Immunology

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Chair** Steven B. Mizel

**Professors** David A. Bass, Louis S. Kucera, Charles E. McCall, Steven B. Mizel

**Associate Professors** Martha Alexander-Miller, David Ornelles, Griffith Parks,  
Daniel J. Wozniak

**Assistant Professors** Rajendar Deora, Jason Grayson, Elizabeth M. Hiltbold,  
Sean D. Reid, W. Edward Swords

The Department of Microbiology and Immunology offers a graduate program leading to the PhD degree. The program prepares students for careers in research and teaching in the fields of bacteriology, immunology, molecular biology, and virology.

Students complete their formal course work in the first year with a core curriculum consisting of bacteriology, bacterial genetics, immunology, virology, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Also during the first year, students participate in research through three rotations in laboratories studying bacterial and viral pathogenesis, cellular and molecular immunology, and the cell and molecular biology of the microbe-host interaction. At the end of the first year, students select their research area and dissertation adviser. In the second and third years, all students participate in the interdisciplinary, literature-based course 749, 750.

See the Department of Microbiology and Immunology homepage (<http://wfubmc.edu/microbio>) for further information on the department and detailed descriptions of faculty research interests.

**702. Fundamentals of Virology.** (4) A lecture course that deals with basic aspects of structure, replication, and pathogenesis of animal viruses. Intended for all graduate students in microbiology and immunology to provide in-depth coverage of these areas.

P—Biochemistry. *Parks, Staff*

**703. Fundamentals of Bacteriology.** (4) A lecture course that deals with basic aspects of bacterial structure, physiology, genetics, and pathogenesis. Intended for all graduate students in microbiology and immunology to provide in-depth coverage of these areas. P—Biochemistry. *Staff*

**705. Fundamentals of Immunology.** (4) The course deals with the cellular, biochemical, and molecular aspects of cellular and humoral immunity. It is intended for all graduate students in microbiology and immunology, and provides in-depth coverage of these areas. P or C—Microbiology and Immunology 731. *Alexander-Miller, Staff*

**707. Scientific Methodology.** (1) Instruction in the scientific method as applied to basic research in bacteriology, virology, and immunology and microbial pathogenesis. Examples from the scientific literature are used to provide practical training in effective oral communication and expository scientific writing. P—POI. *Ornelles, Staff*

**711. Tutorial in Medical Microbiology.** (1-3) Guided reading and discussion of the pathogenesis of infectious diseases. *Staff*

**712, 713. Tutorial in Biochemistry** (2,2) This course is comprised of lectures, guided reading, and discussion of biochemical pathways related to immunology and pathogenesis. *Alexander-Miller, Staff*

**719, 720. Research in Microbiology.** (Credit to be arranged.)

**721, 722. Teacher Training.** (0) Advanced graduate students give a lecture in their areas of specialization in one of the graduate courses offered by the department. P—Advanced standing.

**731. Molecular Biology.** (1 or 3) A survey of the fundamentals of molecular biology. Included are fundamentals of microbial genetics and discussions of nucleic acid structure and mutagenesis, DNA replication and recombination, transcription and control of gene expression and protein translation (1 hour). The introduction is followed by an advanced treatment of these topics and discussions of mammalian genetics and immunogenetics with emphasis on current trends in research. P or C—Biochemistry 705. *Staff*

**732. Molecular Biology.** (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, atherosclerosis and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature. P—Microbiology and Immunology 731. *Staff*

**749, 750. Advanced Topics in Microbiology and Immunology.** (2) A seminar course dedicated to the analysis of current research literature on the fundamental biochemical and molecular processes involved in the growth, differentiation, and functions of bacteria, viruses, and eukaryotic cells. The course not only provides the student with experience in literature analysis, but also offers a broad exposure to timely and important themes and principles that link the disciplines of microbiology, virology, and immunology. P—Biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, and virology. *Staff*

# Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology

*Bowman Gray Campus, Friedberg Campus*

## PATHOLOGY

**Chair** A. Julian Garvin

**Professors** Michael R. Adams, Thomas B. Clarkson Jr., Steven Feldman, A. Julian Garvin, Samy S. Iskandar, Jay R. Kaplan, John S. Parks, Lawrence L. Rudel, Zakariya K. Shihabi, Carol A. Shively, Mary Sorci-Thomas, Richard W. St. Clair, Janice D. Wagner, William D. Wagner, Benedict L. Wasilaukas, J. Koudy Williams, Mark C. Willingham

**Associate Professors** J. Mark Cline, Paul A. Dawson, Iris J. Edwards, John W. Hartz, Nancy L. Jones, Thomas C. Register, Gregory S. Shelness, Jeanne M. Wallace

**Assistant Professors** Robert Blair, Jerry W. Reagan

This is an interdisciplinary program offered by the Department of Pathology leading to the PhD degree. The course of study and research is designed for students who wish to prepare for a career of research or research and teaching in pathobiology, the study of the fundamental mechanisms of disease processes. By means of course work and seminars, the student is given a firm background in the basic medical sciences, including pathology, cell biology, molecular biology, biochemistry, physiology, and statistics. Advanced course work is designed to fit the interests of the individual student, and disciplinary strength may be developed in molecular, cellular, biochemical, metabolic, comparative, or morphologic aspects of disease processes. Experimental design, the use of modern techniques and procedures, and interpretation of experimental results are stressed. The student is required to fulfill a special skills requirement, such as statistics, microscopy, computational analysis in molecular biology, or a foreign language.

Research opportunities are available in the areas of cell and molecular biology, including gene discovery and translational genetics; macrophage and smooth-muscle cell biology; cancer biology; lipid and lipoprotein metabolism; arteriosclerosis; diabetes; hypertension; osteoporosis; nutrition; reproductive biology; nonhuman primate behavior; comparative genetics; and diseases of laboratory animals. Research is particularly strong in the area of cardiovascular disease, chiefly arteriosclerosis, with emphasis on the use of transgenic animals, pigeons, and nonhuman primates as animal models for this disease.

The program is open to qualified applicants with the BS or BA degree and a strong background in the physical and biological sciences. In addition, the program is open to applicants holding the MD or DVM degree who desire an advanced degree to prepare them for careers in research. The PhD program began in 1969, the MS in 1970.

**702. Fundamentals of Pathology.** (3) An introduction to the principles of disease with special emphasis on mechanisms of cellular and tissue responses. The first portion of the course deals with methods of study; cellular pathobiology and mechanisms of inflammatory response; and genetic, immune and infectious disorders. The second portion is concerned with disorders of cellular differentiation and growth, disorders of circulation, metabolic disorders and aging. Exposure to human gross pathology is provided during the course. P—Histology or POI. *Feldman, Staff*

705. **Metabolism and Bioenergetics.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

706. **Animal Models in Biomedical Research.** (3) See Comparative Medicine.

709, 710. **Advanced Topics in Comparative Medicine.** See Comparative Medicine.

710. **Pathologic Biochemistry.** (2) A lecture and student participation course designed to present concepts of biochemical changes associated with disease processes. It is meant to provide the student with examples of various ways in which biochemical changes can cause disease or result from disease. The course is not designed as a survey of all the biochemical disorders that have been described; emphasis is on the intensive discussion of examples of different mechanisms of biochemical alterations associated with disease. Examples of biochemical disorders affecting the following systems are considered: disorders of protein, amino acid, and carbohydrate metabolism; endocrine disorders; lipid storage diseases; disorders of metal, porphyrin, heme metabolism, receptors and hemostasis; diseases of muscle and connective tissue. P—General biochemistry or equivalent.  
*St. Clair, Staff*

713. **Proteins and Enzymes.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

715, 716. **Advanced Topics in Pathology.** (1-5) An advanced lecture and student participation course dealing with areas of new knowledge in pathobiology. Course content may change with recent advances in knowledge. Four semesters may be taken for credit. P—Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology 702, Comparative Medicine 703, or POI. *Staff*

717. **Pathobiology of Atherosclerosis.** (4) A lecture course exploring intensively the pathogenetic mechanisms that underlie this most prevalent human disease. Broad areas studied include human atherosclerosis as a disease process (natural history and factors affecting extent and severity), approaches to the study of pathogenesis of atherosclerosis in man (animal models, homeostasis of serum lipids, lipoproteins, diet, behavioral factors, arterial wall metabolism, cellular and molecular biological aspects of atherosclerosis, clotting mechanisms and thrombosis, genetic factors, experimental myocardial infarction), and the scientific basis for therapy in atherosclerosis (surgery, sterol synthesis inhibitors, etc.). P—General biochemistry, general pathology, or equivalent. *St. Clair, Staff*

718. **Diagnostic Clinical Microbiology.** (2) A didactic course designed to provide the student with an understanding of basic concepts of infectious disease and how they relate to clinical microbiology. Emphasis is on the role of the clinical microbiologist in the proper collection of specimens, interpretation of laboratory results, and selection of appropriate antimicrobial agents. *Wasilauskas*

719. **Microscopy Research Techniques.** (3) An introductory course designed to develop skill in the use of microscopy in biomedical research. The basic laboratory-oriented, hands-on program provides the opportunity to develop proficiency in operation of light, video, confocal, and electron microscopes. Laboratory experience is supplemented with a lecture series introducing major research applications such as histo- and cytochemistry, digital image processing and analysis, quantitative microscopy, and 3-D microscopy. The final project requires students to apply microscopy techniques to their research interests. Class is limited to eight students with a preference for students after their first year of graduate school. *Jones, Staff*

**721, 722. Select Topics in Microscopy.** (1-3) Laboratory-based independent study course to develop specialized practical knowledge in the use of a select research technique such as autoradiography, histo- or cytochemistry, whole-mount (3-D) microscopy, replica techniques, or morphometry. This student-initiated, individualized study is designed to meet specific research and educational needs. P—Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology 719 or POI. *Jones, Staff*

**723, 724. Specialized Training in Electron Microscopy.** (5,5) An intensive laboratory skills course designed to provide comprehensive technical training in all phases of electron microscopy. Intended for students wishing to develop full competency in the use of electron microscopy as a major research tool. Encompassed is training in sample processing for both transmission and scanning electron microscopy, routine microscope service, and darkroom skills. Limited enrollment. P—POI. *Jones, Staff*

**727, 728. Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology Seminar.** (1,1) Seminars on topics of current interest are offered weekly by graduate students, staff, and visiting lecturers. *Sorci-Thomas, Staff*

**729, 730. Research.** Research opportunities are available in molecular and cellular pathology projects conducted in the Department of Pathology.

**731, 732. Molecular Biology.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

## Molecular Genetics

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Director** Mark O. Lively

**Professors** Steven A. Akman, Donald W. Bowden, H. Alexander Claiborne, Ross P. Holmes, Susan M. Hutson, Mark O. Lively, Douglas S. Lyles, Charles E. McCall, Mark S. Miller, Steven B. Mizel, Ronald W. Oppenheim, John S. Parks, Peter B. Smith, William E. Sonntag, Mary G. Sorci-Thomas, Alan J. Townsend, Richard B. Weinberg

**Associate Professors** Martha A. Alexander-Miller, Yong Q. Chen, Scott D. Cramer, Zheng Cui, Paul A. Dawson, Roy R. Hantgan, Jamal A. Ibdah, Carolanne E. Milligan, Charles S. Morrow, David A. Ornelles, Griffith D. Parks, Fred W. Perrino, Mark J. Pettenati, Leslie B. Poole, Gaddamanugu Prasad, Thomas C. Register, David C. Sane, Paul D. Savage, Greg S. Shelness, Suzy V. Torti, Daniel J. Wozniak

**Assistant Professors** James A. Hammarback, Gregory Hawkins, Ashok N. Hegde, Thomas Hollis, David Horita, Constantinos Koumenis, Liwu Li, W. Todd Lowther, Nilamadhab Mishra, Fernando Segade, Michele M. Sale, W. Edward Swords

**Research Assistant Professor** Derek Parsonage, Barb K. Yoza

**Adjunct Professor** Kent T. Vrana

Faculty representing eight basic science and clinical departments are brought together to form an interdisciplinary curriculum that emphasizes detailed analyses of the molecular and biological mechanisms of a wide variety of biomedical problems. The major goal of

the program is to train students for independent research and teaching in the fields of molecular and cellular biology. The curriculum provides a broad treatment of the fundamental techniques of molecular biology as well as specialization which is developed through the application of the approaches of molecular biology to the research areas investigated by the Department of Molecular Genetics faculty members. These areas include: control of gene expression; molecular pathogenesis; protein biosynthesis and compartmentalization; cell development and differentiation; carcinogenesis; development of cellular resistance to cancer; genetic linkage analysis; major histocompatibility genes; clinical cytogenetics; molecular mechanisms of mutagenesis; lymphokine function; and others. Individualized programs of study leading to the PhD degree in molecular genetics are offered.

During the first year, students participate in courses that build a strong foundation upon which to add the specialization developed later in laboratory research. The first-year courses include 701, 702, 705, 713, and 731. Additionally, first-year students participate in laboratory rotations designed to help them choose a thesis adviser. During the second year, students begin research in their thesis laboratory and take specialty courses relevant to the research. Second-year courses include 741, 742, an advanced seminar-style course, and 721. Thesis research is performed under the supervision of a program faculty member and is tailored to meet the interests of the individual student.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**701, 702. Research in Molecular Genetics.** (To be arranged) Research investigations in molecular genetics are conducted in the laboratories of program members studying a wide range of disciplines. *Staff*

**702. Fundamentals of Virology.** See Microbiology and Immunology.

**705. Metabolism and Bioenergetics.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**710. Scientific Writing.** (1) A course designed to provide training in the preparation of scientific papers for publication, preparation of research proposals, and discussions of ethical conduct of scientific research. P—POI. *Staff*

**713. Proteins and Enzymes.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**721. Computational Analysis in Molecular Biology.** (2) Lecture and laboratory. An introduction to the use of computers in analysis of gene sequences and molecular modeling. Students learn to use a variety of computer software important to research in molecular biology, with emphasis on use of the Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package. *Lively*

**731. Molecular Biology.** (3) A lecture course that surveys the fundamentals of molecular biology. Topics include nucleic acid structure, DNA replication and repair, transcription and translational control, microbial and human genetics. These topics are discussed with emphasis on the use of molecular approaches to research in these areas. *Perrino*

**732. Molecular Biology.** (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, arteriosclerosis and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature. *Staff*



**734. Human Molecular Genetics.** (2) A combined lecture/seminar course providing an overview of current theoretical and technical approaches for locating, identifying, and cloning human genes using molecular genetic methods. Emphasis is placed on the search for genes that contribute to simple single-gene disorders and common complex diseases. Topics include genetic mapping in humans, construction of physical maps of chromosomes, identification of coding sequences and disease susceptibility genes, and functional analysis of gene products. P—Molecular Genetics, Biochemistry, Microbiology and Immunology 731 or POI. *Bowden*

**741, 742. Tutorials in Molecular Biology.** (2,2) A seminar course that focuses on new and important aspects of research in molecular and cellular biology with an emphasis on the current literature. Each semester the course explores specific themes chosen by a committee of faculty and students. Students select topics for presentation and lead discussions with faculty and graduate students. *Staff*

**751. Medical Genetics.** (3) An introduction to the principles and clinical evaluation of human genetic diseases. The course covers modes of inheritance, etiology, characteristics, epidemiology, pathogenesis and clinical features of a wide variety of medical genetic disorders. Procedures for diagnostic confirmation (cytogenetic, molecular, biochemical), considerations in management and aspects of genetic counseling is presented. *Pettenati, Staff*

## **Molecular Medicine**

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Director** R. Mark Payne

**Recruiter** Bridget K. Brosnihan

The last decade has brought about fundamental and radical advances in a number of disciplines including biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, and immunology. These changes have led to an unparalleled time of opportunity and excitement for basic and clinical scientists. Both basic and clinical scientists can now test novel and provocative hypotheses using tools such as recombinant DNA, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry, and monoclonal antibodies and quickly acquire results that would have seemed only fanciful science fiction a few years ago. These new approaches have not only made it possible to understand cellular and molecular mechanisms of human disease, but they also offer the promise of new and revolutionary therapeutic options for clinicians.

In many major academic medical centers in this country, new advances have largely erased many of the historical divisions between basic and clinical scientists. For modern-day clinicians to understand and to take advantage of new developments, they often must spend a great deal of time at both the bedside and the bench. However, the potential to understand mechanisms of and have an impact on the treatment of human diseases has lured some basic scientists to move closer to their clinical counterparts. This movement into the clinical arena facilitates the challenge of viewing a complex clinical disorder through the eyes of the basic scientist. Moreover, ideas generated in a clinical setting by

the basic scientist can often quickly transcend into an understanding of the role of a particular biological process in a human disease and ultimately the development of a treatment for that disease. For these reasons, there has been a major emphasis by national, private, and industrial granting organizations to fund basic research that has the potential to immediately impact human disease. These developments have created a unique niche for basic (PhD) scientists who are trained on the cutting edge of molecular advances to perform “translational” research in human biology.

To meet the challenge of training basic scientists who function successfully in clinical environments, the program in molecular medicine provides training in the use of cellular, molecular, and integrative approaches to investigate mammalian biology with an emphasis on human disease. This is a multidisciplinary program with a faculty consisting of scientists who have major ongoing human research programs. This program offers PhD students a comprehensive knowledge of human biology and disease that will allow them to develop basic research programs with fundamental clinical implications. It is also designed to train biomedical researchers who fill an important niche in both academia and industry.

A master’s degree in molecular medicine is also available for qualified MD candidates. The overall objective of this program is to train individuals who already hold an MD degree at the cellular and molecular level and to integrate this basic training with clinical applications involving human disease. The program provides physicians with the skills to develop and apply sophisticated biochemical and molecular approaches useful in the understanding, diagnosis, and treatment of human disease. It is hoped that this program will enhance interaction between PhDs and MDs in clinical departments who are engaged in fundamental bench research that is focused on human disease.

More information regarding both the PhD and the master’s in molecular medicine are available on our homepage, [http://www.wfubmc.edu/pcr/study\\_phdmm.html](http://www.wfubmc.edu/pcr/study_phdmm.html), and prospective students are encouraged to contact individual faculty members.

## REQUIRED COURSES

**705. Metabolism and Bioenergetics.** (3) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**707. Biochemical Techniques.** (2) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**711, 712. Contemporary Issues in Molecular Medicine.** (1,1) A course designed to describe a human disease, first in clinical terms and then to follow the development of the understanding of that disease to the molecular level. This course introduces students to potential preceptors and allows students to see experimental strategies used by faculty in the program to study human disease. *Staff*

**713. Proteins and Enzymes.** (3) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**715. Clinical Experience.** (3) This course serves as an introduction to clinical medicine for the PhD student. Students are required to round with medicine and pediatric teams in the intensive care units and to observe pediatric and internal medicine outpatient clinics. Students observe in several clinical laboratory settings. Students observe and interact with members of the health care team in medical decision-making and serve as a source of basic science information to the medical team. P—POI. *Payne, Staff*

**721. Molecular Basis of Human Disease.** (3) This course is designed to provide graduate students with a command of the basic principles and language underlying the scientific basis of medicine. The course differs substantially from the medical school curriculum in that it emphasizes the cellular and molecular mechanisms of health and disease, and points out the important issues and research questions in each field. It differs from a standard graduate program in that it integrates medicine into a basic science foundation to teach the student how to understand and address basic questions in human disease. At the end of this course, the student should have a working knowledge of the basis of common human diseases and treatment and be able to confidently navigate through the evolution of a disease and its medical literature. *Payne*

**722. Molecular Basis of Human Disease II.** (3) Spring semester. Continuation of 721. See Molecular Basis of Human Disease I for course description. *Payne*

**730. Introduction to Statistics.** (4) See Clinical Epidemiology and Health Services Research.

**731. Molecular Biology.** (3) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**732. Molecular Biology.** (3) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**734. Human Molecular Genetics.** (2) See Molecular Genetics.

**781, 782. Advanced Topics in Integrated Physiology and Pharmacology.** (6) See Physiology and Pharmacology.

**791, 792. Research.** (1-9) This course involves closely supervised research in various topics in molecular medicine, with a special emphasis on models of human disease, including research in preparation for the doctoral dissertation. *Staff*

## Neurobiology and Anatomy

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Chair** Barry E. Stein

**Professors** Walter J. Bo, Judy K. Brunso-Bechtold, Craig K. Henkel,  
Ronald W. Oppenheim, Barry E. Stein, Michael Tytell

**Associate Professors** Dwayne W. Godwin, James E. Johnson,  
John G. McHaffie, Carolanne E. Milligan, David R. Riddle, Mark T. Wallace

**Assistant Professors** Robert C. Coghill, Christos Constantinidis, James A. Hammarback,  
Ashok Hegde, Emilio Salinas, Terrence R. Stanford

**Research Assistant Professor** John A. Anstrom

The Department of Neurobiology and Anatomy offers a graduate program leading to the PhD degree for students interested in research and teaching in areas of contemporary neuroscience and anatomy.

The department offers a flexible and highly individualized curriculum designed to fit the needs and interest of the student. The first year core has been developed to provide the student with a solid foundation in the areas of neuroscience, and cell and structural

biology. In addition, during this time, students gain practical laboratory experience by participating in a series of research rotations. In their second year, many students opt to specialize in one of the two core academic and research areas within the department—systems neurobiology or cell and molecular developmental neurobiology. During the second year, students typically choose a research area and begin thesis work. Throughout the course of training in the department, an emphasis is placed on the development of such important skills as mentoring, networking, career options, presentation skills and grant writing. The department is home to a federally sponsored training program in sensory systems that funds both pre- and postdoctoral fellowships.

There is a wide diversity of research interests within the department. These include such topics as sensory, multisensory and sensorimotor integration, neural plasticity and learning, computational models, naturally occurring cell death and the role of neurotrophins, regeneration and repair of nervous system damage, development and aging in the nervous system, cellular differentiation and migration, heat shock and cytoskeletal proteins, and the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis.

The department is home to a number of state-of-the-art research facilities, including core laboratories for molecular biology, microscopy, imaging, electrophysiology and behavior/psychophysics. In addition, numerous institutional cores and laboratories are readily accessible to students in the department program.

Applicants applying for the graduate program should have demonstrated undergraduate proficiency in biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics, and should also have satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination. The PhD was first offered in 1961.

**701. Gross Anatomy.** (10) This course is designed for graduate students. It consists of in-depth dissection of the human body and cross-sectional anatomy. Students are given special reading assignments that are designed to bring together fundamental concepts of gross anatomy and microscopic anatomy. In addition, students are required to read additional articles concerned with some of the major concepts of gross anatomy. Evaluation will be based on performance in the laboratory, conferences, and oral and written examinations. P—Chordate Anatomy. *Bo, Staff*

**704. Molecular Neuroscience.** (3) This course introduces graduate and advanced undergraduate students to the basic principles of neurobiology as studied by cell and molecular biologists. Lectures introduce invertebrate and vertebrate model neuronal systems and the cellular and molecular methods to study them. Also listed as Neuroscience 704. P—POI. *Hammarback, Staff*

**707. Human Gross Anatomy.** (4) A regional and systemic approach to the study of human gross anatomy incorporating cross-sections, x-ray films, CT and MRI scans with clinical implications. *Bowden*

**710. Cell Biology.** (3) An interdisciplinary course utilizing faculty from several departments. Historical and current concepts relating to cell theory, experimental approaches to the study of cells, and knowledge of cellular components are discussed in detail. The cell surface, nucleus, and cellular organelles are presented in relation to membrane turnover, cell division, cellular growth, and energetics, as well as cell motility and regulation.

Several features of cellular metabolism also are covered. P—Biochemistry 705 or equivalent and Also listed as Neuroscience 704. *Tytell, Staff*

**712. Introduction to Neuroscience I.** See Neuroscience.

**713. Introduction to Neuroscience II.** See Neuroscience.

**717, 718. Special Topics in Gross Anatomy.** (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Special dissection of selected areas of the body, as well as discussions and reading assignments in those areas. P—Neurobiology and Anatomy 701.

**719, 720. Special Topics in Microanatomy.** (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Special preparations and discussions, seminars, and reading assignments in selected areas of histology. P—POI.

**721, 722. Special Topics in Developmental Biology.** (1 or 2) This course deals with selected current topics in the field of developmental biology. The course includes seminars, discussions, and reading assignments in the areas of interest. P—POI.

**735. The Development and Anatomy of Sensory Systems.** (3) This course is designed as an introduction to the structure and ontogeny of the sensory pathways. The aim of the course is to provide a foundation for the subsequent advanced course work in sensory systems, which provides one of the most fertile experimental areas in developmental biology. Topics include: basic genetic control of developmental processes; embryonic development of the sensory nervous system; development and organization of subcortical sensory pathways; development of sensory cortices; role of the environment in neural development; and the genetics of neuronal ontogeny. *Riddle*

**741. Sensory Neuroscience I: Audition and Vision.** (6) This course is designed to introduce students to auditory and visual sensory neurobiology from the cellular to systems level. The first segment of this course emphasizes the auditory system and includes the following topics: signal transduction and sensory coding in the cochlea; the perception of pitch, derivation of position through interaural phase differences; auditory processing in the ascending pathways and cortical processing of sound; electroreception in fish as a specialization of the auditory pathway; prey localization by barn owls and echolocation in bats. Coverage of the visual system includes: signal transduction, sensory coding and pattern perception in the retina; receptive field analysis at the retina, lateral geniculate nucleus, superior colliculus and cortex; Fourier theorem applied to sensory systems; multiple visual areas of cortex; higher order processing in parietal cortex and inferotemporal cortex; color and motion. Separate laboratory exercises present techniques used in the study of these systems. *Hegde*

**742. Sensory Neuroscience II: Somatosensation, Taste and Olfaction.** (6) This course emphasizes the somatosensory system as well as the chemical senses of taste and olfaction. The following topics are covered: peripheral sensory receptors in the skin and joints, and signal transduction; texture encoding and receptive field structure of somatosensory neurons; perception of pain and phantom limb phenomena; localization of somatosensory stimuli on the body surface; somatosensory processing in the ventrobasal thalamic complex and primary somatosensory cortex; encoding of taste; hypotheses of taste perception; higher level olfactory processing. Separate laboratory exercises present techniques used in the study of these systems. *McHaffie*

**743. Sensory Neuroscience III: Higher Order Interactions and Integration.** (3) This course is designed to integrate the information presented in I and II into a unified view of sensory systems. Comparison and contrasts are made between sensory systems at key points along the ascending pathways including the cellular basis of response properties as well as neurochemical transmission and interactions with voltage-dependent membrane conductances. Higher order phenomena, including attention, sensory neglect, and the merging and interaction of the senses in the cerebrum and midbrain are emphasized, as well as neuropathologies associated with deficits in one or more sensory systems. In addition, this course includes a detailed consideration of clinical neuroscience and neuropathology. Separate laboratory exercises present techniques used in the study of these systems.  
*Stanford*

**745. Special Topics: Thalamus.** (1-2) The thalamus is often considered a simple gateway to the cerebral cortex, but it has a variety of complex functions—such as interactions with other thalamic nuclei and the cerebral cortex—that affect our perceptions and actions. This course considers the thalamus from a multidisciplinary perspective, with directed readings on the detailed neuroanatomy, neurophysiology and neuropharmacology of the thalamus designed to portray a unified view of its many functions in health and disease.  
P—POI. *Godwin*

**747, 748. Directed Journal Club in Sensory Neuroscience.** (2) This course correlates with topics in journal club readings, the formal lecture courses in Sensory Neuroscience I-III. In this course, students are required to read and critique papers chosen to complement the classroom lectures. Both seminal papers and current research are reviewed. The directed nature of the readings enhances the student's appreciation and understanding of the formal lectures. Students lead the presentation of the journal articles, thus providing opportunities for teaching in the area of sensory systems. *Hedge/McHaffie*

**749. Multisensory Journal Club.** (1) This course is designed around the historical and contemporary research literature in an area of burgeoning scientific interest—multisensory and cross-modal processes. Students are assigned readings, and are expected to present and participate in the discussion of the assigned literature. The goals of the course are to familiarize students with this fascinating field of research, and to develop presentation and critical reading skills. *Wallace*

**751. Developmental Neurobiology I: Molecular Control of Neural Lineages and Differentiation.** (6) This course is designed as an introduction to principles of early neural development. Topics include both the genetic and epigenetic control of early developmental events including the determination of neuronal and glial cell lineages, expression of homeotic genes and neural pattern formation, inductive signal events required for neuronal differentiation and migration in both the central and peripheral nervous system and the role of the extracellular environment in axonal growth. Students examine both historical and current models of molecular mechanisms regulating neural development through prescribed readings, tutorials and interactive discussion sessions. A weekly hands-on tutorial introduces students to a variety of cellular and molecular methods including mRNA analysis (mRNA purification, electrophoresis and Northern blot analysis, Rnase protection assays, RT-PCR analysis, cryostat sectioning, in situ hybridization) and protein analysis

(protein polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis—PAGE, Western blot analysis, Immunoassays and Immunocytochemistry). *Johnson*

**752. Developmental Neurobiology II: Progressive and Regressive Events in Neural Development.** (6) This course emphasizes regressive and progressive events required for the maturation of neural systems. Topics include molecular mechanisms of regulating both normal and pathological cell death in neurons and glia, including extracellular signals, receptors and intracellular pathways promoting or preventing cell death. Also included in the course are topics concerning the development, specificity and pruning of synaptic connections in neural networks. The role of cell adhesion and extracellular matrix in the formation of neural networks is included. Students examine both historical and current molecular models of cell death, neurotrophism, neurotrophic factors and their receptors. A weekly hands-on tutorial introduces students to a variety of cellular and molecular methods including in vitro methods of analysis (explant and dissociated neuronal cell culture assays for studies of cell death and axonal growth) and in vitro methods (quantitative analysis of cell death including fluorescent, histological and TUNNEL labeling of cell death, methods of axonal and dendritic labeling and EM ultrastructural analysis of synaptic changes). *Oppenheim*

**753. Developmental Neurobiology III: Neural Plasticity and Regeneration.** (4) This course focuses on the capacity of neural networks to be modified by experience or to be reconstructed after injury. The course examines molecular mechanisms proposed for activity-dependent competition in the initial construction of the nervous system, the plasticity of connections in models of activity mediated sprouting, mechanisms proposed for neural plasticity in learning and memory and a comparison of events required for neuronal repair and regeneration in the PNS and CNS. Current attempts to utilize neural transplantation to enhance the recovery of function in models of neurological diseases and trauma are also reviewed. Students examine both historical and current models of neural plasticity and regeneration through prescribed readings, tutorials and interactive discussion sessions. *Riddle*

**757, 758. Directed Journal Club in Developmental and Molecular Neurobiology.** (2) This course correlates with topics in journal club readings, the formal lecture courses in Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Neurobiology I-III. In this course, students are required to read and critique papers chosen to complement the classroom lectures. Both seminal papers and current research are reviewed. The directed nature of the readings enhances the student's appreciation and understanding of the formal lectures. Students will lead the presentation of the journal articles, thus providing opportunities for teaching in these areas. *Milligan*

**760. Manuscript Preparation.** (2) Sessions are held throughout the semester to discuss and critique the details of how the nature of a journal determines the look and feel of the published article. Classic journal styles are compared and contrasted with more contemporary styles or address a specific audience. Written summaries from students are critiqued with feedback on where or how to improve style, content, and presentation. In addition, students are given the opportunity to develop skills that address presentation of simple figures with appropriately constructed figure legends. A final submission of a template

manuscript is required. The submission simulates a typical interaction with a PI to develop a finished manuscript and includes the process of online manuscript submission. It is preferred that this course be taken the first year of graduate study. *Offered in spring.*

**761, 762. Research Design in Neurobiology.** (2-3) This course sequence emphasizes training in the essential elements of biomedical research design. The class sequence begins in the summer prior to other course work, in a two-hour course emphasizing the articulation, definition and prioritization of neurobiological research problems as well as formulation of strategies to address these problems. Statistical design focused on special requirements of sensory neurobiological inquiry is covered. In the following semesters, the concepts introduced in the first course are applied to student preparation (under the guidance of faculty mentors) of grant proposals styled after National Research Service Awards, that may be submitted to the appropriate agencies at the end of this course. The culmination of this series of courses will be a NIH-styled Study Section wherein students take part in the critique and evaluation of research proposals. *Staff*

**771, 772. Career Development in Neurobiology.** (1) This course is structured to address practical issues related to establishing and maintaining a career in neurobiology. Students are trained in the necessary skills to create employment opportunities, either in a traditional tenure-track academic environment, or in the rapidly growing areas of biotechnology in industry and government. As part of this course, students are exposed to neurobiology-oriented biotechnology research in the local area of the Research Triangle Park. Other major topics covered in this course include: managing and supervising a research laboratory, preparation for job interviews, biomedical ethics, and animal welfare issues. *Staff*

**790. Marine Models in Cell Biological Research.** (6) An eight-week course with an emphasis on independent research that is taught during the summer at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA. Students attend lectures and seminars in areas of cell and developmental biology and neurobiology. Each student is guided in a research project selected from the area of expertise of participating faculty. Research projects are designed to take advantage of the special facilities of the Marine Biological Laboratory, such as confocal microscopy and intracellular Ca<sup>++</sup> imaging, and the availability of a wide variety of marine organisms. Students write their results in the standard format used for scientific journal publication and have the option of presenting their work orally at the annual MBL scientific meetings. This course is a companion to the undergraduate biology course (395S). P—POI. *Tytell, Browne*

**791, 792. Research.** (1-9) Closely supervised research in various topics in biological structure, developmental and cell biology, and neuroscience, including research in preparation for the doctoral dissertation. *Staff*



# Neuroscience

*Bowman Gray and Reynolda Campuses*

**Director** Ronald W. Oppenheim

**Associate Director** Samuel A. Deadwyler

The program is composed of over 63 research faculty and 33 clinical faculty representing fourteen basic science and clinical departments. The program offers a PhD degree in neuroscience to students interested in a research and teaching career in all areas of neurobiology. All students are required to take a core curriculum composed of courses 701, 703, 704, 707, 712, and 713. Students also are required to take course work in statistics and experimental design. During the first year of graduate study, students obtain hands-on research experience by participating in laboratory rotations. Additional graduate course work is tailored to meet the individual needs of each student. A major goal of the program is the development of neuroscientists with a broad background in cellular, molecular and systems neuroscience with specialized skills in a specific sub-area of neurobiology.

Areas of faculty research expertise include: developmental neurobiology; neurobiology of aging; neurobiology of drug abuse; neural basis of memory; learning and plasticity; nerve growth and regeneration; visual sciences; sensory neurobiology; neuropsychology; epilepsy; cellular and molecular neurobiology; repair of the injured nervous system; and neurodegenerative diseases.

As a major center of neuroscience research, the University has modern research facilities that cover all areas of contemporary neurobiological investigation, from gene cloning, genomics, and molecular genetics to electrophysiology, cell biology, and behavioral analysis. The PhD program began in 1989 and has graduated 29 students. There are currently 22 students in the program. For more information, please visit our homepage at <http://www.wfubmc.edu/nba/neurosci>. Prospective students are encouraged to contact individual neuroscience faculty members.

## CORE COURSES

**701. Behavioral Neuroscience.** (3) Behavioral neuroscience is a relatively new and rapidly expanding discipline utilizing techniques of molecular biology, neurochemistry, neurophysiology, and psychology to investigate the neurobiological aspects of behavior. A broad overview of the field and its relationship to these individual disciplines is presented. The course provides a survey of the field from the cellular level to the complexity of molar aspects of behavior including learning and memory. An introduction to laboratory models of human neurobiological disorders is included. *Carter, Morgan, Staff*

**703. Introduction to Clinical Neuroscience.** (3) A survey of the major classes of neurological and psychiatric disorders. Methodology for evaluation of patients, ranging from interview techniques and physical examination, to modern technological approaches, is discussed. Includes lectures on clinically relevant basic research. Students write a grant proposal that aims to bridge a gap in pathophysiological knowledge. *Wittenberg, Staff*

**704. Molecular Neuroscience.** (3) This course introduces graduate and advanced undergraduate students to the basic principles of neurobiology as studied by cell and molecular biologists. Lectures introduce invertebrate and vertebrate model neuronal systems and the cellular and molecular methods to study them. P—Permission of instructor. (Also listed as Neurobiology and Anatomy 704.) *Walker, Staff*

**707. Neuropharmacology.** (3) General survey of neuropharmacology, emphasizing neurotransmitters, receptors and their interactions. The course discusses general principles of drug action, including receptor binding, second messengers, and neurotransmitter metabolism. It also surveys neurotransmitter function, including acetylcholine, biogenic amines, excitatory and other amino acids, and neuropeptides. *Jones, Staff*

**709. Seminars in Neuroscience.** (0) A series of research presentations by invited speakers from other institutions that discusses modern concepts, methods, and approaches used in understanding nervous system structure, function, and pathology. This is a required two-semester course for first-year neuroscience students. *Oppenheim, Staff*

**712. Introduction to Neuroscience I.** (5) Neuroscience I is the first in a required two-course series for first-year neuroscience students covering basic topics in the neurosciences. Neuroscience I is offered only in the fall semester and deals with neuroanatomy (six weeks), cellular and molecular neuroscience (six weeks), and developmental neuroscience (three weeks). Approximately one third of the course includes laboratory work in neuroanatomy. *Oppenheim, Staff*

**713. Introduction to Neuroscience II.** (4) Neuroscience II is the second in the series of required courses for first-year neuroscience graduate students covering basic topics in the neurosciences. Topics covered include: developmental neuroscience (3 weeks), sensory (six weeks) and motor systems (six weeks), as well as cognitive and computational neuroscience. Lectures are given by faculty in the neuroscience program. Additional participation is required outside of lecture in the form of a presentation at the end of the semester. P—Neuroscience 712. *Oppenheim, Staff*

**715. Neuroscience Tutorial.** (0) A tutorial format course required of all PhD students in the neuroscience program in the fall and spring semesters. A one-hour presentation by faculty and students of current research topics being conducted in the neuroscience program followed by a one-hour discussion of the topic and of recent research or review articles in the same area. *Oppenheim, Staff*

**717. Summer Neuroscience Tutorial.** (1) A summer session tutorial format course required of all PhD students in the neuroscience program. A one-hour presentation by students on their current research. Students are evaluated by faculty and peers on their presentation and given an overall assessment of their introduction, methods, graphics, explanation of data, conclusions, and speaking style and rapport with the audience. *Oppenheim, Staff*

**725, 726. Neuroscience Research.** (1-12) Laboratory research in all areas of modern neurobiology, including studies done as part of the first-year research rotations and the requirements for the doctoral dissertation. *Staff*

ADVANCED COURSES AND SEMINARS

626. **Learning Theory and Research.** See Psychology.

629. **Perception.** See Psychology.

633. **Motivation of Behavior.** See Psychology.

661. **Operant Conditioning and Behavior Modification.** See Psychology.

702. **Neuroscience and Animal Behavior.** Seminar-style course including discussion, research projects, presentations, and trips to observe animals in the field. This survey of laboratory and field research considers current issues in the context of classic animal behavior. P— POI. *Shively*

704. **Behavioral Pharmacology.** (3) This course focuses on behavioral factors that influence the effects of drugs. Material presented provides a detailed review of the rate-dependent, reinforcing, and stimulus effects of drugs. Additional topics include rate dependency, behavioral factors related to tolerance and sensitization and a review of animal models of drug action. *Staff*

705. **Neurobehavioral Pharmacology.** (3) Topics course dealing with specialized areas in behavioral pharmacology, to include the neurobiological components of the behavioral effects of drugs, the neurobiology of drug abuse, and the neurotoxic effects of drugs. Additionally, there are discussions on research design and evaluation in this area and the development of laboratory models for the pharmacological treatment of behavioral disorders. *Staff*

706. **Neuropeptides, Neurotransmitters and Receptors.** (2) Topics course dealing with specialized areas of neuropharmacology. Topics include molecular biology of neurotransmitter receptors, second messenger systems, and regulation of neuropeptides and neurotransmitters. *Childers*

710. **Cell Biology.** See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

710. **Special Topics in the History of Neuroscience.** (2) Discussions of important historical milestones and individual contributions to the present day conception of nervous system structure, function, and pathology. *Oppenheim*

711. **Special Topics in Developmental Neurobiology.** (2) A course designed to focus on a specific theme each semester, including such topics as: cell death and regressive events, synaptogenesis, determination and differentiation, axonal guidance and pathway formation, neuroglia interactions, and neurotrophic agents. *Oppenheim, Brunso-Bechtold, Johnson*

714. **The Development of the Synapse and Synaptic Function.** (3) An examination of the morphological and physiological differentiation of vertebrate synapses in the peripheral and central nervous system. P— Neuroscience 701, 709, 710. *Staff*

715. **Research Design and Analysis in Psychology.** See Psychology.

716. **Neurotrophic Factors.** (2) This course reviews the history of the neurotrophic hypothesis and neurotrophic molecules. The current status of the neurotrophic hypothesis is analyzed. Student skills in analysis and criticism of original literature (including discussion of experimental design and written expression of hypothesis testing) are developed. *Johnson, Oppenheim*

720. **Biological Psychology.** See Psychology.

728. **Neurotoxicology.** See Physiology and Pharmacology.

730. **Physiology and Pharmacology of Aging.** See Physiology and Pharmacology.

731. **Molecular Biology.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

736. **Neuroendocrinology.** See Physiology and Pharmacology.

750. **Neuropsychology and Learning Disabilities.** (3) Language, perceptual/motor, memory, attentional, and emotional deficits arising from neuropsychological factors are studied in the context of brain functioning and information processing and applied to learning disabilities in children, in both theoretical and practical terms. Also listed as Psychology 767. P—POI. *F. Wood*

751. **Developmental Neurobiology I.** See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

752. **Developmental Neurobiology II.** See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

753. **Developmental Neurobiology III.** See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

753. **Psychophysiology and Psychopathology of Learning Disabilities.** (3) Neurogenetic and developmental origins of learning and cognitive disabilities are reviewed, with particular emphasis on recognition and management of the physiological and emotional diatheses. P—Neuroscience 750 or POI as well as student's major department. *F. Wood*

754. **Inter-professional and Ethical Issues in Learning Disabilities.** (3) A comprehensive review of quality assurance, inter-professional relations and protection of the welfare of learning or cognitively disabled students, patients, and research subjects with emphasis on the implications of recent advances in the neuroscience literature. P—POI. *Staff*

755, 756, 757. **Practicum in Neuropsychology and Learning Disabilities.** (1,3) Weekly on-site supervised work experience in an applied learning disability setting (e.g. educational, psychological, medical, legal). P—current state government issued practice credentials by state department of education for teachers, state licensing board for psychologists or physicians, or the state bar association for attorneys. *Staff*

764. **Sensory Biology.** See Biology.

781. **Neuroscience of Music.** (3) The current literature on music perception and production is reviewed, with an emphasis both on its functional neuroanatomy and on the cognitive consequences of music instruction. P—POI. *Burdette, F. Wood*

782. **Readings and Research in Neuropsychology.** (1-3) Allows the graduate student, working under the supervision of a faculty member, to pursue and receive credit for a special project in an area not covered by regular courses or a special research project not related to the master's thesis. Supervising faculty member and credit hours for the course are determined by graduate committee prior to registration. Also listed as Psychology 782. Fall and spring. *Wood*

783, 784. **Readings on Current Issues in Neurobiology.** (1-3) Designed to provide an opportunity for students to participate in in-depth readings and discussions with faculty on specific hot topics in the field (e.g. adult neurogenesis, neurodegenerative therapy, drug abuse, etc.). Students are responsible for choosing an appropriate faculty member, and establishing together a format and credit hours for the class.

# Physics

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** G. Eric Matthews

**Reynolds Professors** Jacquelyn Fetrow, Richard T. Williams

**Professors** Paul R. Anderson, Keith D. Bonin, Natalie A. W. Holzwarth,  
William C. Kerr, G. Eric Matthews

**Professor Emeritus** George M. Holzwarth

**Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellow and Associate Professor** Daniel Kim-Shapiro

**Associate Professors** Eric D. Carlson, David Carroll,

**Assistant Professors** Gregory B. Cook, Martin Guthold, Jed Macosko,  
Jeremy S. Qualls, Fred Salsbury

**Adjunct Associate Professor** Peter Santago

**Adjunct Assistant Professors** John D. Bourland, Timothy E. Miller

The Department of Physics offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD degrees. Opportunities for study are those usually associated with large research universities, while the atmosphere of a small liberal arts university with an ideal faculty/student ratio is maintained.

For admission to graduate work, the entering student should have a knowledge of undergraduate mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, and quantum physics. The course of study for each student is planned in conference with the graduate adviser after an evaluation of academic background and experience. Deficiencies may be removed during the first year of study.

For the MS degree, the student's course of study must include Physics 711, 712, and 741, as well as participation in departmental seminars. These seminars, in fields of special interest, are regularly scheduled and usually feature outside speakers. In addition to satisfying the residency and course requirements, the student must be admitted to candidacy, complete an acceptable thesis under faculty supervision, and pass an oral examination in its defense.

For the PhD degree, the student's course of study must include Physics 711, 712, 741, 742, and 770 unless satisfactorily completed elsewhere. Students must also take three elective courses at the graduate level (600 or 700 level), one of which must be in physics. To graduate, students must achieve a 3.0 grade point average in graduate courses within the physics department. A research advisory committee, appointed after completion of the preliminary examination, determines the additional courses needed for the PhD, such as Advanced Quantum Mechanics, Solid State Physics, General Relativity, Nonlinear Optics, Math or Computer Science, Medical Engineering, etc. The University's preliminary examination requirement is satisfied by passing a written preliminary examination at the end of the first year of graduate study. The examination may be retaken once, at the end of the second year. Within twelve months of completing the preliminary examination, the student submits to his or her individual advisory committee, and defends orally a dissertation research plan. The research advisory committee meets annually with the student to ensure timely progress toward the degree. Upon completion of the research in the approved plan,

the student writes his or her dissertation, presents it to the department, and defends it orally as prescribed by the Graduate School.

The research interests of the graduate faculty are in experimental and computational biophysics, experimental and theoretical solid state physics, particle physics, and relativity. Well-equipped laboratories are available for subpicosecond pulsed laser studies, time-resolved biospectroscopy optical tweezers to study nanomotors, surface physics, atomic force microscopy, single molecule manipulation, biochemical DNA techniques, aptamer and fibrin research, dynamics of macromolecules, and video microscopy. Theoretical research is supported by a 24 processor IBM SP2 supercomputer and Linux clusters.

For more details on the PhD program, visit <http://www.wfu.edu/physics> or write to the chair of the graduate committee. Departmental graduate committee: Bonin (chair), Cook, N. Holzwarth, Kim-Shapiro, Matthews, R. Williams.

## FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**601, 602. Physics Seminar.** (0,0) Discussion of contemporary research, usually with visiting scientists. Attendance required of junior and senior physics majors.

**604. Physics of Medical Imaging.** (3) Physical principles of x-ray computed tomography (CT), positron emission tomography (PET), single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and ultrasonic imaging. P—Physics 113, 114 as well as Mathematics 111-112 or POI.

**607. Biophysics.** (3) An introduction to the structure, dynamic behavior, and function of DNA and proteins, and a survey of membrane biophysics. The physical principles of structure determination by x-ray, NMR, and optical methods are emphasized. P—Physics 113, 114 and Biology 112 or 214 or POI.

**610. Extragalactic Astronomy and Cosmology.** (3) Topics covered include galactic structure, models for galaxies and galaxy formation, the large-scale structure of the universe, the Big Bang model of the universe, physical processes such as nucleosynthesis in the early universe, and observational cosmology. P—Physics 114, 141.

**612. Introduction to Stellar Astronomy.** (3) The physics of stellar atmospheres and interiors. Topics covered include radiation transfer, absorption and emission of radiation, formation of spectra, models for stellar interiors, nuclear fusion reactions and stellar evolution. Methods of measuring distances to stars and interpretation of stellar spectra are included. P—Physics 114, 141, Mathematics 601.

**620. Physics of Biological Macromolecules.** (3) The physics of biologically important molecules, especially proteins and nucleic acids. Topics covered include the physical basis of biomolecular structure, the energetics and statistical mechanics of biomolecular dynamics, and the electrostatics and solvation of biomolecules. This course is designed to be accessible to students with biochemistry, chemistry, or physics backgrounds. P—Physics 651 or Chemistry 641, or Biology 214 and Physics 113 and 114, or POI.

*Fetrow, Salisbury*

- 623. Computational Molecular Biophysics Laboratory.** (1) Application of techniques in molecular modeling, including energy minimization, molecular dynamics simulation, and conformational analysis, to biological macromolecules. C—Physics 620 or POI.  
*Fetrow, Salisbury*
- 625. Biophysical Methods Laboratory.** (1) Laboratory involves experiments using various biophysical techniques such as electron paramagnetic resonance, atomic force microscopy, stopped-flow absorption spectroscopy, x-ray diffraction, and gel electrophoresis. C—Physics 607. *Guthold, Kim-Shapiro*
- 637. Analytical Mechanics.** (1.5) The Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of mechanics with applications. This course is taught in the first half of the fall semester. P—Physics 162, Mathematics 251.
- 639, 640. Electricity and Magnetism.** (1.5,1.5,1.5) Electrostatics, magnetostatics, dielectric and magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations and applications to radiation, relativistic formulation. The first half course is taught in the second half of the fall semester, following Physics 637. The other course is taught in the spring semester. These should be taken in sequence. P—Physics 114, Mathematics 251 and 601.
- 643, 644. Quantum Physics.** (3,3) Application of the elementary principles of quantum mechanics to atomic, molecular, solid state, and nuclear physics. P—Physics 141.
- 645. Advanced Physics Laboratory.** (1) The laboratory associated with Physics 643, 644.
- 651. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics.** (3) Introduction to classical and statistical thermodynamics and distribution functions.
- 652. Physical Optics and Optical Design.** (4) Interaction of light with materials; diffraction and coherent optics; ray trace methods of optical design. Lab—three hours.
- 654. Introduction to Solid State Physics.** (3) A survey of the structure, composition, physical properties, and technological applications of condensed matter. P—Physics 643.
- 661. Biophysics Seminar.** (1) Seminal and current publications in biophysics are studied. Each week a member of the class makes an oral presentation on a chosen publication and leads the ensuing discussion. *Staff*
- 663. Condensed Matter Seminar.** (1) Seminal and current publications in condensed matter physics are studied. Each week a member of the class makes an oral presentation on a chosen publication and leads the ensuing discussion. *Staff*
- 681, 682. Research.** (1-3,1-3) Library, conference, and laboratory work performed on an individual basis.
- 685. Bioinformatics.** (3) An introduction to bioinformatics and computing techniques essential to current biomedical research. Topics include genome and protein sequence and protein structure databases, algorithms for bioinformatics research, and computer architecture and environmental considerations. P—Introductory courses in biology, chemistry, and molecular biology or biochemistry or POI. Also listed as Computer Science 685.  
*Burg, Fetrow, John, Miller*

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**711. Classical Mechanics and Mathematical Methods.** (3) A study of variational principles and Lagrange's equations, the rigid body equations of motion, the Hamilton equations of motion and canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, and applications to continuous systems and fields. *Kerr, N. Holzwarth*

**712. Electromagnetism.** (3) A study of Maxwell's equations, boundary value problems for the electromagnetic field, and radiation; the ponderomotive equation for the charged particle. *N. Holzwarth*

**715. Nonlinear Optics and Quantum Electronics.** (4) Nonlinear phenomena in laser spectroscopy, the quantum nature of optical processes in matter, and topics in laser physics. Lab—three hours. *R. Williams*

**731. Elementary Particle Physics.** (3) Fundamentals of contemporary elementary particle physics. *Carlson*

**741, 742. Quantum Mechanics.** (3,3) The study of the foundations of modern quantum theory, with an emphasis on the meaning of the wave equation, operators, eigen-functions, eigenvalues, commutators, matrix mechanics, spin, and scattering. *Anderson, N. Holzwarth, Kerr, Carlson*

**743. Advanced Quantum Mechanics.** (3) Advanced topics in quantum mechanics, including an introduction to relativistic quantum theory, quantum electrodynamics, and many particle treatments. *Anderson, N. Holzwarth, Kerr, Carlson*

**744. Introduction to Quantum Field Theory.** (3) An introduction to relativistic quantum field theory, including canonical quantization, path integral techniques, perturbation theory, and renormalization. *Anderson, Carlson*

**745. Group Theory.** (3) Group theory and its applications to the quantum mechanics of atoms, molecules, and solids. *Carlson*

**752. Solid State Physics.** (3) An introductory course including the structure of perfect crystalline solids, their thermal electronic properties, the free electron and band theory of metals, imperfect crystals, transport properties, and semiconductors. *Carroll, Kerr, N. Holzwarth, Matthews, R. Williams*

**754. Surface Science.** (3) Experimental and theoretical methods for the study of surfaces and interfaces. Lab—1.5 hours. *N. Holzwarth, R. Williams*

**756. Seminar on Defects in the Solid State.** (2) The generation and interactions of point and line defects such as color centers, vacancies, and dislocations treated. *Matthews, R. Williams*

**765. Gravitational and Particle Theory Seminar.** (1) Topics in general relativity, particle physics, and astrophysics are studied. Each week a faculty member or member of the class makes an oral presentation on a chosen topic and leads the ensuing discussion. *Staff*

**770. Statistical Mechanics.** (3) An introduction to probability theory and to the physics of systems containing large numbers of particles from the classical as well as the quantum point of view. *Kerr*



780. **Theory of General Relativity.** (3) A study of the covariant formulation of physical laws in mechanics and electromagnetism. *Anderson, Cook*
785. **Topics in Theoretical Physics.** (1-3) Selected topics of current interest in theoretical physics not included in other courses. *Carlson, N. Holzwarth, Kerr, Anderson, Cook*
787. **Advanced Topics in Physics.** (1-3) Lectures on advanced topics in physics that depend on the subspecialty of the instructor. Topics range from medical physics to special topics in biophysics, condensed matter physics, or quantum optics. *Staff*
- 791, 792. **Thesis Research.** (1-9) *Staff*
793. **Summer Research.** This is a course for summer research by continuing graduate students working with their adviser. *Staff*
- 891, 892. **Dissertation Research.** (Hours open) *Staff*

## Physiology and Pharmacology

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Chair** James E. Smith

**Professors** Michael Aschner, Bridget K. Brosnihan, Vardaman M. Buckalew Jr., David W. Busija, Steven R. Childers, Floyd H. Chilton, Samuel A. Deadwyler, Osvaldo Delbono, Debra I. Diz, Charles Eldridge, Carlos Ferrario, Jorge Figueroa, David R. Friedman, Kathleen A. Grant, Mark S. Miller, Michael A. Nader, Timothy Pons, Linda Porrino, David C.S. Roberts, James C. Rose, Herman H. Samson, James E. Smith, William E. Sonntag, Jack W. Strandhoy, Richard Weinberg, Donald J. Woodward

**Associate Professors** David B. Averill, Jing-Yu Chang, Mark Chappell, Robert E. Hampson, Anthony Liguori, Thomas J. Martin, E. Ann Tallant, Jeff Weiner

**Assistant Professors** Kristin Anstrom, Allyson Bennett, Eugueni A. Boudygine, Michael F. Callahan, Paul Czoty, James Daunais, Sara R. Jones, David Lyons, Brian McCool, Drake Morgan, Josyf Mychalecky, Peter Pierre, Stephen Walker, Shou Y. Zhuang

**Associate Faculty** Anthony Atala, Martin Bitzan, Christy Carter, Che-Ping Cheng, Carol Cunningham, Thomas D. Dubose Jr., Delrae Eckman, Susan Hutson, Gregory L. Kucera, R. Mark Payne, Raymond B. Penn, Bruce K. Rubin, David C. Sane, Shay Soker, Thomas L. Smith, George F. Wittenberg, James Yoo

**Adjunct Professors** Kim Tan, Kent E. Vrana

**Adjunct Associate Professors** Azeez Aileru, J. Donald deBethizy, David Doolittle, Allison Miller, Walter S. Pritchard

**Adjunct Assistant Professors** John Absher, William Caldwell

**Instructor** Alexey Azarov

**Research Associate** Yolanda Mateo

The Department of Physiology and Pharmacology offers graduate work leading to a PhD degree. The graduate program provides advanced courses and seminars in physiology and pharmacology for students who hold a BA, BS, or higher degree and who seek a PhD degree with intent to pursue an academic or research career.

The program is individualized to meet student needs. Students are expected to obtain a broad background in physiology and pharmacology and in related sciences by taking introductory courses. Through selected advanced courses and seminars, the student is offered the opportunity of exploring topics intensively.

After acquiring basic knowledge of physiology and pharmacology and developing fundamental skills and techniques of investigation, a student embarks on an area of research which is the basis of a dissertation. The research program is guided by the adviser and a departmental dissertation committee.

Research interests of the department are focused in the areas of aging, substance abuse, cardiovascular control, renal function, the endocrine system, toxicology, and neuroscience. Collaborative research in the department provides a multifaceted approach resulting in a molecular, cellular, and systems level of analysis.

The PhD degree has been offered since 1941.

**701. Phys/Pharm I: Cell and Molecular Pharmacology.** (3) This course is the first required course for physiology and pharmacology students and introduces students to basic cellular and molecular biological principles. Topics will ultimately integrate these principles with receptor physiology and pharmacology in the central nervous system. *McCool, Staff*

**702. Phys/Pharm II: Basic Physiology and Pharmacology.** (4-6) Instruction in fundamentals of physiology and pharmacology. Areas addressed include basic features of physiological systems including muscle, renal, endocrine, and cardiovascular systems, as well as basic pharmacological concepts such as pharmacokinetics. *Daunais, Staff*

**703. Phys/Pharm III: Systems Pharmacology.** (4) Instruction in pharmacological systems. Topics covered include neuroanatomy, neurotransmitters and receptors, and drug classes. *Martin, Staff*

**704. Phys/Pharm IV: Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.** (5) Advanced instruction in specialty areas in physiology and pharmacology. The class focuses on integrating concepts from previous courses to discuss advanced topics including psychiatric and physiological disease states. *Jones, Staff*

**705, 706. Journal Club.** (1) Recent papers by departmental and visiting faculty are presented and critiqued by graduate students. *Czoty*

**711, 712. Advanced Topics.** (1-6) An advanced lecture and conference course that considers various topics of current research interest and concepts under rapid development. Areas of interest within the department are covered on a rotating basis. Additional topics can be offered by announcement.

**713, 714. Advanced Readings.** (1-4) Individualized instruction involving detailed review of literature pertaining to a specific area of interest in physiology or pharmacology. *Staff*

**715, 716. Current Topics.** (1) An interactive course aimed at a critical examination of current issues in substance abuse research. Topics to be discussed include: genetic basis of substance abuse, cellular mechanisms of drug action, neurochemical approaches, animal models, development of treatment strategies, imaging and principles of studies of human subjects. *Porrino, Staff*

**717, 718. Current Topics in Drug Abuse.** (2) This course provides students with perspective in the problem of drug abuse. It defines the basic issues central to the field of drug abuse, including concepts of tolerance, physical dependence and reinforcement mechanisms, and relate these issues to the current problems of drug abuse in society. The course describes how current research in drug abuse contributes to the design of rational treatment and prevention programs. *Childers*

**722. Behavioral Pharmacology.** (3) This course focuses on behavioral factors that influence the effects of drugs. Material presented provides a detailed review of the rate-dependent, reinforcing, and stimulus effects of drugs. Additional topics will include behavioral factors related to tolerance and sensitization and a review of animal models of drug action.

*Nader, Staff*

**724. Biology of Alcohol Abuse—Alcoholism.** (2) This course is designed to instruct graduate and postdoctoral students on the pharmacological, physiological, and behavioral effects of alcohol. The lectures cover topics ranging from the epidemiology and etiology of alcohol abuse and alcoholism to the basic biochemistry, metabolism, and pharmacokinetics of alcohol in the mammalian system. Lectures concerning effects of alcohol on specific organ systems include the hepatic system, the endocrine system, reproductive systems, the cardiovascular system, the gastrointestinal system, and the renal and pancreatic systems. Lectures focusing on the effects of alcohol on the nervous system include neuroreceptor interactions, ethanol's effects on intracellular signaling processes, neuroanatomical substrates for the actions of alcohol, systems electrophysiology, and mechanism of the behavioral effects of alcohol such as the reinforcing effects, anxiolytic effects, amnesic effects, and motor impairing effects. The neuroscience lectures provide the basis for an exploration of the conditions leading to tolerance and dependence, and how the brain adapts to prolonged exposure to alcohol. *Grant*

**726. General Toxicology.** (2) A lecture course designed to provide the student with the basic concepts and mechanisms underlying toxic responses to xenobiotics. Emphasis is placed on the toxicology relevant to the diagnosis and prevention of poisoning in humans from occupational, environmental, or iatrogenic origin. Broad area studies are general principles of toxicology, common toxic agents, and target organs. Experimental models and methodologies of risk assessment is explored. *Aschner, Staff*

**728. Neurotoxicology.** (2) This course identifies damage specific to the central nervous system that occurs after exposure to neurotoxic compounds. Emphasis is placed on cellular mechanisms that are altered and the classes of neurotoxic agents that induce cell damage. Experimental models and risk assessment are explored. *Aschner, Staff*

**730. Physiology and Pharmacology of Aging.** (2) Seminar on the physiology of aging and the study of drugs and the aging process. Presentations address current topics relevant to age-dependent changes in various organ systems and theories of aging. The topics of age-related alterations in drug absorption, kinetics, and metabolism are also examined. Emphasis on degenerative diseases and mechanisms of action. *Sonntag, Staff*

**731. Perinatal Physiology I.** (2) Discussion of literature in physiology and pharmacology concerning developmental aspects of mammalian organ systems. Particular emphasis is placed on the endocrine and cardiovascular systems. *Rose*

**732. Perinatal Physiology II.** (2) Discussion of literature in physiology and pharmacology concerning developmental aspects of mammalian organ systems. Particular emphasis is placed on endocrinology and developmental pharmacology. *Rose*

**734. Drug Discovery and Development.** (2) This course introduces students to the intricacies of the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis is placed on providing an overview of drug discovery from both the pharmacologic and business perspective. Students receive an overview of drug metabolism and pharmacokinetics, drug discovery, pre-clinical and clinical testing, and bioinformatics. P—Pharmacology 782 or Physiology 782 or permission of course director. *Vrana*

**736. Neuroendocrinology.** (2) Recent advances in neuroendocrinology, with emphasis on receptor-linked functions, hormonally-active drugs, and influences of pharmacologic agents on neuroendocrine function. In a tutorial setting, students study principles of structure and function, examine current technology and published literature, and design and critique experimental approaches. *Eldridge*

**738. Neurobehavioral Pharmacology.** (3) Topics course dealing with specialized areas in behavioral pharmacology, to include the neurobiological components of the behavioral effects of drugs, the neurobiology of drug abuse and the neurotoxic effects of drugs. Included will be discussions on research design and evaluation in this area, and the development of laboratory models for the pharmacological treatment of behavioral disorders. *Nader, Grant, Staff*

**740. Neuropharmacology.** (3) General survey of neuropharmacology, emphasizing neurotransmitters, receptors and their interactions. The course discusses general principles of drug action, including receptor binding, second messengers, and neurotransmitter metabolism. It surveys neurotransmitter function, including acetylcholine, biogenic amines, excitatory and other amino acids, and neuropeptides. *Childers, Staff*

**797, 798. Research.** Mentored research on physiological or pharmacological problems in preparation for the thesis. *Staff*

# Psychology

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Mark R. Leary

**Wake Forest Professors** Deborah L. Best, Mark R. Leary

**Professors** Robert C. Beck, Terry D. Blumenthal, Dale Dagenbach, Charles L. Richman,  
Carol A. Shively

**Ollen R. Nalley Associate Professor** William W. Fleeson

**Associate Professors** Christy M. Buchanan, Batja Mesquita, James A. Schirillo,  
Catherine E. Seta, Cecilia H. Solano, Eric R. Stone

**Assistant Professors** Janine M. Jennings, Karen L. Roper

**Adjunct Professors** Jay R. Kaplan, W. Jack Rejeski Jr., Frank B. Wood

**Adjunct Associate Professor** C. Drew Edwards

The Department of Psychology offers graduate work leading to a research-oriented general master's degree. The general MA emphasizes the scientific, theoretical, and research bases common to all areas of psychology (e.g., learning, social, motivation, cognition, personality, developmental, statistics).

The program is designed for capable students who expect to continue to the PhD degree but wish to begin graduate work in a department where they receive a high degree of individual attention from the faculty. The program is also appropriate for students who wish to terminate graduate work with the master's degree.

The applicant is expected to have an undergraduate major in psychology at an accredited institution. Such a major includes courses in experimental psychology, statistics, and history and systems of psychology, with a well-rounded selection of other psychology courses. Students who are judged to be deficient in these aspects are required to remedy such deficiencies after entering the Graduate School.

The department has unusually good facilities and library materials for research. The areas in which research is currently being conducted include learning, motivation, perception, emotion, cognitive processes, neuropsychology, clinical counseling, child development, aging, personality, social, psychological testing, cross-cultural, and primate behavior.

Most students take two academic years to complete the program. Students who hold assistantships are required to spend two years in residence. In addition to satisfying the University requirements for the degree, all graduate students must write a major research paper and pass a departmental qualifying examination.

The MA degree has been offered since 1964. Departmental graduate committee: Dagenbach (chair), Beck, Schirillo, Seta, Stone, Leary (ex officio).

## FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**613. History and Systems of Psychology.** (3) The development of psychological thought and research from ancient Greece to present trends, with emphasis on intensive examination of original sources.

**620. Physiological Psychology.** (3) Neurophysiological and neuroanatomical explanations of behavior.

**622. Psychopharmacology.** (4) A survey of the influences of a wide range of psychoactive drugs, both legal and illegal, on human physiology, cognition, and behavior.

**623. Animal Behavior.** (3) A survey of laboratory and field research on animal behavior.

**626. Learning Theory and Research.** (3) Theory and current research in learning with emphasis on applications of learning principles for behavior modification and comparisons across species.

**629. Perception.** (3) Survey of theory and research findings on various sensory systems (vision, hearing, touch, taste).

**631. Cognition.** (3) Current theory and research in cognitive processes. Emphasis on memory, attention, visual and auditory information processing, concept identification/formation, and language.

**633. Motivation of Behavior.** (3) Survey of basic motivational concepts and related evidence.

**635. Fundamentals of Human Motivation.** (3) Description and analysis of some fundamental motivational phenomena, with special reference to human problems; includes reward and punishment, conflict anxiety, affection, needs for achievement and power, aggression, creativity, and curiosity.

**638. Emotion.** (3) Survey of theory, methods, and research in the area of emotion. Developmental, cultural, social-psychological, physiological, personality, and clinical perspectives on emotions are given.

**641. Research in Child Development.** (3) Methodological issues and selected research in child development. Research projects required.

**642. Current Issues in Developmental Psychology.** (3) Intensive examination of selected theoretical or research issues in this area.

**646. Psychological Disorders of Childhood.** (3) Survey of problems including conduct disorders, attention deficit disorders, depression, and autism. Emphasis on causes, prevention, treatment, and the relationships of disorders to normal child development and family life.

**651. Personality Research.** (3) The application of a variety of research procedures to the study of human personality. Research projects required.

**655. Research in Social Psychology.** (3) Methodological issues and selected research in the study of the human as a social animal. Field research projects required.

**657. Cross-Cultural Psychology.** (3) An examination of differences in psychological processes (e.g., attitudes, perception, mental health, organizational behavior) associated with cultural variation.

**659. Psychology of Gender.** (3) An exploration of the psychological similarities and differences between human males and females, including consideration of social, cognitive, motivational, biological, and developmental determinants of behavior.

- 661. Operant Conditioning and Behavior Modification.** (3) Principles, theory, and experimental research in operant learning, with applications to the modification of behavior in various populations and situations.
- 662. Psychological Testing.** (3) Theory and application of psychological assessment procedures in the areas of intelligence, aptitude, vocational interest, and personality.
- 663. Survey of Clinical Psychology.** (3) An overview of the field of clinical and other selected areas of applied psychology.
- 664. Prejudice, Discrimination, Racism, and Heterosexism.** (3) A comparison of cross-cultural similarities and differences in the initiation, maintenance, and treatment of prejudice, discrimination, and racism, with an emphasis on past and current trends in the United States.
- 667. Effectiveness in Parent/Child Relations.** (3) A survey of popular approaches to child-rearing, with examination of the research literature on parent/child interaction and actual training in parental skills.
- 669. Contemporary Applications of Psychology.** (3) Supervised field experience in applied psychology.
- 674. Judgment and Decision Making.** (3) A theoretical and empirical examination of how people make decisions and judgments about their lives and the world, and how these processes can be improved.
- 678. Instrumentation for Psychological Research.** (1) Lecture/demonstration presentation of electrical and mechanical equipment, followed by practical application in small group project work. Assumes no prior knowledge of electricity or construction.
- 692. Contemporary Problems in Psychology.** (3) Seminar treatment of current theory and research in several frontier areas of psychology. Principally for senior majors planning to attend graduate school.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

- 715, 716. Research Design and Analysis in Psychology.** (3,3) Intensive study of the design of experiments and the analysis of research data in psychology. These courses cover conventional methods, including univariate and multivariate analysis of variance, multiple regression, and factor analysis. Requires previous or concurrent course work in basic statistics. Written permission of instructor required. *Leary, Stone*
- 720. Biological Psychology.** (3) The study of the biological basis of behavior and mental processes, with emphasis on current developments in neuroscience, and human applications of this information. Laboratory work in neuroanatomy and psychophysiology. *Blumenthal*
- 728. Human Cognition.** (3) Current theory and research on functional characteristics and neural correlates of cognitive processes in such areas as memory, attention, and language. *Dagenbach*
- 738. Learning and Motivation.** (3) Basic learning principles and concepts and related motivational concepts. *Beck*

- 742. Seminar in Developmental Psychology.** (3) A critical examination of the major findings, principles, and theories of development, with attention to both human and lower-animal research. *Best, Buchanan*
- 752. Seminar in Social Psychology.** (3) Content and methodology of social psychology examined through a critical and comparative analysis of contemporary theory and literature. *Seta*
- 757. Seminar in Personality Psychology.** (3) Evaluation of contemporary solutions to important problems in personality psychology, with special attention to historical context and anticipated future directions. *Fleeson, Leary*
- 761. Theory and Practice of Psychological Testing.** (3) In-depth study of intelligence and ability testing as carried out by psychologists. Comparative analysis and examination of standard tests in these areas, with special focus on techniques of administration and interpretation. *Edwards*
- 767. Neuropsychology and Learning Disabilities.** (3) Language, perceptual/motor, memory, attentional, and emotional deficits arising from neurological factors are studied in the context of brain functioning and information processing and applied to learning disabilities in children, in both theoretical and practical terms. P—POI. Summer only. *Wood*
- 770, 771, 772, 773. Psychology Practicum.** (1-3) Work experience in an applied psychology setting (such as clinical or industrial) under a qualified supervisor. *Staff*
- 782. Readings and Research in Psychology.** (1,2, or 3) This listing allows the graduate student, working under the supervision of a faculty member, to pursue and receive credit for (1) a special reading project in an area not covered by regular courses or (2) a special research project not related to the master's thesis. Supervising faculty member and hours credit for which enrolled determined by graduate committee prior to registration. Also listed as Neuroscience 782. Fall and spring. *Staff*
- 785, 786. Directed Thesis Research.** (3,3) First-year students will undertake a substantial research project under the direction of their adviser. *Staff*
- 791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-3,1-3) *Staff*



# Religion

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Stephen B. Boyd

**Easley Professor of Religion** Stephen B. Boyd

**Albritton Professor of the Bible** Fred L. Horton Jr.

**Professors** John E. Collins, Kenneth G. Hoglund, Charles A. Kimball

**Zachary T. Smith Associate Professor** Mary F. Foskett

**Associate Professors** James Ford, Simeon O. Ilesanmi

**Adjunct Professor** Bill Leonard

**Adjunct Associate Professor** Mark Jensen

The Department of Religion offers the MA in either religion or pastoral care and counseling. Both programs offer a rigorous learning environment enriched by extended personal interaction with departmental faculty. The degrees serve as either terminal degrees or as preparation for further graduate study.

Ordinarily, applicants for admission into the MA in religion program have majored in religion or religious studies during their undergraduate coursework. Admission is based on the degree of success in previous courses in religion, the clarity of the applicant's educational goals, and the general potential for successfully engaging in graduate level work within the program. Applicants will not be admitted if it is likely that they cannot fulfill any of the program requirements, including the foreign language requirement. Any student admitted into the program without what the Graduate Committee considers to be a well-rounded undergraduate course of study in religion will be required to take remedial course work without graduate credit.

In addition to the University's requirements for the MA, the Department of Religion requires proficiency in a modern foreign language, normally German. Another modern foreign language may be substituted only if the student, with the consent of their adviser, can show that it is more relevant to their thesis research. For theses written in the areas of Old Testament, New Testament, or Patristics, the primary ancient languages are required in addition to the modern foreign language requirement. Among the twenty-four required credit hours for the degree, a student must successfully complete Religion 705 and 706 for admission to candidacy.

The MA in pastoral care and counseling is offered as a clinically oriented program for the professional minister who has completed basic theological training (MDiv or equivalent) and who desires further training in this specialty. It requires conjoint enrollment in a North Carolina Baptist Hospital residency through the Department of Pastoral Care. Ministers pursuing careers in chaplaincy, pastoral supervision, or pastoral counseling will find particular relevance in this program. Two units of clinical pastoral education are accepted as a specialized skill requirement in place of a required modern foreign language. Successful completion of Religion 705 and 706 as well as a thesis are required, in this program as in the general MA in religion program. Ordinarily, a student is in residence for two years to complete the requirements for this degree.

In the list of courses offered with graduate credit, not every course is scheduled every year, but usually two courses at the 700-level are offered in each semester. Substantive efforts are made to offer courses that are needed by students in either graduate course of study, and student input is welcome in determining the course schedule from semester to semester.

The general MA in religion program began in 1967. The MA in pastoral care and counseling was added in 1972. Departmental graduate committee: Hogleund (chair), Ford.

#### FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

**600. Meaning of Religion.** (3) A phenomenological study of different ways of defining religion, including views of representative philosophers, psychologists, sociologists, anthropologists, theologians, and historians of religion.

**601. Myth.** (3) A study of the interpretation of myth, with a focus on the meaning and values implicit in the myths of contemporary culture.

**602. Mysticism.** (3) A study of mysticism from a multi-religious perspective with emphasis on the psychological and sociological aspects of this phenomenon.

**603. Religion and Science.** (3) An examination of the ways in which religion and science have conflicted with, criticized, and complemented one another in the history of Western thought from Galileo to the present.

**608. Sacred Scripture in the Traditions of Abraham.** Comparative study of sacred texts in Judaism, Christianity, and Islam with particular attention to the issues authority, function, and interpretation.

**610. The Prophetic Literature of the Old Testament.** (3) An examination of the development and theological contents of the literary products of Israel's prophetic movement.

**611. The Psalms.** (3) A study of the Psalter with particular emphasis on the setting of the Psalms in Israel's worship.

**612. The Critical Study of the Pentateuch.** (3) A study of the five traditional books of Moses (the Torah) and various lines of analysis that modern Biblical critics have used to interpret their composition and role in the development of Israelite theological thought.

**613. Near Eastern Archeology.** (3) A survey of twentieth century archeology in the Near East with attention to its importance for Biblical studies.

**614. Ancient Israel and Her Neighbors.** (1.5) A study of ancient Near Eastern archeology with special emphasis on Israel's relationships with surrounding peoples.

**615, 616. Field Research in Biblical Archeology.** (3,3) A study of the religion and culture of the ancient Near East through the excavation and interpretation of an ancient site.

**617. The Wisdom Literature.** (3) An examination of the development, literary characteristics, and theological contents of the works of ancient Israel's sages.

**618. Feminist and Contemporary Interpretations of the Bible.** (3) A study of feminist and contemporary approaches to the Bible in light of the history of interpretation and a range of contemporary concerns and interpretive contexts.

- 619. Visions of the End: Jewish and Christian Apocalyptic.** (3) Reading and study of Daniel, Revelation, and certain non-Biblical apocalyptic texts.
- 620. The Search For Jesus.** (3) An introduction to the issues, assumptions, evidence, and debate that shapes the continuing quest for the historical Jesus.
- 621. Introduction to the New Testament.** (3) An intensive introduction to the literature of the canonical New Testament along with methodologies for its study.
- 622. The General Epistles.** (3) An exegetical study of two or more of the General Epistles with emphasis on the setting of the epistles in the life of the early church.
- 623. The Parables of Jesus.** (3) An examination of the historical, social, cultural, and theological significance of the parables of Jesus as recorded in the synoptic gospels.
- 624. Early Christian Literature.** (3) An examination of various literature and perspectives of the first three centuries of the Christian movement.
- 626. Early Christian Theologians: Paul.** (3) An introduction to the Pauline interpretation of Christianity and its place in the life of the early church.
- 627. Early Christian Theologians: The Fourth Evangelist.** (3) An examination of the Johannine interpretation of Jesus and Christian faith.
- 628. The New Testament and Ethics.** (3) A study of selected ethical issues in the New Testament within the context of Mediterranean culture.
- 630. Comparative Religious Ethics.** (3) A comparative study of the moral values and socio-ethical positions in the major religious traditions of the world, with particular focus on their various methods of reasoning and sources of authority.
- 631. Christian Ethics and Social Justice.** (3) An inquiry from a Christian perspective into different theoretical and practical responses to the issue of justice in society.
- 633. Christian Ethics and the Professions.** (1.5) A study of the nature of the professions in contemporary society, their fundamental ethical suppositions, and the significance of being Christian for professional conduct.
- 635. Christian Ethics and the Problem of War.** (3) An examination of the causes and characteristics of war, various Christian response to it, and approaches to peacemaking, with attention to selected contemporary issues.
- 636. Religious Traditions and Human Rights.** (3) A study of the relationships and tensions between religious traditions and human rights, with illustrations from historical and contemporary issues and movements.
- 638. Religion, Ethics, and Politics.** (3) An examination of ethical issues in religion and politics using materials from a variety of sources and historical periods.
- 639. Religions of Africa.** (3) An interdisciplinary study of the growth and transformations of Africa's major religious traditions (Christianity, Islam, and the indigenous religions), and of their relations with secular social changes.
- 640. Men's Studies and Religion.** (3) An examination of the ways in which masculine sex-role expectations and male experiences have both shaped religious ideas, symbols, rituals,

institutions, and forms of spirituality and been shaped by them. Attention is given to the ways in which race, class, and sexual orientation affect those dynamics.

**641. Civil Rights and Black Consciousness Movements.** (3) A social and religious history of the African-American struggle for citizenship rights and freedom from World War II to the present. Also listed as History 376.

**642. Religion, Culture, and Modernity.** (3) An inquiry into the origins and development of modernity as idea and ideology, with special emphasis on its significance for non-Western social and religious movements.

**643. The City as Symbol.** (3) A study of the city, past and present, as a unique repository and symbol of religious values and human aspirations.

**645. The African-American Religious Experience.** (3) An exploration of the religious dimensions of African-American life from its African antecedents to contemporary figures and movements.

**647. The Emerging Church in the Two-Thirds World.** (3) An investigation of contemporary Christian communities in Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, and Latin America with special attention to theological, political, and economic activities.

**648. Reconciling Race.** (3) Comparative history of twentieth-century racial oppression, black rebellion, and religious reconciliation. Also listed as History 678.

**650. Psychology of Religion.** (3) An examination of the psychological elements in the origin, development, and expression of religious experience.

**651. Religion and Society.** (3) A study of religion as a social phenomenon and its relationship to the structure of society—political, economic, and others, with special focus on the contemporary United States.

**654. Religious Development of the Individual.** (3) A study of growth and development from infancy through adulthood, with emphasis on the influences of spirituality and mature religion.

**655. Theology of Pastoral Care and Counseling.** (3) A study of the relationship between theology and the purpose, theories, and methods of pastoral care and counseling.

**660. World Religions.** (3) An examination of the ideas and practices of major religious traditions in their historical and cultural context. Focus varies with instructor. *Kimball*

**661. The Buddhist World of Thought and Practice.** (3) A survey of the development of Buddhism from India to Southeast Asia, China, Tibet, Japan, and the West, focusing on the transformation of Buddhist teachings and practices in these different social and cultural contexts.

**662. Islam.** (3) An examination of the origins and development of Islam, the world's second largest religious tradition. Particular attention is given to the formation of Islamic faith and practice as well as contemporary manifestations of Islam in Asia, Africa, and North America.

**663. Religions of Japan.** (3) A study of the central religious traditions of Japan from pre-history to the present, including Shinto, Buddhism, Zen Buddhism, Christianity, and Confucianism.

**664. Conceptions of the Afterlife.** (3) An examination of the variety of answers given to the question, "What happens in death?" Particular attention is given to the views of Jews, Christians, Muslims, Hindus, and Buddhists and the ways their views relate to life in this world.

**665. History of Religions in America.** (3) A study of American religions from Colonial times until the present.

**666. Gender and Religion.** (3) An examination of the historical and contemporary interaction between religion and sex roles, sexism, and sexuality.

**667. The Mystics of the Church.** (3) An historical study of the lives and thought of selected Christian mystics with special attention to their religious experience.

**668. The Protestant and Catholic Reformations.** (3) A study of the origin and development of Reformation theology and ecclesiology.

**669. Radical Christian Movements.** (3) A study of selected radical movements in the Christian tradition and their relation to contemporary issues.

**670. Women and Christianity.** (3) A study of the roles and contributions of women within the Christian tradition throughout history, and an analysis of the mechanisms of their oppression.

**671. Theology and Sexual Embodiment.** (3) A survey of theological responses to human sexuality, with special emphasis on contemporary issues.

**672. History of Christian Thought.** (1.5,3) A study of the history of Christian thought, beginning with its Hebraic and Greek backgrounds and tracing its rise and development to modern times. The course may be divided into halves for 1.5 credits each:

(a) *Patristic Thought*

(b) *Medieval and Reformation Thought*

**674. Contemporary Christian Thought.** (3) An examination of the major issues and personalities in twentieth century theology, both Western and non-Western.

**675. Major Themes in Catholic Theology.** (3) A detailed examination of the central themes of Christian theology through the study of major Roman Catholic theologians. Topics vary.

**676. Twentieth Century Christian Theologians.** (3) A study of the major exponents of the Catholic, Protestant, and Orthodox traditions.

**677. The Problem of Evil from Job to Shakespeare.** (3) A comparative analysis of the source and remedy of evil in Job, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Plato, Dante, and Shakespeare.

**678. Aesthetics and Religion.** (3) An examination of aesthetic and religious theories of selected thinkers, noting what the arts and religion have in common as modes of perception and expression.

**680. The Main Streams of Chinese Philosophy and Religion.** (3) An introduction to the most important traditions in Chinese philosophy and religion: Confucianism, Daoism (Taoism), and Chinese Buddhism or Chinese Chan (Zen) Buddhism. Also listed as Philosophy 253.

**682. Religion and Culture in China.** (3) A thematic study of Chinese religious traditions and culture focusing on history, ritual, scripture, and popular practice. Additional topics include cosmology, ancestor veneration, shamanism, divination, and the role of women.  
*Ford*

**683. The Qur'an.** (3) An introduction to the history, content, and main approaches to the sacred book of Islam. The primary focus is on the early centuries of Islam and major developments in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. *Kimball*

**684. Muhammad: Prophet and Paradigm.** (3) An exploration of the issues, assumptions, evidence, and debates that frame the various ways Muslims and non-Muslims understand the prophet of Islam. *Kimball*

### *Near Eastern Languages and Literature*

**111, 112. Elementary Hebrew.** (3,3) A course for beginners in the classical Hebrew of the Bible, with emphasis on the basic principles of Hebrew grammar and the reading of Biblical texts. (Both semesters must be completed.)

**113. Standard Literary Arabic.** (3) An introduction to the principles of Arabic grammar and a reading of selections from the Quran.

**153. Intermediate Hebrew.** (3) Intensive work in Hebrew grammar and syntax based upon the reading of selected texts. Readings emphasize post-Biblical Hebrew. P—Near Eastern Languages and Literature 111, 112, or equivalent.

**211, 212. Hebrew Literature.** (3,3) The reading and discussion of significant Biblical texts. P—Near Eastern Languages and Literature 153.

**601. Introduction to Semitic Linguistics.** (3) A study of the history and structure of four languages from the Hamito-Semitic family of languages.

**602. Akkadian I.** (3) An analysis of the phonology, morphology, and syntax of the East Semitic languages of the ancient Near East as they relate to the larger family of Semitic languages.

**603. Akkadian II.** (3) A continuation of Hebrew 302 with further emphasis on building expertise in vocabulary and syntax through the reading of texts from the Middle Babylonian period.

**611. Aramaic.** (3) The principles of Aramaic morphology, grammar and syntax based on readings from the Bible and other ancient Near Eastern texts. P—Near Eastern Languages and Literature 112 or POI. *On request.*

### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**701, 702. Directed Reading.** (1-3,1-3)

**705, 706. Research in Religion.** (1.5,1.5) An examination of the major research tools and methodologies in religion, discussion and critique of research currently in progress, and the development of a research model in the student's area of specialization.

- 708. Religious Language and Symbol.** (3) An examination of the distinct use of language in religious discourse, with attention to theoretical understandings of human language, the variety of philosophical efforts to define the validity of religious language, and the role of metaphor and analogy in religious communication. *Hoglund*
- 716. Old Testament Theology.** (3) Major motifs of revelation in the Old Testament; analysis of recent attempts to write an Old Testament theology.
- 718, 719. Old Testament Exegesis.** (3,3) Detailed analysis and exegesis of selected portions of the Hebrew Bible. P—Biblical Hebrew.
- 721. New Testament Theology.** (3) A delineation of an approach to New Testament theology as a whole, a consideration of the hermeneutical problem, and an examination of two or three themes in New Testament theology.
- 722. The Quest for the Historical Jesus.** (3) An investigation of the possibility and relevance of historical knowledge about Jesus through a consideration of the seminal lives of Jesus since the eighteenth century.
- 723, 724. New Testament Exegesis.** (3,3) An examination of selected portions of the Greek New Testament, with attention to the tools necessary for exegesis. P—Koine Greek.
- 738. Seminar in Christian Social Ethics.** (3) A critical study of classic texts and figures in the history of Christian ethics and social thought.
- 740. Seminar in the Sociology of Religion.** (3) An examination of selected classical and contemporary texts illustrative of the theories, methods, and purposes of the sociological study of religion.
- 751. Theory and Practice of Pastoral Counseling.** (3) A study of counseling methodologies, psychotherapeutic techniques, personal development, and human behavior in terms of the implications for pastoral counseling.
- 755, 756. Clinical Pastoral Education.** (3,3) Clinical experience in pastoral care, including work in crisis situations, seminars, interdisciplinary clinical group sessions, formal pastoral counseling, urban ministry assignments, and participation in group therapy. (Both semesters must be completed.)
- 761. Seminar in Eastern Religion.** (3) Directed study in selected areas of the religious traditions of the East.
- 762. The Literature of Ancient Judaism.** (3) An examination of the rabbinic writings (Mishnah, Tosefta, Talmud, Midrashim, Targumim, and the Liturgy), the Dead Sea Scrolls, the Old Testament Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha, and the literature of Hellenistic Judaism (e.g., Philo and Josephus).
- 763. Hellenistic Religions.** (3) Consideration of available source materials, questions of method, and bibliography related to such Hellenistic religions as the Mysteries, Hellenistic Judaism, and Gnosticism.
- 766. Seminar in Christian History.** (3) Directed study of selected areas in the history of Christianity, including Baptist history.
- 768. The Protestant and Catholic Reformations.** (3) A study of the origin and development of Reformation theology and ecclesiology.

**775. Seminar in the History of Christian Thought.** (3) An intensive study of a selected period or movement in Christian theological history, with special reference to seminal persons and writings.

**780. Seminar in Theology and Literature.** (3) An intensive study of a single theologian in relation to a literary figure with a similar religious outlook, the aim being to investigate how literature and theology mutually invigorate and call each other into question. Representative pairings: Niebuhr/Auden, Barth/O'Connor, Tillich/Updike, Newman/Eliot, Kierkegaard/Percy. May be repeated for credit if the writers studied are different.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

## Courses in General Studies

*Bowman Gray Campus*

### GRADUATE

**700. Introduction to Professional Development in the Biomedical Sciences.** (1) This course is intended to accomplish four specific aims: (1) To provide an introduction to the responsible conduct of research. (2) To introduce students to key aspects of professional development, such as grant writing, effective oral presentations, professional networking, career planning and advancement, and manuscript preparation (3) To provide insights into other biomedical science research activities through discussions of animal care and use in scientific research, human research, intellectual property, the pharmaceutical industry, and start-up companies (4) To establish a weekly opportunity to interact with other students to share academic experiences and develop personal and professional relationships outside the home academic department. *Godwin*

**705. Problem Based Learning (PBL).** (1-3) Small group sessions with post-baccalaureate premedical program students to facilitate the development of clinical reasoning skills and basic and clinical science knowledge. Topics on ethics and professionalism and the doctor-patient relationship are discussed. A combination of case studies, reading assignments, course notes and group discussion will be used.

**710. Bioethics for Biomedical Researchers.** (3) Bioethics historically has been the study of ethics in medicine. Recently, bioethics has begun tackling biomedical research issues. This course stresses biomedical research issues, providing students with tools to dissect and analyze biomedical research ethical cases. The course includes an overview of ethical systems applicable for medical ethics and medical research. Technical, philosophical, theological, legal and social implications are examined in-depth on a few topics. Possible topics include principles of human research, using human embryos as research tools, human cloning, transgenic animals, implications of the human genetics era, germ-line genetic engineering of humans, cybernetics, artificial intelligence, and patenting of life



forms. The course uses literature and popularized images of biomedical research to examine the underlying concepts and societal impact of what it means to be human, personhood, species-ism, alive or dead, immortality, the fountain of youth, and the post human era.  
*Jones*

**712. Teaching Skills and Strategies Seminar.** (2) This course is designed to provide students with formal training and development in teaching strategies and teaching scholarship. A variety of theories and pedagogies are reviewed and discussed. Students receive some practical experience in developing and delivering instructional materials and assessment tools. The seminar meets weekly for two hours throughout the spring semester. *Lambros*

## Courses in General Studies

*Reynolda Campus*

As a mechanism for enrichment of graduate studies at Wake Forest University, additional courses in the liberal arts are offered for graduate credit. These courses are designed to provide special opportunities for students in the humanities and social sciences, but are open to students on either campus. The courses may be taken after consultation with the student's departmental advisory committee.

### ANTHROPOLOGY

**605. Museum Anthropology.** (3) Examines the historical, social, and ideological forces shaping the development of museums. Emphasizes the history of anthropology, the formation of anthropological collections, representation, and the intellectual and social challenges facing museums today.

**607. Collections Management Practicum.** (1.5) The principles of collections management including artifact registration, cataloging, storage, and handling; conservation issues and practices; disaster planning and preparedness; and ethical issues will be covered through lectures, readings, workshops, and hands-on use of the Museum's collections.

**613. Tradition, Continuity, and Struggle: Mexico and Central America.** (3) Acquaints students with the lives and struggles of indigenous and non-indigenous people of Mexico and neighboring countries, with special focus on the Maya. The class includes study of contemporary and prehispanic traditions, including Mayan cosmology, language, art and architecture, issues of contact during Spanish colonization, and current political, economic, health, and social issues affecting these areas today.

**615. Material Culture Studies.** (3) Explores the social and cultural roles of objects through the study of materials, technology, economy, context, and meaning.

**630. Seeing World Cultures.** (3) Focuses on selected cultures throughout the world to better understand these societies through the use of ethnographic literature and assesses the effectiveness of visual communication in conveying ideas about these cultures through the use of ethnographic videos and films.

**632. Anthropology of Gender.** (3) Focuses on the difference between sex, a biological category, and gender, its cultural counterpart. An anthropological perspective is used to understand both the human life cycle and the status of contemporary women and men worldwide. In section one, topics covered include evolution and biological development, sexuality and reproduction, parenting and life cycle changes. The second section includes a cross-cultural comparison examining roles, responsibilities and expectations, and how these interact with related issues of class and race in diverse locations, including Africa, South Dakota, China, India and the Amazon.

**634. Peoples and Cultures of South Asia.** (3) A survey of the peoples and cultures of the Indian subcontinent in the countries of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka. The course reviews major topics of interest to anthropologists, including prehistory, history and politics, religion, social organization, caste, gender, development and population.

**636. Myth, Ritual, and Symbolism.** (3) Explores how people envision and manipulate the supernatural in cross-cultural perspective. Emphasizes functional aspects of religious beliefs and practices.

**637. Economic Anthropology.** (3) Examines the relationship between culture and the economy and its implications for applied anthropology. The variable nature and meaning of economic behavior will be examined in societies ranging from non-industrial to post-industrial. Discusses the impact of economic development programs, foreign aid and investment, technology transfer, and a variety of other economic aid programs.

**639. Culture and Nature.** (3) Exploration of humanity's "place" in the cosmos, focusing on different worldviews of nature and culture. Case studies from anthropology, archeology, and environmental science examine conceptions of technology, resources, environment, and ownership in the context of environmental change, "natural" disasters, and resource scarcity.

**640. Anthropological Theory.** (3) A study and evaluation of the major anthropological theories of humans and society. The relevance and significance of these theories to modern anthropology are discussed.

**642. Applied Anthropology.** (3) Seminar exploring the ways anthropological concepts and data contribute to understanding and solving contemporary problems facing human populations everywhere. Emphasis will be on change and conflict situations in developing areas, but problems encountered by urban and industrialized cultures also are considered.

**653/654. Field Research.** (3,3) Issues based field program providing students with a critical understanding of the historical, social, political-economic and environmental conditions that have shaped the lives of the people of the Greater Southwest, with special attention to the Native American and Latino/a experience. The program moves from the Mexican border region through New Mexico and Arizona, focusing on border issues; archaeology and prehispanic history; and contemporary Native American culture. Students camp, hike, and learn to use digital technology in the field. Specific sites may vary from year to year.

- 655. Language and Culture.** (3) Covers theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of language and culture, including: semiotics, structuralism, ethnohistory, the ethnography of communication, and sociolinguistics. Topics include: linguistic relativity; grammar and worldview; lexicon and thought; language use and social inequality; language and gender; and other areas.
- 658. Native Peoples of North America.** (3) Ethnology and prehistory of the American Indian.
- 661. Evolution of Human Behavior.** (3) The application of Darwinian principles to the study of human nature and culture. Considers the existence, origin, and manifestation of human behavioral universals and the theoretical and practical implications of individual variability.
- 662. Medical Anthropology.** (3) The impact of Western medical practices and theory on non-Western cultures and anthropological contributions to the solution of world health problems.
- 663. Primate Behavior and Biology.** (3) Examines the evolution and adaptations of the order primates. Considers the different ways that ecology and evolution shape social behavior. A special emphasis on the lifeways of monkeys and apes.
- 664. Primate Evolutionary Biology.** (3) Examines the anatomy, evolution, and paleobiology of members of the order Primates. Emphasis is placed on the fossil evidence for primate evolution. Major topics covered include: primate origins, prosimian and anthropoid adaptations, patterns in primate evolution, and the place of humans within the order Primates.
- 665. Evolutionary Medicine.** (3) An explicitly evolutionary approach to complex relationships between human evolutionary adaptations and health problems related to modern behavior and culture.
- 666. Human Evolution.** (3) The paleontological evidence for early human evolution, with an emphasis on the first five million years of bio-cultural evolution.
- 668. Human Osteology.** (3) A survey of human skeletal anatomy and analysis, emphasizing archeological and anthropological applications.
- 670. Old World Prehistory.** (3) Survey of Old World prehistory, with particular attention to geological and climatological events affecting culture change.
- 674. Prehistory of North America.** (3) The development of culture in North America as outlined by archeological research, with an emphasis on paleoecology and sociocultural processes.
- 676. Archeology of the Southeastern United States.** (1.5) A study of human adaptation in the Southeast from Pleistocene to the present, emphasizing the role of ecological factors in determining the formal aspects of culture.
- 677. Ancestors, Indians, Immigrants: A Southwest Cultural Tapestry.** (3) Exploration of factors that shaped the lives of people in the Southwest, with attention to Native American and Hispanic experience. From kivas to casinos, coyotes to cartels, links archeological and prehispanic history to contemporary lifeways in the canyons, deserts, and cities of the U.S./North Mexico.

**678. Conservation Archeology.** (1.5) A study of the laws, regulations, policies, programs, and political processes used to conserve prehistoric and historic cultural resources.

**680. Anthropological Statistics.** (3) Basic statistics, emphasizing application in anthropological research.

**681, 682. Archeological Research.** (3,3) The recovery of anthropological data through the use of archeological fieldwork. Students learn archeological survey, mapping, excavation, recording techniques and artifact and ecofact recovery and analysis.

**683, 684. Field Research in Cultural Anthropology.** (3,3) Training in techniques for the study of foreign cultures, carried out in the field.

**685, 686. Special Problems Seminar.** (3,3) Intensive investigation of current scientific research within the discipline, concentrating on problems of contemporary interest.

**687. Ethnographic Research Methods.** (3) Designed to familiarize students with ethnographic research methods and their application. Considers the epistemological, ethical, political, and psychological aspects of research. Laboratory experience and data analysis.

#### CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

**698, 699. The Teaching of Latin.** (3,3) A reading course and workshop in the problems of Latin pedagogy and the secondary Latin curriculum, designed to meet the needs and interest of selected students. P—POI.

#### HISTORY

**606. The Early Middle Ages.** (3) European history from the end of the Ancient World to the mid-twelfth century, stressing social and cultural developments. *Barefield*

**607. The High Middle Ages Through the Renaissance.** (3) European history from the mid-twelfth through the early sixteenth century, stressing social and cultural developments. *Barefield*

**608. The World of Alexander the Great.** (3) An examination of Alexander the Great's conquests and the fusion of Greek culture with those of the Near East, Central Asia, and India. Special emphasis placed on the creation of new political institutions and social customs, modes of addressing philosophical and religious issues, as well as the achievements and limitations of Hellenistic Civilization. *Lerner*

**609. Europe: From Renaissance to Revolution.** (3) A survey of European history from the fifteenth to the eighteenth century. Topics include the voyages of discovery, the military revolution, the formation of the modern state, religious reformation, witchcraft and the rise of modern science, pre-industrial economic and social structures, including women and the family. *Williams*

**610. Seminar.** (3) Offered by members of the staff on topics of their choice. A paper is required. *Staff*

- 614. European Economic and Social History, 1700-1990.** (3) Changes in Europe's economic structures and how they affected Europeans' lives, emphasizing how economic forces interacted with social and institutional factors. *Hughes*
- 615. Greek History.** (3) The development of ancient Greek civilization from the Bronze Age to the end of the Classical Period stressing social institutions, individual character, and freedom of social choice within the framework of cultural, political, and intellectual history. *Lerner*
- 616. Rome: Republic & Empire.** (3) A survey of Roman history and civilization from its beginning to about 500 C.E., with emphasis on the conquest of the Mediterranean world, the evolution of the Republican state, the growth of autocracy, the administration of the empire, and the interaction between Romans and non-Romans. *Lerner*
- 617. The French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire.** (3) The revolution and wars that constitute one of the pivotal points in modern history. *Williams*
- 618. Weimar Germany.** (3) Art, literature, music, and film of Weimar Germany, 1919-1933, in historical context. German or history credit determined at registration. *Hughes*
- 619. Germany to 1871.** (3) Social, economic, and political forces leading to the creation of a single German nation-state out of over 1700 sovereign and semi-sovereign German states. *Hughes*
- 620. Germany: Unification to Unification, 1871-1990.** (3) The Germans' search for stability and unity in a society riven by conflict and on a continent riven by nationalism. *Hughes*
- 621. France to 1774.** (3) The history of France from the Paleolithic period to the accession of Louis XVI with particular attention to the early modern period. *Williams*
- 622. France since 1815.** (3) The history of France from the restoration of the monarchy to the Fifth Republic. *Williams*
- 623, 624. Great Britain.** (3,3) A survey of British history. Topics include religion, revolution and reform, war, poverty and poor relief, women, social and economic change, and empire. 623, to eighteenth century; 624, eighteenth century to present.
- 628. History of the English Common Law.** (3) A study of the origins and development of the English common law and its legacy to modern legal processes and principles. *Zick*
- 630. Race, Religion, and Sex in Early Modern Europe.** (3) This course explores issues of race, ethnicity, and gender in Europe between 1400 and 1800. Topics include contact and conflict among Jews, Muslims, and Christians; marriage, the family, and sexuality; migration and immigration; and slavery and conquest in early European colonies and empires.
- 631. Russia: Origins to 1865.** (3) A survey of the political, social, and economic history of Russia, from its origins to the period of the Great Reforms, under Alexander II. *Rupp*
- 632. Russia and the Soviet Union: 1865 to the Present.** (3) A survey of patterns of socio-economic change from the late imperial period to the present, the emergence of the revolutionary movement, and the development of Soviet rule from its establishment to its collapse.

**633. European Diplomacy, 1848-1914.** (3) The diplomacy of the great powers, with some attention given to the role of publicity in international affairs. Topics include the unification of Italy and of Germany, the Bismarckian system, and the coming of World War I. *Staff*

**637. Gender in Early America.** (3) The history of gender roles from the colonial period to the mid-nineteenth century. Examines the social constructions of femininity and masculinity and their political and cultural significance. *Gillespie*

**638. Gender in Modern America.** (3) The history of gender relations from the late nineteenth century to the present. Analyzes the varying definitions of femininity and masculinity, the changing notions of sexuality, and the continuity and diversity of gender roles, with special attention to race, class, and ethnicity. *Caron*

**639. The History of American Medicine.** (3) Analysis of the changing approaches to healing in American history. Examines indigenous systems, the introduction of European methods, the attempts to professionalize in the nineteenth century, the incorporation of modern techniques, and the reemergence of natural approaches in the twentieth century. *Caron*

**640. African-American History.** (3) The role of African Americans in the development of the United States, with particular attention to African heritage, forced migration, Americanization, and influence. *Parent*

**642. Middle East Before 1500.** (4) A survey of Middle Eastern history from the rise of Islam to the emergence of the last great Muslim unitary states. The course provides an overview of political history with more in-depth emphasis on the development of Islamic culture and society in the pre-modern era. *Villagomez*

**643. Imperial China.** (3) A study of traditional China to 1850, with emphasis on social, cultural, and political institutions. *Sinclair*

**644. Modern China.** (3) A study of China from 1644 to present. *Sinclair*

**645. Middle East Since 1500.** (4) A survey of modern Middle Eastern history from the collapse of the last great Muslim unitary states to the present day. Topics include the rise and demise of the Ottoman and Safavid empires, socio-political reform, the impact of colonialism, Islamic reform, the development of nationalism, and contemporary social and economic challenges. *Villagomez*

**646. Japan before 1800.** (3) A survey of Japan from earliest times to the coming of Western imperialism, with emphasis on regional ecologies, economic institutions, cultural practice, military organization, political ideology, and foreign relations. *Lockyer*

**647. Japan since World War II.** (3) A survey of Japanese history since the outbreak of the Pacific War, with emphasis on social and cultural developments. Topics may include occupation and recovery of independence, the "1955 System," high-growth economics, and the problems of prosperity in recent years. *Lockyer*

**648. Japan since 1800.** (3) A survey of Japan in the modern world. Topics include political and cultural revolution, state and empire-building, economic "miracles," social transformations, military conflicts, and intellectual dilemmas. *Lockyer*

650. **Global Economic History.** (3) An overview of the growth and development of the world economy from precapitalist organizations to the present system of developed and under-developed states. *Watts*
651. **United States Social History I.** (3) Examines various aspects of American social history from the colonial period to the mid-nineteenth century with emphasis on immigration, ethnicity, race, gender, sexuality, the family, religion, and life and culture. *Gillespie*
652. **United States Social History II.** (3) Examines various aspects of American social history from the late nineteenth century to the present with emphasis on immigration, ethnicity, race, gender, sexuality, the family, religion, and life and culture. *Caron*
653. **Colonial English America, 1582-1774.** (3) Determinative episodes, figures, allegiances, apperceptions, and results of the period, organically considered. *Staff*
654. **Revolutionary and Early National America, 1763-1820.** (3) The American Revolution, its causes and effects, the Confederation, the Constitution, and the new nation. *Hendricks*
656. **Jacksonian America, 1820-1850.** (3) The United States in the age of Jackson, Clay, Calhoun, and Webster. A biographical approach. *Fitzgibbon*
657. **The Civil War and Reconstruction.** (3) The political and military events of the war and the economic, social, and political readjustments which followed. *Escott*
658. **The United States from Reconstruction to World War I.** (3) National progress and problems during an era of rapid industrialization. *Watts*
659. **The United States from World War I through World War II.** (3) The transition of America from World War I to 1945, with special emphasis on the New Deal and World War II. *Smith*
660. **The United States since World War II.** (3) Trends and changes in the nation from World War II to the present. *Smith*
661. **Economic History of the United States.** (3) The economic development of the United States from colonial beginnings to the present. *Watts*
662. **American Constitutional History.** (3) Origins of the Constitution, the controversies involving the nature of the Union, and constitutional readjustments to meet the new American industrialism. *Zick*
663. **The Old South.** (3) An examination of the origins of southern distinctiveness, from the first interactions of Europeans, Native Americans, and Africans to the Civil War and Emancipation. *Gillespie*
664. **The New South.** (3) An examination of sharecropping, segregation, political reform, the Sunbelt phenomenon, the Civil Rights Movement, and southern religion, music, and literature. Includes a service learning component. *Gillespie*
666. **Studies in Historic Preservation.** (3) An analysis of history museums and agencies and the techniques of preserving and interpreting history through artifacts, restorations, and reconstructions. P—POI. *Hendricks*

- 669. Modern Military History.** (3) Making war in the modern era, with special attention to the social context of military activity. *Hughes*
- 670. Topics in North Carolina History.** (3) A general chronological survey of North Carolina with emphasis on selected topics. Lectures, readings, and class reports. *Hendricks*
- 671. Winston-Salem/Forsyth County.** (3) A history of the Winston-Salem/Forsyth County area utilizing the techniques of local history, including local archives, museums, and oral history projects. Lectures, readings, and class projects. *Hendricks*
- 672. Introduction to African History.** (3) An introduction to African history from the perspective of the continent as a whole. The historical unity of the African continent and its relation to other continents will be stressed. *Wilson*
- 673. History of Mexico.** (3) An examination of the history of Mexico from the colonial period to the present. *Meyers*
- 674. Protest and Rebellion in Latin America.** (3) A study of the history of protest movements and rebellions in Latin America from primitive and agrarian revolts to mass working class and socialist organizations. *Meyers*
- 675. Modern Latin America.** (3) A survey of Latin-American history since Independence, with emphasis on the twentieth century. The course concentrates chiefly on economics, politics, and race. *Meyers*
- 676. Civil Rights and Black Consciousness Movements.** (3) A social and religious history of the African-American struggle for citizenship rights and freedom from World War II to the present. *Parent*
- 677. American Diplomatic History.** (3) An introduction to the history of American diplomacy since 1776, emphasizing the effects of public opinion on fundamental policies. *Sinclair*
- 678. Reconciling Race.** (3) Comparative history of twentieth-century racial oppression, black rebellion, and religious reconciliation. Also listed as Religion 648. *Parent*
- 680. America at Work.** (3) This course examines the people who built America from 1750 to 1945. Themes include free labor versus slave labor, the impact of industrialization, the racial and gendered realities of work, and the growth of organized labor and its political repercussions. *Lockyer*
- 681, 682. Preservation Practicum I, II.** (3,3) Training in the techniques and skills of historic preservation. Emphasis will vary according to the specific site(s) involved. P—POL. *Hendricks*
- 683. Revolution and Culture in Latin America.** (3) This course explores the links between revolutionary movements and cultural expression in Latin America and the Caribbean. The course includes a Language Across the Curriculum component, which allows students to earn credits in Spanish by reading and discussing at least half of the texts in Spanish. *Meyers*



**684. Latin America's Colonial Past.** (3) Studies the history of Latin America's colonial past from the pre-conquest background to the wars of independence in the early nineteenth century. The course includes a Language Across the Curriculum component, which allows students to earn credits in Spanish by reading and discussing at least half of the texts in Spanish. *Meyers*

**685. Introduction to East Asia.** (3) An introduction to the histories and cultures of East Asia from the earliest times to the present, focusing on China, Korea, Japan, and Vietnam, with some attention to the rest of South-East Asia, and emphasizing ecology and economy, trade and international relations, political ideology, religious belief, and cultural practice. *Lockyer*

**686. Japan.** (3) A survey of Japanese history from the earliest times to the present. Topics include the origins of "Japan," ecology and environment, economic institutions and growth, state formation and international relations, social transformations, and cultural and religious practice. *Lockyer*

**693. American Foundations I.** (3) Interdisciplinary study of American art, history, literature, and music. Using its collection of American art as the basis for study, Reynolda House Museum of American Art, in cooperation with Wake Forest University, accepts a limited number of students to study with professors from various disciplines through lectures, discussions, and concerts. Includes a study tour to New York City. (Taught in summer; students enroll for both courses. Students may enroll in either 693-694 or 763-764.) *Staff*

**694. American Foundations II.** (3) A continuation of History 693. *Staff*

**698. Individual Study.** (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student. *Staff*

**699. Directed Reading.** (1-3) Concentrated reading in an area of study not otherwise available. P—POI. *Staff*

**763. American Foundations I.** (3) Interdisciplinary study of American art, history, literature, and music. Using its collection of American art as the basis for study, Reynolda House Museum of American Art, in cooperation with Wake Forest University, accepts a limited number of students to study with professors from various disciplines through lectures, discussions, and concerts. Includes a study tour to New York City. (Taught in summer; students enroll for both courses. Students may enroll in either 763-764 or 693-694.) *Staff*

**764. American Foundations II.** (3) A continuation of History 763. *Staff*

**765. Management of Cultural Organizations.** (3) The structure and management of not-for-profit institutions, with emphasis on museums, historical societies and preservation organizations, libraries, archives, and research institutions. *Staff*

**771. Internship.** (1,2,3) A project involving supervised work in a historical organization or scholarly effort; permitted only upon approval by the graduate committee of a petition presented by a qualified student. *Staff*

791, 792. **Thesis Research.** (1-9) Staff

798. **Individual Study.** (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon approval by the graduate committee of a petition presented by a qualified student. *Staff*

## HUMANITIES

620. **Perspectives on the Middle Ages.** (3) A team-taught interdisciplinary course using a variety of literary, historical, and theoretical materials to examine one of the following: a) medieval women; b) medieval constructs of gender, race, and class; c) love and war in the middle ages; d) the medieval environment: landscape and culture. May be repeated for credit with different sub-topics. *Sigal, Overing*

657. **Images of Aging in the Humanities.** (3) A multidisciplinary presentation and discussion of portrayals of aging in selected materials from several of the liberal arts: philosophical and religious perspectives; selections from literature and the visual arts; historical development of perceptions of aging; imaging of aging and contemporary culture. *Longino*

661. **Dante I.** (1.5) A study of the *Divine Comedy* as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of the modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West. *Mandelbaum*

662. **Dante II.** (1.5) The completion of the course on the *Divine Comedy* as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of the modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West. P—Humanities 661 or POI. *Mandelbaum*

683. **Italian Fascism in Novels and Films.** (3) An exploration of theories of fascism, with an emphasis on Italy between 1919 and 1944 as understood through novels and films. *Vitti*

685. **Legends of Troy.** (3) An interdisciplinary investigation of translations and transformations of the Trojan Legend from the Greeks through the Middle Ages and the Renaissance to the present. Texts, studied in English translation, are by such authors as Homer, Virgil, Ovid, Chaucer, Racine, and Girandoux. (The course will mix upper-level undergraduates with graduate students. Graduate students will write a longer and more ambitious paper.) *Kem*

690. **Interdisciplinary Seminar on Aging.** (3) A study of aging in an interdisciplinary context, including the biological, psychological, neurobiological, cognitive, health status, and social structural and demographic aspects of aging. (The course will mix upper-level undergraduates with graduate students. Graduate students will write a longer and more ambitious paper.) *Longino*

## PHILOSOPHY

- 631. Plato.** (3) A detailed analysis of selected dialogues, covering Plato's most important contributions to moral and political philosophy, theory of knowledge, metaphysics, and theology. P—POI.
- 632. Aristotle.** (3) A study of the major texts, with emphasis on metaphysics, ethics, and theory of knowledge. P—POI.
- 641. Kant.** (3) A detailed study of selected works covering Kant's most important contributions to theory of knowledge, metaphysics, ethics, religion, and aesthetics. P—POI.
- 642. Studies in Modern Philosophy.** (3) Treatment of selected figures and/or themes in seventeenth and eighteenth century European philosophy. P—POI.
- 651. Early German Idealism.** (3) An examination of the development of post-Kantian idealism through the works of Fichte, Schelling, and Schleiermacher, with particular emphasis on their efforts to address the challenge of critical philosophy. P—POI.
- 652. Hegel, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.** (3) An examination of selected sources embodying the basic concepts of Hegel, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche, especially as they relate to each other in terms of influence, development, and opposition. P—POI.
- 653. Heidegger.** (3) An examination of the structure and development of Heidegger's philosophy from the ontological analysis in *Being and Time* to his later work in the philosophy of language and poetry. P—POI.
- 654. Wittgenstein.** (3) The work of Ludwig Wittgenstein on several central philosophical problems studied and compared with that of Frege, James, and Russell. Topics include the picture theory of meaning, truth, skepticism, private languages, thinking, feeling, the mystical, and the ethical. P—POI.
- 661. Topics in Ethics.** (3) P—POI.
- 662. Social and Political Philosophy.** (3) A systematic examination of selected social and political philosophers of different traditions, with concentration on Plato, Marx, Rawls, and Nozick. Topics include rights, justice, equality, private property, the state, the common good, and the relation of individuals to society. P—POI.
- 671. Philosophy of Art.** (3) A critical examination of several philosophies of art, with emphasis upon the application of these theories to particular works of art. P—POI.
- 672. Philosophy of Religion.** (3) An analysis of the logic of religious language and belief, including an examination of religious experience, mysticism, revelation, and arguments for the nature and existence of God. P—POI.
- 673. Philosophy of Science.** (3) A systematic and critical examination of major views concerning the methods of scientific inquiry, and the bases, goals, and implication of the scientific conclusions which result from such inquiry. P—POI.
- 674. Philosophy of Mind.** (3) A selection from the following topics: the mind-body problem; personal identity; the unity of consciousness; minds and machines; the nature of experience; action, intention, and the will. Readings from classical and contemporary sources. P—POI.

**675. Philosophy of Language.** (3) A study of such philosophical issues about language as truth and meaning, reference and description, proper names, indexicals, modality, tense, the semantical paradoxes, and the differences between languages and other sorts of sign-systems. P—POI.

**681. Topics in Epistemology.** (3) The sources, scope, and structure of human knowledge. Topics include: skepticism; perception, memory and reason; the definition of knowledge; the nature of justification; theories of truth. P—POI.

**682. Topics in Metaphysics.** (3) P—POI.

**685. Seminar.** (2-3) Offered by members of the faculty on specialized topics of their choice. With permission, may be repeated for credit. P—POI.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

*Undergraduate students are given preference in enrollment for courses in the Department of Political Science.*

**611. Political Parties, Voters, and Elections.** (3) An examination of party competition, party organizations, the electorate and electoral activities of parties, and the responsibilities of parties for governing.

**617. Politics and the Mass Media.** (3) Exploration of the relationship between the political system and the mass media. Two broad concerns are the regulation of the mass media and the impact of media on political processes and events.

**618. Congress and Policymaking.** (3) An examination of the composition, authority structures, external influences, and procedures of Congress with emphasis on their implications for policymaking in the United States.

**620. The American Presidency.** (3) Emphasis on the office and the role; contributions by contemporary presidents considered in perspective.

**629. Women and Politics.** (3) The course examines classical and contemporary arguments regarding the participation of women in politics as well as current policy issues and changes in women's political participation.

**631. Western European Politics.** (3) Comparative analysis of political institutions, processes, and policy issues in selected West European countries. Special attention will be given to case studies involving Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, and to the process of European integration.

**632. Politics in Russia and Eastern Europe.** (3) Analysis of the political, economic, and social patterns of the region emphasizing the internal dynamics of the political and economic transition processes currently underway.

**636. Government and Politics in Latin America.** (3) Comparative analysis of the institutions and processes of politics in the Latin American region.

**646. Politics and Policies in South Asia.** (3) A survey of major issues relevant to politics and policy in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, and Sri Lanka.

**647. Islam and Politics.** (3) The course explores the interrelationship of Islam and politics in the contemporary world. The course has two main foci. The first deals with Islam as a political ideology which shapes the structure of political institutions and behavior. The second looks at Islam in practice by examining the interaction between Islam and the political systems of Iran, Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, and others.

**653. International Political Economy.** (3) Analyzes major issues in the global political economy including theoretical approaches to understanding the tension between politics and economics, monetary and trade policy, North-South relations, environmentalism, human rights, and democratization.

**654. U.S. Foreign Policy: Contemporary Issues.** (3) An examination of the most pressing issues in United States foreign policy today, with attention to the historical and institutional context in which U.S. foreign policy is determined.

**659. The Arab-Israeli Conflict.** (3) An analysis of factors influencing the relationship between Israel and its neighbors relative to fundamental aspects of United States, Israeli, Palestinian, and Arab states policies.

**667. America in Vietnam: Myth and Reality.** (3) An analysis of American policy toward Vietnam with special emphasis on the period of 1954-1975. The focus is on the relationship between American policies and the problems posed by Vietnamese and American cultures.

**673. Marx, Marxism and the Aftermath of Marxism.** (3) An examination of Marx's indebtedness to Hegel, his early humanistic writings, and the vicissitudes of twentieth century vulgar Marxism and neo-Marxism in the works of Lenin, Lukacs, Korsch, Horkeimer, Marcuse, and Sartre.

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

### *French*

**619. Advanced Grammar and Stylistics.** (3) Review and application of grammatical structures for the refinement of writing techniques. Emphasis placed on the use of French in a variety of discourse types. Attention given to accuracy and fluency of usage in the written language. P—French 219 or equivalent or POI.

**629. Introduction to Business French.** (3) An introduction to the use of French in business. This course emphasizes oral and written practices, reading, and French business culture, as well as a comprehensive analysis of different business topics and areas. P—French 219 or POI.

**660. Cinema and Society.** (3) A study of French and Francophone cultures through cinema. Readings and films may include film as artifact, film theory, and film history. P—French 215 or POI.

**663. Trends in French Poetry.** (3) A study of the development of the poetic genre with analysis and interpretation of works from each period. P—French 215 or POI.

**664. French Prose Fiction.** (3) A broad survey of French prose fiction, with critical study of several masterpieces in the field. P—French 215 or POI.

- 665. French Drama.** (3) A study of the chief trends in French dramatic art, with reading and discussion of representative plays from selected periods: Baroque, Classicism, and Romanticism, among others. P—French 215 or POI.
- 670. Seminar in French Studies.** (3) In-depth study of particular aspects of selected literary and cultural works from different genres and/or periods. Topics vary from semester to semester. Required for the major. Can be repeated for credit. P—French 215 or POI.
- 675. Special Topics.** (3) Selected themes and approaches to French literature transcending boundaries of time and genre. Topics to be chosen by staff in consultation with majors prior to the term the course is offered. May be repeated once for credit. P—French 215 or POI.
- 681. Individual Study.** (1.5,3) P—Permission of the department.

### *Spanish*

- 619. Advanced Conversation.** (3) Advanced-level review of Spanish morphology and syntax applied to the refinement of writing techniques. P—Spanish 219 and 220 or POI.
- 621. The Rise of Spanish** (3) The development of Spanish from an early Romance dialect to a world language. Study of ongoing changes in the language's sounds, grammar, and vocabulary system, with a special focus on the effects of cultural history and relationships with other languages. P—Spanish 219 and 220 or POI.
- 622. Spanish Pronunciation and Dialect Variation.** (3) Description of, and practice with, the sounds, rhythm, and intonation of Spanish and the differences from English, with special attention to social and regional diversity. Strongly recommended for improving pronunciation. This course meets a N.C. requirement for teacher certification. P—Spanish 219 and 220 or POI.
- 629. Introduction to Spanish for Business.** (3) Introduction to Spanish vocabulary and discourse in business. This course emphasizes oral and written practices, reading, and Hispanic business culture as well as a comprehensive analysis of different business topics and areas. P—Spanish 219 or POI.
- 631. Medieval Spain: A Cultural and Literary Perspective.** (3) An examination of the literary, social and cultural themes, such as: Quests and Discoveries, Pilgrimage and the Act of Reading, Images of Islam, The Judaic Tradition in Spanish Literature, and Spiritual Life and Ideal. P—Spanish 219 and 220 or POI.
- 632. The Golden Age of Spain.** (3) Close analysis of literary texts, such as *Lazarillo de Tormes*, and study of the history of art, politics, and economics of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, with emphasis on themes such as the writer and society, humanism, the picaresque, Catholic mysticism, and power and politics. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 633. Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature and Culture.** (3) A study of the major intellectual movements of the period: Enlightenment, Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism in Spain through literary texts, essays, paintings, and music. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

- 641. Golden Age Drama and Society.** (3) Study of the theatre and social milieu of seventeenth-century Madrid, where the works of playwrights such as Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, and Calderón de la Barca were performed. Includes analysis of texts and of modern stagings of the plays. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 643. Cervantes: The Birth of the Novel.** (3) A study of *Don Quijote*, the first modern novel, and several exemplary novels, and contemporary theoretical approaches to them. Also considers related art, music, and film. Includes discussion of themes such as the development of prose fiction, the novel as a self-conscious genre, women and society, religion and humanism, nationalism, and imperialism. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 648. Transatlantic Renaissance.** (3) A study of the Spanish Golden Age period by reading and analyzing relevant peninsular and Colonial texts within the broader political, social and cultural contexts of the Spanish presence in the New World. Exposure to recent critical perspectives in early modern cultural studies. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 649. Contemporary Women Novelists and their Female Characters.** (3) A study of representative novels by women writers from Spain and Latin America, with special emphasis on the representation of the female protagonist within her cultural context. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 651. Transgressing Borders: Identity in the Literature of Latin American and U.S. Latino Cultures.** (3) A socio-historical study of theories on culture, sexual politics, and race in relation to literary texts, lyrics of popular music, and art of Latin America and the diaspora. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 652. Love, Death, and Poetry.** (3) A study of the representation of universal themes in Spanish poetry from different historical periods. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 653. Indigenous Myth in Spanish American Literary Art.** (3) A study of Spanish American writers' incorporation of Amerindian myths in twentieth century narrative art. Includes works by Miguel Angel Asturias, Mario Vargas Llosa, and José Donoso. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 654. The Social Canvas of Gabriel García Márquez and Pablo Neruda.** (3) An exploration of the techniques used by two Nobel Prize winning writers to create a literary vision of Latin America. Special attention to humor, surrealism, and the grotesque, and both writers' assimilation of personal anxieties to their portrayal of a social world. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 660. Cultural and Literary Identity in Latin American: From Colonial to Postcolonial Voices.** (3) A study of a variety of texts from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries dealing with political emancipation, nation-building, and continental identity. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 661. Latin American Cinema and Ideology.** (3) An examination of major Latin American films as cinematographic expressions of social and political issues. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.
- 662. Romantic Nationalism, Avant-garde Nihilism, and the Deconstruction of Utopia.** (3) A study of Latin-American poetry, including symbolist, surrealist, and conversational

poetry, “happenings,” and artistic manifestoes. Politics, nation-building, liberation theology, and love are common themes. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**663. Contemporary Spanish-American Theater.** (3) A study of the Spanish-American dramatic production from the end of the nineteenth century to the present. The course focuses on some of the main dramatic movements of the twentieth century: realism, absurdism, avant garde, and collective theater. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**664. Spanish-American Short Story.** (3) Intensive study of the twentieth-century Spanish-American short story with emphasis on major trends and representative authors, such as Quiroga, Rulfo, Borges, Cortázar, Donoso, García Márquez. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**665. Spanish-American Novel.** (3) A study of the novel in Spanish America from its beginning through the contemporary period. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**666. Seminar in Spanish-American Novel.** (1.5,3) A study of one or more categories of Spanish-American novels, such as romantic, indianista, realistic, gauchesca, and social protest. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**667. Colonial Spanish America.** (3) This course explores the early American colonial period alongside contemporary intellectuals’ attempt to return to and recover this historical past. Readings include fifteenth- and sixteenth-century codices, post-conquest indigenous writings, Iberian chronicles and letters, as well as twentieth-century documents. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**669. Imagined “White” Nations: Race and Color in Latin America.** (3) A study of anti-slavery narratives, nineteenth-century scientific racism, and twentieth-century Negritude and “negrismo” movements. An exploration of race, the stratification of color, and ethnic images in Latin-American literature and culture. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**670. Film Adaptations of Literary Works.** (3) A study of the cinematic and literary discourses through major Spanish literary works from different historical periods and their film adaptation. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**671. Lorca, Dalí, Buñel: An Artistic Exploration.** (3) A study of the relationship of these three Spanish artists through their writings, paintings, and films, respectively, and of their impact on the twentieth century. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**672. Lorca in the Twentieth Century.** (3) A study of the life and works of poet, playwright, painter, and lecturer Federico García Lorca, within the social, cultural, literary, and artistic realities of the twentieth century, including Modernism and Surrealism. Special emphasis is placed on Lorca’s treatment of minority cultures, including the Gypsy, the Arab, and homosexuals. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**673. Modern Spanish Novel.** (3) A study of representative Spanish novels from the Generation of 1898 through the contemporary period. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.

**674. Voices of Modern Spain.** (3) A study of the multifaceted cultural identity of contemporary Spain through different literary genres, art, and film. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or POI.



- 675. Special Topics.** (1.5,3) Selected special topics in Spanish literature. P—POI.
- 680. Contrastive Spanish/English Grammar and Stylistics.** (3) Advanced study of structure and style in a variety of Spanish texts, with an indepth approach to idiomatic expressions and some back/cross translation exercises. P—Spanish 219 or POI.
- 681. Spanish Independent Study.** (1.5,3) P—POI.
- 682. Spanish/English Interpreting.** (1.5,3) Introduction to strategies of interpreting from Spanish into English, primarily. Intensive laboratory practice course to develop basic skills in consecutive/escort/simultaneous interpreting. Some voice-over talent training is also included. P—Spanish 220 or POI.
- LIN 683. Language Engineering: Localization and Terminology.** (3) Introduction to the process of making a product linguistically and culturally appropriate to the target locale, and to computer-assisted terminology management. Surveys applications in translation technology. Taught in English. P—POI.
- 684. Internships for Spanish Translation/Localization and Spanish Interpreting.** (2-4) Under faculty supervision, a student undertakes a translation/interpreting project at a translation bureau or translation department of a company/public organization. A community service-oriented internship is preferred for interpreting. P—Spanish 381 or 382.
- 687. Special Topics.** (1.5,3) Selected special topics in Spanish-American culture and literature. P—POI.
- 690. Directed Reading.** (1.5) Working with a faculty advisor, the student will complete a special reading project in an area not covered in regular courses. P—POI.
- 691. Directed Research** (3) Extensive reading and/or research to meet individual needs. Required for departmental honors. P—Permission of department.

## SOCIOLOGY

- 611. Women in Professions.** (3) Emphasis on the status of women in professional occupations (e.g., Law, medicine, science, business, etc.) in socio-historical perspective.
- 634. Society and Higher Education.** (3) An analysis of the social forces that shape educational policies in the U.S. Assessment of significant contemporary writings on the manifest and latent functions of education.
- 635. Sociology of Health and Illness.** (3) Analysis of the social variables associated with health and illness.
- 637. Aging in Modern Society.** (3) Basic social problems and processes of aging. Social and psychological issues discussed. Course requirements will include field placement in a nursing home or similar institution. P—POI.
- 643. Sociology of Law.** (3) Consideration will be given to a variety of special issues: conditions under which laws develop and change, relationships between the legal and political system, the impact of social class and stratification upon the legal order.

## WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES PROGRAM

*Undergraduate students are given preference in enrollment for courses in the Women's and Gender Studies Program.*

**620. Issues in Women's and Gender Studies.** (3) An interdisciplinary course, taught by faculty representing at least two fields, that integrates materials from the humanities and the sciences.

**621. Interdisciplinary Seminar.** (3) A research-centered study of questions raised by women's and gender studies on an interdisciplinary topic, such as women's health issues, international women's issues, perspectives on women and aging, lesbian and gay culture and theory, and women in the arts.

**658. Mothers and Daughters: Literature and Theory.** (3) A course that examines literature and feminist theories on motherhood and the mother-daughter relationship. Writers to be studied include Toni Morrison, Adrienne Rich, Dorothy Allison, Edwidge Danticat, and Alice Walker. A cross-cultural perspective is taken.

**659. Fathers and Daughters.** (3) The ways in which fathers influence their daughters' emotional, psychological, and intellectual development. Selected materials from psychology, mythology, film and contemporary literature. (see [wfu.edu/~nielsen](http://wfu.edu/~nielsen)). Undergraduates only.

**677. Special Topics.** (3) Includes such women's studies topics as gender issues in the twenty-first century, Jewish-American women writers, African-American women writers, women and aging, critical approaches to women's issues, the emergence of feminist thought.

**696. Independent Study.** (1-3) Independent projects in women's studies, which either continue study begun in regular courses or develop new areas of interest. By prearrangement.

# Governing and Advisory Boards



## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

2000-2004

James L. Becton, Augusta, GA  
Graham W. Denton Jr., Charlotte, NC  
A. Doyle Early Jr., High Point, NC  
Libba C. Evans, Winston-Salem, NC  
Murray C. Greason Jr., Winston-Salem, NC  
Sandra R. Kahle, Vero Beach, FL

John G. Medlin Jr., Winston-Salem, NC  
Theodore R. Meredith, Vero Beach, FL  
Ashlee A. Miller, Pittsburgh, PA  
Michael G. Queen, Wilmington, NC  
G. Kennedy Thompson, Charlotte, NC

2001-2005

W. Louis Bissette Jr., Asheville, NC  
Simpson O. Brown Jr., Winston-Salem, NC  
Jan W. Calloway, Greenwich, CT  
Harvey R. Holding, Ponte Vedra Beach, FL  
Lawrence D. Hopkins, Winston-Salem, NC

James W. Johnston, Winston-Salem, NC  
Russell W. Meyer Jr., Wichita, KS  
L. Glenn Orr Jr., Winston-Salem, NC  
K. Wayne Smith, Newton, NC  
Janice Kulynych Story, Atlanta, GA

2002-2006

Jerry H. Baker, Atlanta, GA  
Jocelyn Burton, San Francisco, CA  
Lelia B. Farr, St. Louis, MO  
Albert R. Hunt, Washington, DC  
Kenneth D. Miller, Greensboro, NC

Barbara B. Millhouse, New York, NY  
Lloyd P. Tate Jr., Raleigh, NC  
J. Lanny Wadkins Jr., Dallas, TX  
James T. Williams Jr., Greensboro, NC  
Kyle Allen Young, Greensboro, NC

2003-2007

Ronald E. Deal, Hickory, NC  
Martin L. Garcia, Tampa, FL  
Marvin D. Gentry, King, NC  
James R. Helvey III, Winston-Salem, NC  
Alice Kirby Horton, Hillsborough, NC

Jeanette Wallace Hyde, Raleigh, NC  
Dee Hughes LeRoy, Charleston, SC  
Douglas F. Manchester, San Diego, CA  
Andrew J. Schindler, Winston-Salem, NC  
Adelaide A. Sink, Thonotosassa, FL

### *Life Trustees*

Bert L. Bennett, Winston-Salem, NC  
Henry L. Bridges, Raleigh, NC\*  
Louise Broyhill, Winston-Salem, NC  
C. C. Cameron, Charlotte, NC  
Charles W. Cheek, Greensboro, NC  
Egbert L. Davis Jr., Winston-Salem, NC  
Floyd Fletcher, Durham, NC  
Victor I. Flow Jr., Winston-Salem, NC  
Jean H. Gaskin, Charlotte, NC  
Weston P. Hatfield, Winston-Salem, NC  
Hubert B. Humphrey, Greensboro, NC\*

James E. Johnson Jr., Charlotte, NC  
Petro Kulynych, Wilkesboro, NC  
James W. Mason, Southern Pines, NC\*  
Arnold D. Palmer, Youngstown, PA  
Frances P. Pugh, Raleigh, NC  
Zachary Smith, Winston-Salem, NC  
D. E. Ward Jr., Lumberton, NC  
Lonnie B. Williams Sr., Wilmington, NC  
J. Tylee Wilson, Ponte Vedra Beach, FL  
T. Eugene Worrell, Charlottesville, VA

\* Deceased

*Officers - 2003-2004*

Murray C. Greason Jr., Winston-Salem, NC, Chair  
L. Glen Orr Jr., Winston-Salem, NC, Vice Chair  
Louis R. Morrell, Winston-Salem, NC, Treasurer  
J. Reid Morgan, Winston-Salem, NC, Secretary  
Nancy S. Moore, Winston-Salem, NC, Assistant Secretary

THE BOARD OF VISITORS

*Donna Boswell, Chair, Board of Visitors*

*Wake Forest College and Graduate School*

*Terms Expiring June 30, 2004*

Donna A. Boswell, Oakton, VA  
Clifford H. Clarke, Honolulu, HI  
Wilbur S. Doyle Sr., Martinsville, VA  
Noel L. Dunn, Winston-Salem, NC  
Laura M. Elliott, Great Falls, VA  
Caroline R. Ervin, Indian River Shores, FL  
Herman E. Eure, Winston-Salem, NC  
E. Ashley Hairston, Charlottesville, VA  
Nancy H. Ingram, Winston-Salem, NC  
Timothy See Yiu Lam, Vienna, VA  
Randall D. Ledford, St. Louis, MO  
John R. Lowden, Greenwich, CN

Annis Paschal Lyles, Atlanta, GA  
Jane O'Sullivan McDonald, Chicago, IL  
Penelope E. Niven, Winston-Salem, NC  
John Holden Parrish, LaJolla, CA  
Thomas W. Ross, Winston-Salem, NC  
Elizabeth O. Taylor, Brevard, NC  
Cathy W. Thomas, Chapel Hill, NC  
Carl M. Tucker, Pageland, SC  
J. Elizabeth Tuttle-Newhall, Chapel Hill, NC  
Janet P. Wheeler, Winston-Salem, NC  
Mary Helen Young, Calabasas, CA  
Walter H. Zultowski, Granby, CT

*Terms Expiring June 30, 2005*

James C. Daniel, Washington, DC  
Steven J. Eskind, Nashville, TN  
Laurie G. Eskind, Nashville, TN  
Robert M. Frehse Jr., New York, NY

Olivia B. Holding, Atlantic Beach, NC  
Beverly B. Lambert, Roanoke, VA  
William W. Webb, Chapel Hill, NC

*Terms Expiring June 30, 2006*

Peter J. Bondy, Ft. Lauderdale, FL  
Jane F. Crosthwaite, South Hadley, MA  
Patricia Vecellio Cunningham, Natural Bridge, VA  
George Lee Hundley Jr., Wynnewood, PA  
Mark W. Leuchtenberger, Cambridge, MA

Marcus Cole Miller, Chicago, IL  
Christoph Nostitz, Clemmons, NC  
Ronald C. Parker, Plano, TX  
Keith W. Vaughan, Winston-Salem, NC  
Douglas C. Waller, Washington, DC

*Terms Expiring June 30, 2007*

Bruce M. Babcock, Winston-Salem, NC  
Callie Anne Clark, Hinsdale, IL  
Brenda E. B. Dunson, Washington, DC  
Gloria Graham, Winston-Salem, NC  
H. Stephen Hurst, New York, NY  
Robert P. Lee, Darien, CT

Debra Lee, Darien, CT  
George Whitfield McDowell, Charlotte, NC  
James A. Perdue, Salisbury, MD  
Zachary Tate, Blowing Rock, NC  
William L. Thorkelson, Rosemont, PA  
John W. Wagster, Nashville, TN

*Ex-Officio Members*

Zachary T. Smith, Lifetime Trustee Liaison, Winston-Salem, NC  
Janice Kulynych Story, Trustee Liaison, Atlanta, GA

THE GRADUATE COUNCIL

2004-2005

Gordon A. Melson, Dean of the Graduate School, Chair  
Cecilia H. Solano, Associate Dean of the Graduate School  
Martha Alexander-Miller (2007)  
Keith D. Bonin (2005)  
Will Fleeson (2007)  
Greg Kucera (2005)  
Leah P. McCoy (2005)  
Mark Miller (2006)  
Pat Nixon (2006)  
Ronald W. Oppenheim (2005)  
Mark Payne (2007)  
Stephen Robinson (2007)  
Peter Santago (2006)  
Brian Tague (2006)  
Racquel Collins (GSA)  
Susan Walker (GSA)

GRADUATE FACULTY REPRESENTATIVES  
TO THE UNIVERSITY SENATE

Dale Dagenbach (2005)  
Gregory S. Shelness (2006)  
Suzi Torti (2008)

# The Administration



DATE FOLLOWING NAME INDICATES YEAR OF APPOINTMENT

## University

Thomas K. Hearn Jr. (1983) BA, Birmingham-Southern; BD, Southern Baptist Theo. Seminary; PhD, Vanderbilt	President
Richard H. Dean (1986) BA, Virginia Military Institute; MD, Medical College of Virginia	Senior Vice President for Health Affairs and President Wake Forest University Health Sciences
William C. Gordon (2002) BA, MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Rutgers	Provost
John P. Anderson (1984) BS, MS, PhD, Georgia Tech.; MBA, Alabama (Birmingham)	Vice President for Finance and Administration
William B. Applegate (1999) BA, MD, University of Louisville; MPH, Harvard	Dean, School of Medicine and Senior Vice President, Wake Forest University Health Sciences
Sandra Combs Boyette (1981) BA, UNC-Charlotte; MEd, Converse; MBA, Wake Forest	Vice President for University Advancement
Douglas L. Edgeton (2000) BS, Alabama (Tuscaloosa); MBA, MPH, Alabama (Birmingham)	Senior Vice President for Health Affairs, Finance and Administration
James Reid Morgan (2001) BA, JD, Wake Forest	Vice President and General Counsel
Louis R. Morrell (1995) BS, Babson College; MBA, Massachusetts	Vice President for Investments and Treasurer
Mark Welker (2004) Bs, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Florida State	Associate Provost for Research
Kenneth A. Zick (1975) BA, Albion; JD, Wayne State; MLS, Michigan	Vice President for Student Life and Instructional Resources

## Graduate School

Gordon A. Melson (1991) BS, PhD, Sheffield (England)	Dean of the Graduate School
Cecilia H. Solano (1999) BA, Harvard; MA, PhD, Johns Hopkins	Associate Dean of the Graduate School

*Wake Forest University Health Sciences  
And School of Medicine Administration*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Richard H. Dean (1986)<br>BA, Virginia Military Institute;<br>MD, Medical College of Virginia               | President and Chief Executive Officer  |
| William B. Applegate (2002)<br>BA, MD, University of Louisville;<br>MPH, Harvard School of Public Health    | Senior Vice President and Dean   |
| Douglas L. Edgeton (2000)<br>BS, MBA, MPH, Alabama  | Senior Vice President<br>for Finance and Administration,<br>and Chief Operations Officer |
| Terry L. Hales Jr. (1996)<br>BS, Appalachian State; MBA, Wake Forest  | Vice President for Financial Planning<br>and Chief Financial Officer                     |
| Ronald L. Hoth (1992)<br>BS, Loyola College   | Vice President for Human Resources   |
| Thomas J. Pulliam (2002)<br>BS, Stanford University;<br>MD, Bowman Gray School of Medicine                  | Vice President for Professional Affairs  |
| Denise Fetters (1998)<br>BS, Washington National  | Associate Vice President for Wake Forest University<br>Physicians Business Operations,   |
| Joanne Ruhland (1988)<br>BS, Gardner Webb; MBA, Appalachian   | Associate Vice President<br>for Governmental Relations                                   |
| Rick C. Weavil (1985)<br>BS, UNC-Chapel Hill  | Associate Vice President for Wake Forest   |
| Patricia L. Adams (1979)<br>BA, Duke; MD, Wake Forest   | Associate Dean for Student Services  |
| Johannes M. Boehme II (1978)<br>BA, Southern College; MBA, Wake Forest;<br>PhD, Western University          | Associate Dean for Academic Computing<br>and Information Services                        |
| Lewis H. Nelson III (1976)<br>BS, North Carolina State; MD, Wake Forest                                     | Associate Dean for<br>Medical Student Admissions   |
| K. Patrick Ober (1977)<br>BS, Michigan State University;<br>MD, University of Florida College of Medicine   | Associate Dean for Education   |
| Patricia H. Petrozza (2001)<br>BS, Chestnut Hill College;<br>MD, Jefferson Medical College Thomas Jefferson | Associate Dean for Graduate Medical Education  |
| Sally A. Shumaker (1990)<br>BA, Wayne State;<br>PhD, University of Michigan                                 | Associate Dean for Research  |
| Brenda Latham-Sadler (1990)<br>BS, Pace<br>MD, Wake Forest School of Medicine                               | Assistant Dean for Student Services<br>and Director of Minority Programs                 |
| J. Mac Ernest III (1982)<br>BA, William Carey College; MD, Mississippi                                      | Assistant Dean for Student Affairs   |

## *College of Arts and Sciences*

Deborah L. Best (2004) BA, MA, Wake Forest; PhD, UNC–Chapel Hill	Dean of the College
Linda McKinnish Bridges (2001) BA, Meredith College; PhD, MD Southern Baptist Theological Seminary	Associate Dean
Toby A. Hale (1970) BA, Wake Forest; MDiv, Duke; EdD, Indiana	Associate Dean
William S. Hamilton (1983) BA, MA, PhD, Yale	Associate Dean
Paul N. Orser (1989) BS, Wake Forest; MS, PhD, Emory	Associate Dean and Dean of Freshmen
W. Douglas Bland (1975) BA, MA, Wake Forest	Director of Academic Services and Assistant to the Dean of the College

## *Calloway School of Business and Accountancy*

Jack E. Wilkerson Jr. (1989) BS, Bob Jones University; PhD, Texas	Dean of the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
J. Kline Harrison (1990) BS, Virginia; PhD, Maryland	Associate Dean
Gordon E. McCray (1994) BS, Wake Forest; MBA, Stetson; PhD, Florida State	Associate Dean
Helen Akinc (1987) BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, SUNY (Binghamton)	Assistant Dean for Student Professional Affairs
Katherine S. Hoppe (1993) BA, Duke; MBA, Texas Christian; PhD, UNC-Greensboro	Assistant Dean for Student Academic Affairs
Terry A. Baker (1998) BA, Miami of Ohio; MS, MBA, Chicago; PhD, Kentucky	Director of MS Program in Accountancy

## *Career Services*

William C. Currin (1988) BA, Wake Forest; BD, Southeastern Baptist Theo. Seminary	Director of Career Services
Carolyn A. Couch (1997) BS, Meredith College; MA, Appalachian State	Associate Director of Career Services
Patrick Sullivan (1997) BA, Wake Forest University	Assistant Director for Technology and Experiential Learning
Shan Woolard (2001) BA, Salem College; MS, UNC–Greensboro	Assistant Director for Career Development



## *Chaplain's Office*

Timothy L. Auman (1998) BA, Wofford College; MDiv, Duke	Chaplain
Rebecca G. Hartzog (1999) BA, Samford; MDiv, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary	Associate Chaplain and Baptist Campus Minister

## *Information Systems*

Jay L. Dominick (1996) BS, UNC—Chapel Hill; MA, Georgetown; MBA, Wake Forest	Assistant Vice President for Information Systems and Chief Information Officer
Nancy R. Crouch (2001) BA, Virginia Tech; MAEd, Wake Forest	Assistant Chief Information Officer
Jamie L. Barras (2003) BS, University of Richmond; MBA, Wake Forest	Director of Project Management
Anne Yandell Bishop (2001) BA, MA, UNC-Greensboro; MBA, Wake Forest	Director of Research and Development
R. Kriss Dinkins (2003) BA, Wake Forest	Director of Support and Outreach Services
Michael Todd Edwards (2003) BS, NC State; MBA, Wake Forest	Director of Media Solutions
John D. Henderson (1999) BBA, Campbell	Director of Administration
Thomas F. Jackson (2003) BA, MBA, Wake Forest	Director of Information Technology Security
Danny M. Kemp (2003) BS, MBA, Mississippi State	Director of Software Solutions
Lynda Goff Mitchell (2003) BA, Southern California (Fullerton)	Director of Technology Initiatives
C. Lee Norris (2003) BA, MA, South Carolina; MBA, Wake Forest and System Support	Director of Information Technology Infrastructure

## *Institutional Research*

Ross A. Griffith (1966) BS, Wake Forest; MEd, UNC-Greensboro	Director of Institutional Research and Academic Administration
Adam Shick (2001) BS, US Merchant Marine Academy	Assistant Director of Institutional Research

## *Legal Department*

J. Reid Morgan (1980) BA, JD, Wake Forest	Vice President and General Counsel Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Donna H. Hamilton (1988) AB, Drury; JD, Wake Forest	Counsel
Anita M. Conrad (1999) BA, University of Akron; JD, Wake Forest	Counsel
Dina J. Marty (2001) BA, Drake; JD, Wake Forest	Assistant Counsel

## *Libraries*

Lynn Sutton (2004) AB, MLS, University of Michigan	Director of the Z. Smith Reynolds Library
Marian F. Parker (1999) BA, UNC-Greensboro;	Director of the Professional Center Library and Professor of Law
E. Parks Welch III (1991) BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, Wake Forest; MLS, UNC-Greensboro	Director of the Coy C. Carpenter Library

## *Other Administrative Offices*

George Franck (1993) BS, MD, Indiana; MPH, Michigan	Medical Director Employee Health and Wellness Services (Bowman Gray Campus)
Cecil D. Price (1991) BS, MD, Wake Forest	Director of Student Health Service (Reynolda Campus)

## *Summer Session*

Toby A. Hale (1970) BA, Wake Forest; MDiv, Duke; EdD, Indiana	Dean of Summer Sessions Associate Dean of the College
--	--

# The Graduate Faculty



DATE FOLLOWING NAME INDICATES YEAR OF APPOINTMENT.

Jon S. Abramson (1981) BA, Boston; MD, Wake Forest	Professor of Pediatrics
John R. Absher (1994) BS, Radford; MD, Virginia Commonwealth	Adjunct Assistant Professor, Neurology Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Michael R. Adams (1980) BS, DVM, Illinois (Champaign-Urbana)	Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
Azeez A. Aileru (2000) BS, MS, North Carolina Central; PhD, Howard University College of Medicine	Adjunct Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Steven A. Akman (1996) AB, Cornell; MD, Albert Einstein College of Medicine	Professor of Cancer Biology Professor of Internal Medicine
George Aldhizer (2003) BSBA, University of Richmond; PhD, Texas Tech	Associate Professor of Accountancy (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)
Rebecca W. Alexander (2001) BS, University of Delaware; PhD, University of Pennsylvania	Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Martha Alexander-Miller (1997) BS, Butler; PhD, Washington	Associate Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
Edward E. Allen (1991) BS, Brigham Young; MA, PhD, California (San Diego)	Professor of Mathematics
Walter Ambrosius (2003) AB, AM, Washington; PhD, University of Chicago	Associate Professor of Public Health Services (Biostatistics)
David J. Anderson (1992) BA, Denison; MS, Michigan; PhD, Pennsylvania	Professor of Biology
John P. Anderson (1984) BS, MS, PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology; MBA, Alabama (Birmingham)	Professor of Counseling
Paul R. Anderson (1990) BS, Wisconsin (Madison); MA, PhD, California (Santa Barbara)	Professor of Physics
Roger T. Anderson (1996) BA, Michigan State; PhD, Johns Hopkins	Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences)
John A. Anstrom (1986) BS, Pennsylvania State; PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)	Research Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
Kristin Anstrom (2003) BA, Davidson; PhD, Wake Forest	Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology

- Robert J. Applegate (1987) Professor of Internal Medicine  
BA, California; BS, San Jose State; MD, Virginia (Cardiology)
- William B. Applegate (2002) Senior Vice President and Dean  
BA, MD, University of Louisville; Wake Forest University School of Medicine  
PhD, Harvard School of Public Health
- Thomas Arcury (2004) Professor and Research Director,  
BA, Duquesne; Family & Community Medicine  
MA, PhD, University of Kentucky
- Michael Aschner (1994) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, MS, PhD, Rochester
- Miriam A. Ashley-Ross (1997) Associate Professor of Biology  
BS, Northern Arizona;  
PhD, California (Irvine)
- Anthony Atala (2004) Professor of Urology,  
BA, University of Miami; Director, Institute for Regenerative Medicine;  
MD, University of Louisville; Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
- David B. Averill (1993) Associate Professor Surgery—General  
BS, Kent State; PhD, Washington Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
- Nancy E. Avis (2001) Professor of Public Health Sciences  
BA, University of Wisconsin; (Social Sciences)  
MA, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle;  
PhD, University of Michigan;  
MSHyg, University of Pittsburgh School of Public Health
- Alexey Azarov (2003) Instructor in Physiology and Pharmacology  
MD, I.M. Sechenov 1st Moscow Medical Institute;  
PhD, P.K. Anokhin Institute of Normal Physiology,  
Russian Academy of Medical Sciences
- Terry Baker (1998) PricewaterhouseCoopers Faculty Fellow and  
BA, Miami; Associate Professor of Accountancy  
MS, University of Illinois; (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)  
MBA, University of Chicago;  
PhD, University of Kentucky
- James P. Barefield (1963) Wake Forest Professor of History  
BA, MA, Rice; PhD, Johns Hopkins
- David A. Bass (1976) Professor of Internal Medicine  
BA, Yale; MD, Johns Hopkins; PhD, Oxford (Infectious Disease and Pulmonary)  
Professor of Microbiology and Immunology  
Associate in Biochemistry,
- John V. Baxley (1968) Wake Forest Professor of Mathematics  
BS, MS, Georgia Institute of Technology;  
PhD, Wisconsin
- Ersin Bayram (2004) Instructor in Biomedical Engineering  
BS, Bilkent University (Turkey);  
MS, PhD, Wake Forest
- Robert C. Beck (1959) Professor of Psychology  
BA, PhD, Illinois
- S. Douglas Beets (1987) Professor of Accounting  
BS, Tennessee; (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)  
MAcc, PhD, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU

- Ronny A. Bell (1998)  
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; MS, Wake Forest;  
MEd, PhD, UNC-Greensboro  
Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences  
(Epidemiology)  
Associate in Family and Community Medicine  
(Internal Medicine–Gerontology)
- Allyson J. Bennett (2003)  
BS, University of Wisconsin (Oshkosh);  
MS, PhD, University of Memphis  
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
- Kenneth S. Berenhaut (2001)  
BA, MS, University of Manitoba;  
MA, PhD, University of Georgia  
Sterge Faculty Fellow  
and Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- Isabelle M. Berquin (2002)  
BS, Free University of Brussels; PhD, Wayne State  
Assistant Professor of Pathology  
Associate in Cancer Biology
- Michael J. Berry (1985)  
BS, Jacksonville State;  
MA, Southeastern Louisiana; PhD, Texas A&M  
Professor of Health and Exercise Science
- Alain G. Bertoni (2001)  
BA, Yale; MD, MPH, Johns Hopkins  
Assistant Professor of Public Health  
Sciences (Epidemiology) and  
Internal Medicine (General)
- Deborah L. Best (1972)  
BA, MA, Wake Forest; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill  
Wake Forest Professor of Psychology
- Ulrich Bierbach (2000)  
MS, PhD, University of Oldenburg  
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
- Martin Bitzan (1999)  
MD, University of Bonn  
Assistant Professor of Pediatrics  
Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
- Robert M. Blair (2001)  
AS, Onondaga Community College;  
BS, West Virginia; MS, University of Missouri-Columbia;  
PhD, Oklahoma State  
Assistant Professor of Pathology  
(Comparative Medicine)
- Eugene Bleecker (2003)  
BA, New York;  
MD, State University of New York  
Professor of Internal Medicine  
(Pulmonary/Critical Care)
- Terry D. Blumenthal (1987)  
BSc, Alberta; MS, PhD, Florida  
Professor of Psychology
- Walter J. Bo (1960)  
BS, MS, Marquette; PhD, Cincinnati  
Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
- Keith D. Bonin (1992)  
BS, Loyola (New Orleans); PhD, Maryland (College Park)  
Professor of Physics
- Susan Harden Borwick (1982)  
BM, BME, Baylor; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill  
Professor of Music
- Eugueni Boudygine (2003)  
PhD, Institute of Pharmacology,  
Russian Academy of Medical Sciences  
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
- J. Daniel Bourland (1995)  
BS, MSPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill  
Assistant Professor of Radiation Oncology  
Associate in Biomedical Engineering
- Donald W. Bowden (1989)  
BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, California (Berkeley)  
Professor of Biochemistry  
Professor of Internal Medicine (Endocrinology)  
Associate in Pediatrics

Stephen B. Boyd (1986) BA, Tennessee; MDiv, ThD, Harvard Divinity School	Easley Professor of Religion
Anne M. Boyle (1997) BA, Wilkes College; MA, PhD, University of Rochester.	Professor of English
K. Bridget Brosnihan (1993) BS, College of St. Mary; MS, Creighton; PhD, Case Western Reserve	Professor of Surgery (General) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology Associate in OB/GYN
Bernard A. Brown II (2002) BA, BS(2), PhD, NC State	Assistant Professor of Chemistry Associate in Cancer Biology
Carole L. Browne (1980) BS, Hartford; PhD, Syracuse	Professor of Biology
Robert A. Browne (1980) BS, MS, Dayton; PhD, Syracuse	Professor of Biology
Peter H. Brubaker (1991) BS, East Stroudsburg; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Temple	Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science Director, Cardiac Rehabilitation Program
Judy Karen Brunso-Bechtold (1983) BS, Duke; MS, PhD, Florida State	Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy Associate in Surgery (Otolaryngology)
Christy M. Buchanan (1992) BA, Seattle Pacific; PhD, Michigan	Associate Professor of Psychology
Vardaman M. Buckalew Jr. (1973) BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; MD, Pennsylvania	Professor of Internal Medicine (Nephrology) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Jonathan Burdette (2003) BSE, Duke; MD, University of Tennessee	Associate Professor of Diagnostic Radiology Associate in Biomedical Engineering
Jennifer J. Burg (1993) BA, Elizabethtown College; MA (French), MA (English), Florida; PhD, Central Florida	Associate Professor of Computer Science
Gregory L. Burke (1991) BA, Northern Iowa; MS, MD, Iowa	Professor of Public Health Sciences Professor of Neurology
David W. Busija (1991) BS, Pittsburgh; MA, PhD, Kansas	Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Robert P. Byington (1987) BS, Loyola; MPH, PhD, Texas (School of Public Health)	Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
Janis Caldwell (1999) BS, Whitworth College; MD, Northwestern; MA, PhD, Washington	Assistant Professor of English
William S. Caldwell (1994) BS, University of the South; PhD, Wisconsin	Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Michael F. Callahan (1993) BA, Southern Mississippi; PhD, University of Health Sciences	Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology Associate in Surgery (Orthopedics)
Daniel A. Cañas (1987) BS, Tecnológico de Monterrey (Mexico); MS, Georgia Tech; PhD, Texas (Austin)	Associate Professor of Computer Science

Eric D. Carlson (1995) BS, Michigan State; PhD, Harvard	Associate Professor of Physics
Richard D. Carmichael (1971) BS, Wake Forest; MA, PhD, Duke	Professor of Mathematics
Simone M. Caron (1991) BA, Bridgewater State; MA, Northeastern; PhD, Clark	Associate Professor of History
David Carroll (2003) BA, University of Colorado; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor, Physics; Associate in Radiological Sciences (Biomedical Engineering)
Christy S. Carter (2003) BA, University of Colorado; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine (Geriatrics/Gerontology) Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
L. Douglas Case (1986) BS, MSPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
Jing Yu Chang (1993) Bachelor of Medicine, Beijing Medical University (China); PhD, University of Lund (Sweden)	Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Mark Chappell (1997) BA, American; PhD, Cleveland State	Associate Professor Surgery (General) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Guoqing John Chen (2001) MD, Tongji Medical University; MPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences)
Yong Q. Chen (2002) BS, Fudan University, Shanghai; PhD, Free University of Brussels	Associate Professor of Cancer Biology
Che-Ping Cheng (1993) MD, Nanjing Railway Medical University (China); PhD, Wayne State	Professor of Internal Medicine-Cardiology Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Steven R. Childers (1990) BS, Texas (Austin); PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Floyd H. Chilton (1998) BS, Western Carolina; PhD, Wake Forest	Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
George Christ (2004) BS, Muhlenberg College; PhD, Wake Forest	Professor of Urology
H. Alexander Claiborne Jr. (1983) BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, Duke	Professor of Biochemistry
Thomas B. Clarkson Jr. (1957) DVM, Georgia	Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
J. Mark Cline (1993) BS, DVM, PhD, NC State	Associate Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
Robert C. Coghill (1999) BS, College of William and Mary; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth	Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
Laura H. Coker (2002) BSN, MSN, PhD, UNC-Greensboro	Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences) Assistant Professor of Neurology

- John E. Collins (1970) Professor of Religion  
BS, MS, Tennessee;  
MDiv, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
MA, PhD, Princeton
- William E. Conner (1988) Professor of Biology  
BA, Notre Dame; MS, PhD, Cornell
- Christos Constantinidis (2003) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy  
BS, University of Athens (Greece);  
PhD, Johns Hopkins
- Gregory Cook (2000) Assistant Professor of Physics  
BS, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill
- Scott D. Cramer (1996) Associate Professor of Cancer Biology  
BA, PhD, California (Santa Cruz) Associate in Surgery (Urology)
- John R. Crouse III (1980) Professor of Internal Medicine (Endocrinology and Metabolism)  
BA, Michigan; Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)  
MD, SUNY (Downstate Medical Center) Associate in Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
- Zheng Cui (1996) Associate Professor of Pathology  
Degree in Medicine, Tsuenyi Medical College (China);  
MS, Shanghai Institute of Entomology, Chinese Academy of Sciences (China);  
PhD, Massachusetts (Amherst)
- Carol C. Cunningham (1970) Professor of Biochemistry  
BS, MS, Oklahoma State; PhD, Illinois Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
- Patricia M. Cunningham (1978) Wake Forest Professor of Education  
BA, Rhode Island; MS, Florida State;  
EdS, Indiana State; PhD, Georgia
- James F. Curran (1988) Professor of Biology  
BAAS, Delaware; MA, PhD, Rice
- Paul Czoty (2003) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, University of Notre Dame;  
PhD, Emory
- Dale Dagenbach (1990) Professor of Psychology  
BA, New College; MA, PhD, Michigan State
- Ralph B. D'Agostino Jr. (1996) Professor of Public Health Sciences  
AB, Bowdoin College; AM, PhD, Harvard (Biostatistics)
- Mary M. Dalton (1996) Assistant Professor of Communication  
BA, Wake Forest;  
MA, PhD, UNC-Greensboro
- Larry W. Daniel (1982) Professor of Biochemistry  
BS, MS, Western Kentucky; Associate in Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)  
PhD, Tennessee (Memphis)
- Stephanie S. Daniel (2002) Assistant Professor of Psychiatry  
BS, College of Charleston; MA, PhD, UNC-Greensboro (Child Adolescent)
- James B. Daunais (1999) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, East Carolina;  
PhD, East Carolina University School of Medicine
- Lisa David (2003) Associate Professor of Plastic  
BS, Indiana Wesleyan and Reconstructive Surgery  
MD, Indiana University School of Medicine



- Paul A. Dawson (1991) Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Gastroenterology)  
BS, Florida; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
- Samuel A. Deadwyler (1977) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BA, San Diego State; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook)
- Richard Dean (1986) Professor of Surgery (General)  
BA, Virginia Military Institute; President and CEO, WFU Health Sciences  
MD, Medical College of Virginia
- J. Donald deBethizy (1994) Adjunct Associate Professor of  
BS, Biology; MS, PhD, Utah State Physiology and Pharmacology
- Oswaldo Delbono (1994) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
MD, University of Buenos Aires School of Medicine Professor of Internal Medicine  
(Gerontology)
- Rajendar Deora (2003) Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Immunology  
BSc, Chemistry University of Calcutta, India  
MSc, University of Calcutta, India  
PhD, University of Illinois
- Mary K. DeShazer (1988) Professor of English  
BA, Western Kentucky;  
MA, Louisville; PhD, Oregon
- Ronald V. Dimock Jr. (1970) Wake Forest Professor of Biology  
BA, New Hampshire; MS, Florida State;  
PhD, California (Santa Barbara)
- Debra I. Diz (1970) Professor of Surgery (General)  
BA, Randolph-Macon Woman's College; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
PhD, University of Tennessee Center for Health Sciences
- David J. Doolittle (1993) Adjunct Associate Professor  
BS, Wisconsin; PhD, Michigan State of Physiology and Pharmacology
- Karin Drotschmann (2002) Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology  
BS, Georg-August Universitaet Goettingen (Germany);  
PhD, Institute of Molecular Genetics, Goettingen
- Thomas DuBose Jr. (2003) Professor of Internal Medicine (Nephrology)  
BS, University of Alabama; Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology  
MD, University of Alabama at Birmingham
- Jonathan E. Duchac (1993) Merrill Lynch Associate Professor of Accountancy  
BBA, MAcc, Wisconsin (Madison); (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)  
PhD, Georgia
- Robert H. DuRant (1998) Professor of Pediatrics  
BA, Appalachian State; MA, PhD, Emory Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Science)
- Doug Easterling (2004) Research Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences  
BA, Carleton College;  
MA, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
PhD, University of Pennsylvania, Wharton School
- Delrae Eckman (2003) Assistant Professor of Pediatrics  
BA, University of Arizona;  
PhD, University of Nevada (Reno)
- Julie Edelson (2001) Adjunct Assistant Professor in the Masters of Arts  
BA, Sarah Lawrence College; and Liberal Studies Program  
PhD, Cornell (English)

Curtis Drew Edwards (1980) BA, Furman; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Florida State	Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology
Iris J. Edwards (1993) BA, High Point; PhD, Wake Forest	Associate Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
James C. Eisenach (1987) BA, Nebraska; MS, California Institute of Technology; MD, California	Professor of Anesthesia
Bashir El-Beshti (1990) BA, Tripoli University (Libya); MA, Colorado State; PhD, California (Berkeley)	Associate Professor of English
J. Charles Eldridge (1978) BA, North Central; MS, Northern Illinois; PhD, Medical College of Georgia	Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Gerald W. Esch (1965) BS, Colorado College; MS, PhD, Oklahoma	Charles M. Allen Professor of Biology
Paul D. Escott (1988) BA, Harvard; MA, PhD, Duke	Reynolds Professor of History
Mark A. Espeland (1986) BS, Arizona; MA, PhD, Rochester	Professor of Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Andrew V. Ettin (1977) BA, Rutgers; MA, PhD, Washington	Professor of English
Herman E. Eure (1974) BS, Maryland State; PhD, Wake Forest	Professor of Biology
Gregory W. Evans (1996) BA, MA, Missouri	Research Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences
Robert H. Evans (1983) BA, Ohio Wesleyan; MS, New Hampshire; PhD, Colorado	Professor of Education
Douglas Fantz (2002) BS, Furman; PhD, University of South Carolina	Assistant Professor of Biology
Steven R. Feldman (1993) BA, Chicago; PhD, Duke	Professor of Dermatology Professor of Pathology Professor Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences)
Carlos M. Ferrario (1993) MD, Buenos Aires, Argentina	Professor of Surgery (General) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology Associate in Surgery (Orthopedics) Associate in Internal Medicine (Nephrology)
Jacquelyn Fetrow (2003) BS, Albright College; PhD, Pennsylvania State College of Medicine	Reynolds Professor of Computational Biophysics
Jorge P. Figueroa (1990) MD, Chile; PhD, Cornell	Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
William W. Fleeson (1996) BA, Wisconsin; PhD, Michigan	Ollen R. Nalley Associate Professor of Psychology

- D. Lynn Flowers (2003) Assistant Professor of Neurology (Neuropsychology)  
BA, MA, PhD, UNC-Greensboro
- Kristie L. Foley (2001) Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences  
BA, MS, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill (Social Sciences)
- James L. Ford (1998) Associate Professor of Religion  
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
MTS, Vanderbilt Divinity School;  
MA, PhD, Princeton
- Mary F. Foskett (1997) Zachary T. Smith Associate Professor of Religion  
BA, New York;  
MDiv, Union Theological Seminary; PhD, Emory
- Dean J. Franco (2002) Assistant Professor of English  
BA, University of California (Irvine);  
MA, California State;  
PhD, University of Southern California
- Arthur E. Frankel (1998) Professor of Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology)  
AB, MD, Harvard Professor of Cancer Biology
- Donald E. Frey (1972) Professor of Economics  
BA, Wesleyan; MDiv, Yale; PhD, Princeton
- David P. Friedman (1991) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, Pittsburgh; Associate in Surgery (General)  
MS, PhD, New York Medical College
- Errin W. Fulp (2000) Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
BS, MS, PhD, NC State
- Curt D. Furberg (1986) Professor of Public Health Sciences  
MD, PhD, University of Umea (Sweden)
- H. Donald Gage Jr. (1999) Assistant Professor of Diagnostic Radiology  
BA, South Florida; Associate in Radiologic Sciences (Biomedical Engineering)  
MS, PhD, NC State
- Pradeep Garg (2004) Professor of Radiological Sciences  
BS, MS, Kurukshetra University (India);  
PhD, Lucknow University (India)
- A. Julian Garvin (2002) Professor of Pathology  
BS, Furman; MD, PhD, Medical University of S.C.
- Yaorong Ge (1995) Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
BS, Graduate Diploma, Zhejiang (China); Assistant Professor of Radiology  
MS, PhD, Vanderbilt (Engineering)
- Steven Giles (2002) Assistant Professor of Communication  
BA, Northern Kentucky;  
MA, Bowling Green State;  
PhD, University of Kentucky
- Michele K. Gillespie (2000) Kahle Associate Professor of History  
BA, Rice; PhD, Princeton
- Samuel T. Gladding (1990) Professor of Counseling  
BA, MAEd, Wake Forest; MA, Yale;  
PhD, UNC-Greensboro
- William H. Gmeiner (2000) Professor of Cancer Biology  
BA, University of Chicago; PhD, University of Utah

- Dwayne Godwin (1997) Associate Professor  
 BA, University of West Florida;  
 PhD, University of Alabama at Birmingham  
 of Neurobiology and Anatomy
- David C. Goff Jr. (1996) Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)  
 BS, Duke; MD, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
 PhD, Texas (Houston)  
 Professor of Internal Medicine (General)
- David Goldston Associate Professor of Psychiatry  
 BA, NC State; MA, Wake Forest;  
 PhD, University of Iowa
- William C. Gordon Provost  
 BA, MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Rutgers
- Kathleen A. Grant (1993) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
 BS, Santa Clara; MS, PhD, Washington
- Jason M. Grayson (2002) Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Immunology  
 BS, University of Maryland;  
 PhD, University of Texas
- Madhu Gupta (1990) Research Instructor in Pediatrics  
 BS, MS, PhD, Jammu (India)
- Martin Guthold (2003) Assistant Professor of Physics  
 Bachelor, Universitat Ulm (Germany);  
 MA, PhD, University of Oregon
- Mark A. Hall (1996) Professor of Law and Public Health Sciences  
 BA, Middle Tennessee State;  
 JD, University of Chicago Law School  
 (Social Sciences)
- Craig A. Hamilton (1993) Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering  
 BS, Georgia Tech; MS, PhD, NC State
- William S. Hamilton (1986) Professor of Russian  
 BA, MA, PhD, Yale  
 Associate Dean of the College, WFU
- James A. Hammarback (1991) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy  
 BS, PhD, Minnesota
- Robert E. Hampson (1993) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
 BS, Texas (San Antonio);  
 MS, Lehigh; PhD, Wake Forest
- James S. Hans (1982) Wake Forest Professor of English  
 BA, MA, Southern Illinois;  
 PhD, Washington (St. Louis)
- Roy R. Hantgan (1983) Associate Professor of Biochemistry  
 BS, Juniata; PhD, Cornell
- John W. Hartz (2001) Associate Professor of Pathology  
 BA, Albion; PhD, Wisconsin; MD, Harvard
- Angela Hattery (2004) Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellow  
 BA, Carleton College;  
 MS, PhD, University of Wisconsin (Madison)  
 and Associate Professor of Sociology
- Gregory A. Hawkins (2003) Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine  
 BA, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
 PhD, University of Maryland (College Park)  
 (Pulmonary/Critical Care)

- Elmer K. Hayashi (1973) Professor of Mathematics  
 BA, California (Davis);  
 MS, San Diego State; PhD, Illinois
- Michael David Hazen (1974) Professor of Communication  
 BA, Seattle Pacific; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Kansas
- Thomas K. Hearn Jr. (1983) Professor of Philosophy  
 BA, Birmingham-Southern; BD, Southern Baptist  
 Theological Seminary; PhD, Vanderbilt  
 President, WFU
- Ashok N. Hegde (2001) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy  
 BS, MS, University of Bangalore, India;  
 PhD, Centre for Cellular and Molecular Biology, Hyderabad, India
- Donald Helme (2003) Assistant Professor of Communication  
 BA, Michigan State;  
 MA, Eastern Michigan;  
 PhD, University of Kentucky
- Paul F. Hemler (1995) Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
 Assistant Professor of Radiology (Epidemiology)  
 BEE, Villanova; MSEE, Lehigh;  
 PhD, NC State
- Donna A. Henderson (1997) Associate Professor of Counseling  
 BA, Meredith; MA, James Madison; PhD, Tennessee
- J. Edwin Hendricks Jr. (1961) Professor of History  
 BA, Furman; MA, PhD, Virginia
- Craig K. Henkel (1978) Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy  
 Associate in Surgery (Otolaryngology)  
 BS, Wheaton; PhD, Ohio State
- David M. Herrington (1990) Professor of Internal Medicine (Cardiology)  
 Associate in Public Health Sciences  
 (Epidemiology)  
 BS, Davidson; MD, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
 MHS, Johns Hopkins
- Kevin P. High (1999) Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine  
 (Infectious Diseases)  
 BS, Bucknell;  
 MD, University of Virginia School of Medicine;  
 MS, Wake Forest
- Elizabeth Hiltbold (2002) Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Immunology  
 BA, Auburn; PhD, Emory
- Yvonne Hinson (1997) PricewaterhouseCoopers Faculty Fellow and  
 Associate Professor of Accountancy  
 (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)  
 BS, MBA, UNC-Charlotte;  
 PhD, University of Tennessee
- Willie L. Hinze (1975) Wake Forest Professor of Chemistry  
 BS, MA, Sam Houston State; PhD, Texas A&M
- Kenneth G. Hogle (1990) Professor of Religion  
 BA, Wheaton; MA, PhD, Duke
- Jefferson M. Holdridge (2002) Assistant Professor of English  
 BA, San Francisco State;  
 MA, PhD, University College Dublin
- Thomas Hollis (2003) Assistant Professor of Biochemistry  
 BS, Florida State;  
 PhD, University of Texas (Austin)

- Ross P. Holmes (2000) Professor of Surgical Sciences (Urology)  
BS, University of Queensland;  
BS, PhD, Australian National University
- George M. Holzwarth (1983) Professor of Physics  
BA, Wesleyan; MS, PhD, Harvard
- Natalie A. W. Holzwarth (1983) Professor of Physics  
BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MS, PhD, Chicago
- David A. Horita (2000) Assistant Professor of Biochemistry  
BA, Carleton College; PhD, University of Wisconsin
- Fred L. Horton Jr. (1970) Albritton Professor of the Bible (Religion)  
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
BD, Union Theological Seminary; PhD, Duke
- Fredric T. Howard (1966) Professor of Mathematics  
BA, MA, Vanderbilt; PhD, Duke
- Hugh N. Howards (1998) Sterge Faculty Fellow  
BA, Williams College; MA, CPhil, and Associate Professor of Mathematics  
PhD, University of California (San Diego)
- Fang-Chi Hsu (2003) Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences  
BPH, MS, National Taiwan University; (Biostatistics)  
PhD, Johns Hopkins
- Jennifer J. Hu (1998) Associate Professor of Cancer Biology  
BS, Fu-Jen Catholic University (Taiwan); Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences  
MS, Northeast Louisiana; (Epidemiology)  
MS, Georgetown; Associate in Radiation Oncology  
PhD, New Jersey Medical School
- Michael L. Hughes (1984) Professor of History  
BA, Claremont Men's College; MA, PhD, California (Berkeley)
- Susan M. Hutson (1990) Professor of Biochemistry  
BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, Wisconsin (Madison) Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
- Michael J. Hyde (1997) University Distinguished Professor of Communication Ethics  
BS, Pittsburgh; MA, PhD, Purdue and Professor of Communication
- Jamal Ibdah (2000) Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Gastroenterology)  
MD, University of Jordan; Associate in Biochemistry  
PhD, Medical College of Pennsylvania Associate in Pediatrics
- Simeon O. Ilesanmi (1993) Associate Professor of Religion  
BA, University of Ife (Nigeria);  
PhD, Southern Methodist
- Dora Il'yasova (2003) Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology  
MS, Moscow State University, Russia;  
AN, Bach Institute of Biochemistry Academy of Science, Moscow  
PhD, UNC-Greensboro; MSPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill
- Samy S. Iskandar (1973) Professor of Pathology  
MB, BCh, University of Alexandria (Egypt);  
PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill
- Sharon A. Jackson (1996) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences  
BS, MEd, Florida; PhD, South Florida (Epidemiology)

Douglas R. Jeffery (1994) BS, Maryland; PhD, MD, SUNY (Buffalo)	Associate Professor of Neurology
Janine M. Jennings (1998) BSc, Toronto; PhD, McMaster University (Canada)	Assistant Professor of Psychology
Mark Jensen (1993) BA, Houston Baptist; MDiv, PhD, Southern Baptist Theo. Seminary	Adjunct Associate Professor of Religion
Miaohua Jiang (1999) BS, Wuhan University (China); MS, East China Normal University; PhD, Penn State	Associate Professor of Mathematics
David J. John (1982) BS, Emory and Henry; MS, PhD, Emory	Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
A. Daniel Johnson (1998) BS, UNC-Charlotte; PhD, Wake Forest	Lecturer in Biology
James E. Johnson (1991) BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Wake Forest	Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy Associate in Surgery (Ophthalmology)
Bradley T. Jones (1989) BS, Wake Forest; PhD, Florida	Professor of Chemistry
Nancy L. Jones (1988) BS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; PhD, Wake Forest	Associate Professor of Pathology
Paul Brandon Jones (2001) BS, Oklahoma State; PhD, Duke	Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Sara R. Jones (2000) BS/BA, University of Georgia; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Paul E. Juras (1991) BBA, MBA, Pace; PhD, Syracuse	PricewaterhouseCoopers Associate Professor of Accounting (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)
Claudia N. Thomas Kairoff (1986) BA, Notre Dame; MA, Virginia; PhD, Brandeis	Professor of English
Peter Kairoff (2003) BA, University of California (San Diego); MM, DMA, University of Southern California	Professor of Music
Jay R. Kaplan (1979) BA, Swarthmore; MA, PhD, Northwestern	Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine) Professor of Anthropology Adjunct Professor of Psychology
Judy K. Kem (1995) BA, Western Kentucky; MA, Louisville, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor of Romance Languages (French)
Charles H. Kennedy (2003) BA, Eckerd College; AM, MPP, PhD, Duke	Professor of Political Science
William C. Kerr (1970) BS, Wooster; PhD, Cornell	Professor of Physics
Charles A. Kimball (1996) BS, Oklahoma State; MDiv, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; ThD, Harvard	Professor of Religion

- Daniel B. Kim-Shapiro (1997)  
BA, Carleton; MS, Southern Illinois;  
PhD, California (Berkeley)
- S. Bruce King (1995)  
BS, MS, West Virginia; PhD, Cornell
- Ellen E. Kirkman (1975)  
BA, Wooster; MA, MS, PhD, Michigan State
- Dalane Kitzman (2003)  
BA, MD, Johns Hopkins
- Scott W. Klein (1991)  
AB, Harvard; BA, MA, Cambridge;  
MA, MPhil, PhD, Yale
- Lee Knight (2003)  
BS, Western Kentucky;  
MA, PhD University of Alabama
- Nancy Kock (2002)  
BS, University of California (Irvine);  
DVM, PhD, University of California at Davis
- L. Andrew Koman (1981)  
AB, MD, Duke
- Dilip K. Kondepudi (1987)  
BS, Madras; MS, Indian Institute of Technology;  
PhD, University of Texas, Austin
- Constantinos Koumenis (2002)  
BS, Aristotle University (Greece);  
PhD, University of Houston
- Robert Kraft (2002)  
BS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; PhD, MIT
- Stephen I. Kramer (1996)  
BA, Pennsylvania;  
MD, Thomas Jefferson
- Steven Kridel (2002)  
BS, California State (LA);  
PhD, University of California (Irvine)
- Kathleen A. Kron (1992)  
BS, MS, Michigan State; PhD, Florida
- Philip Kuberski (1989)  
BA, MA, PhD, California (Irvine)
- Gregory L. Kucera (1993)  
BS, Davidson; PhD, Wake Forest
- Louis S. Kucera (1970)  
BS, St. John's; MS, Creighton; PhD, Missouri
- Raymond E. Kuhn (1968)  
BS, Carson-Newman; PhD, Tennessee
- Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellow  
and Associate Professor of Physics
- Associate Professor of Chemistry
- Professor of Mathematics
- Professor of Internal Medicine  
(Cardiology)
- Associate Professor of English
- Hilton Professor of Accountancy  
(W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)
- Associate Professor of Pathology  
(Comparative Medicine)
- Professor of Surgery (Orthopedics)  
Professor of Pediatrics
- Wake Forest Professor of Chemistry
- Assistant Professor of Radiation Oncology  
Associate in Cancer Biology
- Assistant Professor of Biomedical Engineering
- Associate Professor of Psychiatry  
and Behavioral Medicine
- Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology
- Professor of Biology
- Professor of English
- Assistant Research Professor of Internal Medicine  
(Hematology/Oncology)  
Associate in Biochemistry  
Associate in Cancer Biology  
Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
- Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
- Wake Forest Professor of Biology



George Kulik (2002) DVM, Ukrainian Agricultural Academy (Ukraine); PhD, Institute for Experimental Pathology (Ukraine)	Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology
Timothy E. Kute (1987) BS, Cincinnati; PhD, Louisville	Associate Professor of Pathology Associate in Cancer Biology
James Kuzmanovich (1972) BS, Rose Polytechnic; PhD, Wisconsin	Professor of Mathematics
Abdessadek Lachgar (1991) BS, MS, PhD, University of Nantes (France)	Professor of Chemistry
Hugo C. Lane (1973) Licenciate of the Biological Sciences; Doctorate of the Biological Sciences, Geneva	Professor of Biology
Wei Lang (2001) BS, Xi'an JiaoTong University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh	Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Ethan Lange (2003) BA, MA, University of California; MS, PhD, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)	Assistant Professor of Public Health Services (Biostatistics)
Leslie Lange (2003) BS, University of Michigan (Dearborn) MS, PhD, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)	Assistant Professor of Public Health Services (Epidemiology)
Carl Langefeld (2000) BA, BS, Concordia; MS, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MS, Florida State; PhD, University of Michigan	Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Paul J. Laurienti (2000) BS, University of Houston; PhD, University of Texas	Assistant Professor of Diagnostic Radiology
Mark R. Leary (1985) BA, West Virginia Wesleyan; MA, PhD, Florida	Wake Forest Professor of Psychology
Claudine Legault (1994) BS, MS, University of Quebec (Montreal); PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Bill J. Leonard (2000) BA, Texas Wesleyan; MDiv, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; PhD, Boston	Adjunct Professor of Religion Dean of the Divinity School
Candyce Leonard (2002) BA, Texas Wesleyan; MEd, MA, University of Louisville; PhD, Indiana	Associate Professor of Humanities
Jeffrey D. Lerner (1998) BA, MA, PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	Associate Professor of History
Douglas W. Levine (1996) BS, MS, Tulane; PhD, California (Irvine)	Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences and Health Policy)
Liwu Li (2000) BS, Hebei Normal University, China; MS, Academy of Sciences of China; PhD, University of Michigan	Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)

Anthony Liguori (1998) BS, Georgetown; MA, PhD, Boston	Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Kerry M. Link (1996) BS, St. John's; MD, Rochester	Professor of Diagnostic Radiology Associate in Biomedical Engineering Associate in Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
Mark O. Lively (1983) BS, PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology	Professor of Biochemistry
John T. Llewellyn (1990) AB, UNC-Chapel Hill; MA, Arkansas; PhD, Texas (Austin)	Associate Professor of Communication
Angus Lockyer (2000) BA, University of Cambridge; MA, University of Washington; PhD, Stanford	Assistant Professor of History
Charles F. Longino (1991) BA, Mississippi; MA, Colorado; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Wake Forest Professor of Sociology Professor of Public Health Sciences
Pat C.W. Lord (2000) BS, NC State; PhD, Wake Forest	Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology
William B. Lorentz Jr. (1974) BA, West Virginia; MD, Jefferson	Professor of Pediatrics
Allan D. Loudon (1985) BA, Montana State; MA, University of Montana; PhD, Southern California	Associate Professor of Communication
W. Todd Lowther (2003) BA, Stetson; PhD, University of Florida	Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
Douglas S. Lyles (1978) BA, Pennsylvania; PhD, Mississippi	Professor of Biochemistry
David Lyons (1998) BS, Pennsylvania State; PhD, Boston	Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Barry G. Maine (1981) BA, Virginia; MA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Professor of English
T. Conn Mallett (2003) BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PhD, Wake Forest	Research Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
Janeen Manuel (2002) BS, Barry; MS, PhD, UNC-Greensboro	Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences)
Milorad R. Margitić (1978) MA, Leiden (Netherlands); PhD, Wayne State	Professor of Romance Languages
Anthony P. Marsh (1996) BPE, MEd, University of Western Australia; PhD, Arizona State	Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science
Dale R. Martin (1982) BS, MS, Illinois State; DBA, Kentucky	Wayne Calloway Professor of Accountancy (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)

- David F. Martin (1991) Associate Professor of Surgery (Orthopedics)  
 AB, Dartmouth; MD, Johns Hopkins Associate in Sports Medicine
- James A. Martin Jr. (1984) University Professor of Religion  
 BA, Wake Forest; MA, Duke; PhD, Columbia
- Thomas J. Martin (1995) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
 BS, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
 PhD, Medical College of Virginia
- Yolanda Mateo (2004) Research Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology  
 BS, University of Oviedo (Spain);  
 PhD, University of the Basque Country (Spain)
- G. Eric Matthews (1979) Professor of Physics  
 BS, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill
- J. Gaylord May (1961) Professor of Mathematics  
 BS, Wofford; MA, PhD, Virginia
- Charles E. McCall (1968) Professor of Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)  
 BS, MD, Wake Forest Professor of Microbiology and Immunology  
 Associate in Internal Medicine (Pulmonary)  
 Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
- Anita McCauley (2002) Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology  
 BS, Elon College; PhD, Wake Forest
- Brian A. McCool (2003) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
 BS, University of Texas (Austin);  
 PhD, Vanderbilt
- Leah P. McCoy (1990) Associate Professor of Education  
 BS, West Virginia Inst. of Tech.;  
 MA, Maryland; EdD, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU
- John G. McHaffie (1994) Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy  
 AS, Tidewater Community College;  
 BS, Old Dominion; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth
- Jill Jordan McMillan (1983) Professor of Communication  
 BA, Baylor; MA, Arkansas; PhD, Texas (Austin)
- John McNally (2002) Assistant Professor of English  
 BA, Southern Illinois;  
 MFA, The Iowa Writers' Workshop, University of Iowa;  
 PhD, University of Nebraska (Lincoln)
- Linda C. McPhail (1984) Professor of Biochemistry  
 BS, Methodist College; Associate in Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)  
 MS, PhD, Wake Forest
- Jane Mead (1999) Associate Professor of English  
 BA, Vassar College; MA, Syracuse; and Poet-in-Residence  
 MFA, University of Iowa
- Paul J. Meis (1996) Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology  
 BA, MD, Iowa
- Gordon A. Melson (1991) Professor of Chemistry  
 BSc, PhD, Sheffield (England) Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
- Batja Mesquita (1997) Associate Professor of Psychology  
 BSc, MSc, PhD, University of Amsterdam

- Stephen P. Messier (1981) Professor of Health and Exercise Science  
BS, MS, Rhode Island; PhD, Temple
- William K. Meyers (1988) Associate Professor of History  
BA, University of Washington; MA, PhD, Chicago
- Shannon L. Mihalko (1999) Dunn-Riley Junior Professor and  
Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science  
BS, Wake Forest;  
MS, MS, PhD, University of Illinois
- Allison Miller (1999) Adjunct Associate Professor  
of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, PhD, University of Georgia
- Gary D. Miller (1996) Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science  
BS, Kansas; MS, Kansas State;  
PhD, California (Davis)
- Henry S. Miller (1972) Professor Emeritus of Internal Medicine  
BS, MD, Wake Forest
- Mark S. Miller (1996) Professor of Cancer Biology  
Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, Fordham; MA, MPhil., PhD, Columbia
- Michael E. Miller (1993) Professor of Public Health Sciences  
BA, Wooster; MS, Cincinnati; PhD, Michigan
- Timothy E. Miller (2004) Adjunct Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
Parallel Computing Systems Administrator,  
Departments of Computer Science, Physics,  
and Information Systems  
BS, Mississippi State;  
PhD, Vanderbilt
- Carol E. Milligan (1997) Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy  
BS, St. Josephs;  
PhD, Medical College of Pennsylvania
- Joseph O. Milner (1969) Professor of Education  
BA, Davidson; MA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill
- Nilamadhab Mishra (2002) Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine  
(Rheumatology and Clinical Immunology)  
BSc, Bhadrak College (India);  
MD, MKCG Medical College (India)
- Ananda Mitra (1994) Associate Professor of Communication  
B Tech, Indian Inst. of Technology (Kharagpur);  
MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Illinois (Urbana)
- Steven B. Mizel (1985) Professor of Microbiology and Immunology  
Associate in Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)  
Associate in Dermatology  
BA, California (Berkeley);  
PhD, Stanford
- James E. Moore (2000) Adjunct Associate Professor of  
Biomedical Engineering  
BS, MS, PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology
- Drake Morgan (2001) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BA, Seton Hall;  
PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill
- Timothy M. Morgan (1983) Professor of Public Health Sciences  
(Biostatistics)  
BA, MS, PhD, California (Los Angeles)
- Charles S. Morrow (1993) Associate Professor of Biochemistry  
Associate in Cancer Biology  
AB, Cornell; PhD, Saint Louis;  
MD, Missouri (Columbia)

Michael J. Morykwas (1997) BS, University of Detroit; MS, PhD, University of Michigan	Assistant Professor of Surgery (Plastic and Reconstructive) Associate in Biomedical Engineering
William M. Moss (1971) BA, Davidson; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Professor of English
Gloria K. Muday (1991) BS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; PhD, Purdue	Professor of Biology
Michael T. Munley (2001) BSE, PhD, Duke	Associate Professor of Radiation Oncology Associate in Diagnostic Radiology
Josyf Mychaleckyj (1999) BS, MS, PhD, Oxford	Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine (Pulmonary) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences
Michael A. Nader (1993) BS, Wayne State; PhD, Minnesota	Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology Associate in Diagnostic Radiology
Michelle J. Naughton (1993) BA, PhD, Iowa; MA, Michigan State; MPH, Minnesota	Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences) Associate Professor of Surgery (Orthopedics)
Deborah Wilson Newsome (2000) BA, Oklahoma Baptist; MAEd, Wake Forest; PhD, UNC-Greensboro	Assistant Professor of Counseling
Barbara Nicklas (2003) BSE, NE Missouri State; MS, Iowa State; PhD, University of Maryland	Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Gerontology) Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science
Linda N. Nielsen (1974) BA, MS, EdD, Tennessee	Professor of Education
Patricia A. Nixon (1999) BS, Boston; MA, PhD, University of Pittsburgh	Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science
Ronald E. Nofhle (1967) BS, New Hampshire; PhD, Washington	Professor of Chemistry
James L. Norris III (1989) BS, MS (science), MS (statistics), NC State; PhD, Florida State	Professor of Mathematics
Joseph T. O'Flaherty (1982) BA, MD, Temple	Research Professor of Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)
Kenneth S. O'Rourke (1994) BS, California (Berkeley); MD, George Washington	Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Rheumatology)
Thomas M. D. O'Shea Jr. (1988) BA, MD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Professor of Pediatrics
Ronald W. Oppenheim (1983) BA, Des Moines; PhD, Washington (St. Louis)	Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
David Ornelles (1993) BS, Hawaii; PhD, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology	Associate Professor of Microbiology and Immunology Associate in Cancer Biology

Gillian R. Overing (1979) BA, Lancaster (England); MA, PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)	Professor of English
John Owen (1993) BScM, MD, McMaster (Ontario, Canada); Assoc. Fellow, Inst. of Med. Lab. Science (U.K.)	Professor of Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology)
Anthony S. Parent (1989) BA, Loyola; MA, PhD, California (Los Angeles)	Associate Professor of History
Griffith D. Parks (1993) BA, Colorado (Boulder); PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	Associate Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
John S. Parks (1982) BS, NC State; MS, PhD, Wake Forest	Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine) Associate in Biochemistry
Derek Parsonage (1991) BSc, PhD, Birmingham (England)	Research Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
Victor Paul Pauca (2003) BS, MS, Wake Forest; PhD, Duke	Assistant Professor of Computer Science
R. Mark Payne (1997) BS, Washington and Lee; MD, Texas (Houston)	Associate Professor of Pediatrics Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Mary L.B. Pendergraft (1997) AB, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor of Classical Languages
Raymond B. Penn (2003) BA, MS Ed, University of Pennsylvania; PhD, Temple University School of Medicine	Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Pulmonary/Critical Care) Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Fred W. Perrino (1990) BS, Ohio State; PhD, Cincinnati	Associate Professor of Biochemistry
Stephen P. Peters (2003) BA, Yale; PhD, MD, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine	Professor of Internal Medicine (Pulmonary/Critical Care)
Mark J. Pettenati (1986) BS, St. Bonaventure; PhD, West Virginia	Associate Professor of Pediatrics (Medical Genetics)
David Phillips (2003) BA, Cornell; MArch, Washington; MA, PhD, Pennsylvania	Associate Professor of Japanese (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
Peter Pierre (2003) BS, University of Wisconsin (Oshkosh); MD, PhD, University of Memphis	Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Robert J. Plemmons (1990) BS, Wake Forest; PhD, Auburn	Reynolds Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Tim P. Pons (1994) BA, UNC-Greensboro; PhD, Vanderbilt	Professor of Surgery (Neurosurgery) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Leslie B. Poole (1994) BA, PhD, Wake Forest	Associate Professor of Biochemistry
Linda J. Porrino (1991) AB, Bates; PhD, New York	Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Gaddamanugu L. Prasad (2000) PhD, Indian Institute of Science	Associate Professor of Surgery (General)

Ronald Prineas (2000) MBBS, University of Sydney, Australia; PhD, University of London, England	Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
Walter S. Pritchard (1993) BA, Ohio State; MA, California State (Los Angeles); PhD, Cincinnati	Adjunct Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Jeremy S. Qualls (2000) BS, East Tennessee; MS, PhD, Florida State	Assistant Professor of Physics
Sara A. Quandt (1994) BA, Lawrence; MA, PhD, Michigan State	Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology) Associate in Family Medicine
Amy E. Randel (1999) BA, Brown; PhD, University of California (Irvine)	Coca-Cola Faculty Fellow and Assistant Professor of Business
Nagesh Rao (2002) BS, St. Joseph's College, India; MA, Bangalore University, India; MA, Syracuse University; PhD, Brown University	Assistant Professor of English
Stephen R. Rapp (1990) BA, MA, Bradley; PhD, West Virginia	Associate Professor of Psychiatry (Geriatrics) Associate in Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences)
Jerry W. Reagan Jr. (1996) BS, Mars Hill; PhD, Wake Forest	Assistant Professor of Pathology
Beth A. Reboussin (1996) BS, Loyola; MS, PhD, Johns Hopkins	Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
David M. Reboussin (1994) BA, Pomona; MS, Chicago; PhD, Wisconsin	Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Mary Lynn B. Redmond (1989) BA, EdD, UNC-Greensboro; MEd, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor of Education
Thomas C. Register (1991) BS, Francis Marion; PhD, South Carolina	Associate Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine) Associate in Surgery (Orthopedics)
Sean D. Reid (2003) BS, Bucknell PhD, Pennsylvania State	Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
Burton V. Reifler (1987) BA, MD, Emory; MPH, University of Washington	Professor of Psychiatry (Geriatrics)
W. Jack Rejeski (1978) BS, Norwich; MA, PhD, Connecticut	Wake Forest Professor of Health and Exercise Science Adjunct Professor of Psychology
Scott Rhodes (2004) BA, College of William and Mary; MPH, University of South Carolina; PhD, University of Alabama (Birmingham)	Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences
Paul M. Ribisl (1973) BS, Pittsburgh; MA, Kent State; PhD, Illinois	Wake Forest Professor of Health and Exercise Science
Stephen S. Rich (1994) BS, NC State; MS, PhD, Purdue	Professor of Public Health Sciences Professor of Neurology Associate in Cancer Biology

Jessica Richard (2002) BA, Goucher College; MA, PhD, Princeton	Assistant Professor of English
Charles L. Richman (1968) BA, Virginia; MS, Yeshiva; PhD, Cincinnati	Professor of Psychology
David Riddle (1997) BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, University of Michigan	Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
Michael E. C. Robbins (2001) BSc, PhD, Thames Polytechnic Woolwich, London	Professor of Radiation Oncology (Radiation Biology) Associate in Cancer Biology
David C. S. Roberts (1999) BS, University of Victoria; MS, PhD, University of British Columbia	Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Stephen B. Robinson (1991) BA, PhD, California (Santa Cruz)	Professor of Mathematics
Randall G. Rogan (1990) BA, St. John Fisher College; MS, PhD, Michigan State	Associate Professor of Communication
Marielba Rojas-Larrazabal (2002) BS, MS, Simon Bolivar University (Venezuela); MA, PhD, Rice	Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Karen L. Roper (1999) BA, Southwestern; MS, PhD, Kentucky	Assistant Professor of Psychology
James C. Rose (1976) BS, Richmond; MS, PhD, Medical College of Virginia	Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Bruce K. Rubin (1997) MD, Tulane	Professor of Pediatrics Associate in Internal Medicine (Pulmonary)
Lawrence L. Rudel (1973) BS, Colorado; MS, PhD, Arkansas	Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine) Professor of Biochemistry
Susan Zayer Rupp (1998) AB, Grinnell College; AM, Harvard; AM, PhD, Stanford	Associate Professor of History
Akbar Salam (2003) BSc, PhD, University of London (England)	Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Michele Sale (2003) BSc (2), PhD, University of Tasmania	Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine (Endocrinology) Associate in Biochemistry
Emilio Salinas (2002) BSc, Universidad Nacional Autonoma (Mexico); PhD, Brandeis	Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
Fred Salsbury Jr. (2003) BS, University of Chicago; PhD, University of California (Berkeley)	Assistant Professor of Physics
Herman H. Samson III (1993) BA, Colorado; MA, McMaster; PhD, Waterloo	Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Yolanda Sanchez (2002) BS, PhD, University of Oviedo (Spain)	Instructor in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)



- David C. Sane (1993) Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Cardiology)  
 BS, Wake Forest; MD, Duke Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
- Peter Santago II (1987) Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering  
 BS, MS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU;  
 PhD, NC State
- Paul Savage (1991) Associate Professor of Internal Medicine  
 BS, MD, Tufts (Hematology/Oncology)
- Claire S. Schen (1998) Associate Professor of History  
 AB, Brown; MA, PhD, Brandeis
- James A. Schirillo (1996) Associate Professor of Psychology  
 BA, Franklin and Marshall; PhD, Northeastern
- Gary G. Schwartz (1999) Associate Professor of Cancer Biology  
 BA, Pomona College; Associate in Public Health Sciences  
 PhD, State University of New York;  
 MPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill
- Fernando Segade (2003) Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine  
 BS, MS, PhD, University of Santiago, Spain (Endocrinology)  
 Associate in Biochemistry
- Susan Sergeant (1999) Instructor in Biochemistry  
 BS, Washington College;  
 PhD, University of Missouri-Columbia
- Catherine E. Seta (1987) Associate Professor of Psychology  
 BA, MA, PhD, UNC-Greensboro
- Vijayasaradhi (Vijay) Setaluri (1996) Associate Professor of Dermatology  
 BS, Sri Venkateswara University (India); Associate Professor of Cancer Biology  
 MS, G.B. Pant University of Agriculture and Technology (India);  
 PhD, Osmania University (India)
- Vandana Shashi (2003) Assistant Professor of Pediatrics  
 MBBS, Mysore University (India);  
 MD, Kasturba Hospital (India)
- Gregory S. Shelness (1990) Associate Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)  
 BA, PhD, New York Associate in Biochemistry
- Robert J. Sherertz (1990) Professor of Internal Medicine  
 BS, Wake Forest; MD, Virginia (Infectious Diseases)
- Zakariya K. Shihabi (1972) Professor of Pathology  
 BS, Alexandria; MS, Texas A&M; PhD, South Dakota
- Carol A. Shively (1986) Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)  
 BA, Hiram; MA, PhD, California (Davis) Professor of Psychology  
 Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
- Evie Shockley (2002) Assistant Professor of English  
 BA, Northwestern; JD, University of Michigan;  
 MA, PhD, Duke
- Sally A. Shumaker (1995) Professor of Public Health Sciences  
 BA, Wayne State; MA, PhD, Michigan (Social Sciences)  
 Professor of Internal Medicine (Gerontology)
- Gale Sigal (1987) Professor of English  
 BA, City College (New York); MA, Fordham;  
 PhD, City University of New York (Graduate Center)

- Miles R. Silman (1998) BA, Missouri; PhD, Duke  
Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellow  
and Associate Professor of Biology
- Wayne L. Silver (1985) BA, Pennsylvania; PhD, Florida State  
Professor of Biology
- Jeanne M. Simonelli (1999) BA, MA, PhD, University of Oklahoma;  
M.P.H. Oklahoma University Health Science Center  
Professor of Anthropology
- Michael L. Sinclair (1968) BA, Wake Forest; AM, PhD, Stanford  
Professor of History
- Earl Smith (1998) BA, State University of New York;  
MA, PhD, Connecticut  
Professor of Sociology  
Rubin Professor of American Ethnic Studies
- J. Howell Smith (1965) BA, Baylor; MA, Tulane; PhD, Wisconsin  
Professor of History
- James E. Smith (1989) BA, California State (Northridge); PhD, Minnesota  
Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
- Margaret Supplee Smith (1979) BS, Missouri; MA, Case Western Reserve; PhD, Brown  
Wake Forest Professor of Art
- Peter B. Smith (1976) BS, Spring Hill; PhD, Tennessee  
Professor of Biochemistry  
Associate in Neurology
- Thomas L. Smith (1982) BS, Texas A&M; PhD, Wake Forest  
Associate Professor of Surgery (Orthopedic)  
Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
- William K. Smith (1998) BS, MS, California State (San Diego);  
PhD, California (Los Angeles)  
Charles H. Babcock Chair of Botany (Biology)
- Beverly Snively (2000) AB, Colby College;  
MS, Medical College of Virginia;  
PhD, Johns Hopkins University School of Hygiene and Public Health  
Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences  
(Biostatistics)
- Shay Soker (2004) Associate Professor, Institute for Regenerative Medicine (Urology)  
BSc, MSc, The Hebrew University (Israel); Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology  
PhD, Technion-Israel Institute of Technology (Israel)
- Cecilia H. Solano (1977) BA, Harvard;  
MA, PhD, Johns Hopkins  
Associate Professor of Psychology  
Associate Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
- William E. Sonntag (1984) BS, Tufts; MS, Bridgeport; PhD, Tulane  
Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
- Mary Sorci-Thomas (1987) BS, Louisiana State; PhD, Wake Forest  
Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)  
Associate in Biochemistry
- John Spangler (2004) BA, Davidson College;  
MD, UNC-Chapel Hill; MPH, Johns Hopkins  
Associate Professor of Family and Community Medicine
- Richard W. St. Clair (1967) BS, PhD, Colorado State  
Professor of Pathology
- Terry Stanford (1997) BA, Connecticut College;  
PhD, University of Connecticut  
Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy

- Barry E. Stein (1994) Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy  
 BA, MA, Queens College;  
 PhD, City University of New York
- Lisa Sternlieb (1999) Associate Professor of English  
 BA, Vassar College; MA, New York; PhD, Princeton
- Joel Stitzel (2004) Assistant Professor of Biomedical Engineering  
 BS, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic;  
 MS, Virginia Commonwealth
- Eric R. Stone (1994) Associate Professor of Psychology  
 BS, Delaware; MA, PhD, Michigan
- Jack W. Strandhoy (1973) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
 Associate in Surgery (General)  
 Associate in Internal Medicine (Nephrology)  
 BS, Illinois; MS, PhD, Iowa
- Patricia K. Suggs (1987) Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine  
 (Geriatrics)  
 BS, Illinois State; MDiv., Duke;  
 MEd, PhD, UNC-Greensboro
- Andrew John Sweatt (1988) Research Assistant Professor of Biochemistry  
 BA, Johns Hopkins;  
 MS, Rhode Island; PhD, Duke
- Robert L. Swofford (1993) Professor of Chemistry  
 BS, Furman; PhD, California (Berkeley)
- W. Edward Swords (2002) Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Immunology  
 BS, Auburn; MS, Mississippi State;  
 PhD, University of Alabama (Birmingham)
- Brian W. Tague (1995) Associate Professor of Biology  
 ScB, AB, Brown; PhD, California (San Diego)
- E. Ann Tallant (1963), Associate Professor of Surgery (General)  
 Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
 BS, Memphis State;  
 PhD, University of Tennessee Center for the Health Sciences
- Kim H. Tan (2000) Adjunct Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
 BS, National University of Singapore;  
 MS, University of Minnesota, St. Paul;  
 PhD, Loyola (Chicago)
- Stephen B. Tatter (1997) Assistant Professor of Surgery (Neurosurgery)  
 BS, University of Michigan;  
 MD, PhD, Rockefeller/Cornell Medical College
- Thomas C. Taylor (1971) Hylton Professor of Accountancy  
 (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)  
 BS, MA, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
 PhD, Louisiana State
- Michael J. Thomas (1980) Professor of Biochemistry  
 Associate in Internal Medicine (Pulmonary)  
 BS, Indiana; PhD, California
- Stan J. Thomas (1983) Associate Professor of Computer Science  
 BS, Davidson; PhD, Vanderbilt
- Andrew Meek Thorburn (2000) Associate Professor of Cancer Biology  
 BS, University of Glasgow, Scotland;  
 DPhil, University of Oxford, England
- Joseph R. Tobin (1994) Professor of Anesthesiology (Pediatrics)  
 BA, SUNY (Buffalo); MD, SUNY (Syracuse)

James F. Toole (1962)	Professor of Neurology Professor of Public Health Sciences
BA, Princeton; MD, Cornell; LLB, LaSalle	
Todd C. Torgersen (1989)	Associate Professor of Computer Science
BS, MS, Syracuse; PhD, Delaware	
Frank M. Torti (1996)	Professor of Internal Medicine Professor of Cancer Biology (Hematology/Oncology)
BA, MA, Johns Hopkins; MD, MPH, Harvard	
Suzy V. Torti (1993)	Associate Professor of Biochemistry
BA, Reed; PhD, Tufts	
Ralph B. Tower (1980)	Wayne Calloway Professor of Taxation (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)
BA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, Cornell	
Alan J. Townsend (1990)	Professor of Biochemistry Associate in Cancer Biology
BS, South Florida; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Michael Tytell (1980)	Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy Associate in Surgery (Ophthalmology)
BA, Queen's College (New York); MS, Purdue; PhD, Baylor College of Medicine	
Robert W. Utley Jr. (1987)	Associate Professor of Humanities
BA, Wake Forest; MA, PhD, Duke	
Olga Valbuena (1996)	Associate Professor of English
BA, Irvine; MA, PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)	
James P. Vaughn (1998)	Associate Professor of Cancer Biology
BS, Duke; PhD, Virginia	
Laura J. Veach (2000)	Assistant Professor of Counseling
BA, MAEd, Wake Forest; PhD, University of New Orleans	
Ramon Velez (1997)	Professor of Internal Medicine (General)
BS, City College of New York; MD, New York University; MPH, UNC-Chapel Hill; MSc, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine	
Cynthia J. Villagomez (2000)	Assistant Professor of History
AB, San Diego State; MA, PhD, University of California	
Mara Vitolins (2001)	Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences
ALA, North Idaho Junior College; BA, The College of Idaho; DrPH, MPH, Loma Linda	
Mary Lou Voytko (1994)	Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy Associate in Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
BS, Baldwin-Wallace College; PhD, SUNY (Syracuse)	
Kent E. Vrana (1993)	Adjunct Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Iowa; PhD, Louisiana	
Lynne E. Wagenknecht (1994)	Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
BS, Lenoir-Rhyne; MPH, DPH, Alabama (Birmingham)	
Janice D. Wagner (1993)	Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
BA, Hiram; MS, Virginia; DVM, Ohio State; PhD, Wake Forest	
William D. Wagner (1972)	Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
BS, Geneva; MS, PhD, West Virginia	

Stephen J. Walker (2001) BS, MS, PhD, West Virginia	Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Jeanne M. Wallace (1990) BS, DVM, Kansas State	Associate Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
Mark T. Wallace (1994) BA, MA, PhD, Temple	Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
Reidar Wallin (1994) BA, MS, Oslo (Norway); PhD, Tromso (Norway)	Research Professor of Internal Medicine (Rheumatology/Clinical Immunology)
Benedict L. Wasilaukas (1971) BS, Mount St. Mary's; PhD, Connecticut	Professor of Pathology
Eric K. Watts (1997) BA, MA, Cincinnati, PhD, Northwestern	Associate Professor of Communication
Sarah L. Watts (1987) BA, Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts; MA, PhD, Oklahoma	Professor of History
Mary Wayne-Thomas (1986) BSA, Penn State; MFA, Ohio State	Associate Professor of Theatre
Richard Lyle Webber (2000) AB, Albion College; DDS, University of Michigan School of Dentistry; PhD, University of California at Berkeley	Professor of Dentistry Professor of Biomedical Engineering
Peter D. Weigl (1968) BA, Williams; PhD, Duke	Professor of Biology
Richard B. Weinberg (1994) AB, Harvard; MD, Johns Hopkins	Professor of Internal Medicine (Gastroenterology) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology Associate in Biochemistry
Jeffrey Weiner (1999) BS, MS, PhD, University of Toronto	Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
E. Parks Welch III (1991) BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, Wake Forest; MLS, UNC-Greensboro	Director of Coy Carpenter Library
Mark E. Welker (1987) BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Florida State	Wake Forest Professor of Chemistry Associate Professor of Biochemistry Associate Professor of Cancer Biology
Byron R. Wells (1981) BA, MA, Georgia; PhD, Columbia	Professor of Romance Languages
G. Page West III (1997) BA, Hamilton College; MBA, Dartmouth; PhD, Colorado	Benson-Pruitt Associate Professor of Business (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)
Kenneth T. Wheeler Jr. (1986) BA, Harvard; MAT, Wesleyan; PhD, Kansas	Professor of Radiology Associate in Biochemistry
Ulrike Wiethaus (1991) Colloquium, Kirchliche Hochschule (Berlin, Germany); MA, PhD, Temple	Professor of Humanities
Jack E. Wilkerson Jr. (1989) BS, Bob Jones; PhD, Texas	Professor of Accounting (W. Calloway School of Business and Accountancy)

- Sara Wilcox (1999) Adjunct Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Science)  
BA, Northwestern; MA, PhD, Washington
- John Wilkinson IV (2001) Research Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology  
BA, Simon's Rock Early College;  
PhD, Boston University School of Medicine
- Alan J. Williams (1974) Professor of History  
BA, Stanford; MPhil, PhD, Yale
- J. Kouidy Williams (1987) Professor of Pathology (Comparative Medicine)  
BS, DVM, Iowa State Professor of Surgery (General)
- Richard T. Williams (1985) Reynolds Professor of Physics  
BS, Wake Forest; MA, PhD, Princeton
- Jeff D. Williamson (2001) Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Gerontology)  
BS, Emory; Associate in Public Health Science (Epidemiology)  
MD, Medical College of Georgia;  
MHS, Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health
- Mark C. Willingham (1998) Professor of Pathology  
BS, College of Charleston; Associate in Cancer Biology  
MD, University of South Carolina
- Eric G. Wilson (1998) Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellow  
BA, Appalachian State; MA, Wake Forest; and Associate Professor of English  
PhD, City University of New York
- George F. Wittenberg (2002) Assistant Professor of Neurology  
AB, Harvard; Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology  
PhD, MD, University of California, San Diego
- Mark Wolfson (1999) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Science)  
BA, Indiana; MA, PhD, Catholic Associate Professor of Pediatrics
- Frank B. Wood (1975) Professor of Neurology (Neuropsychology)  
BA, MA, Wake Forest; Associate in Diagnostic Radiology  
MDiv, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Adjunct Professor of Psychology  
PhD, Duke
- Donald J. Woodward (1993) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, PhD, Michigan
- Daniel J. Wozniak (1993) Associate Professor of Microbiology and Immunology  
BS, Michigan; PhD, Ohio State
- Robert L. Wykle (1980) Research Professor of Biochemistry  
BS, Western Carolina; Associate in Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)  
PhD, University of Tennessee
- Jianfeng Xu (2001) Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)  
MD, MS, Shanghai Medical University, China; Professor in Cancer Biology  
MPH, PhD, Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health
- James J. Yoo (2004) Associate Professor, Institute for Regenerative Medicine/Urology;  
BA, University of Illinois–Urbana; Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology  
MS, PhD, Korea University Graduate School of Medicine, (Korea);  
MD, Korea University College of Medicine (Seoul, Korea)
- Barbara K. Yoza (1994) Research Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine  
AB, Chemistry; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook) (Infectious Diseases)



# Index



## A

- academic calendars
  - Bowman Gray Campus, 3
  - Reynolda Campus, 2
- academic computing, 13
- accountancy, 40, 47
- administration, 20, 184
- administrative offices, 172
- admission, 22
  - categories, 24
  - of students with disabilities, 24
  - to candidacy, 35
- anatomy, 121
- anthropology, 151
- applying for graduate school, 21
- assistantships, 22
- auditing a course, 32

## B

- biochemistry and molecular biology, 51
- biomedical sciences, minor program, 35
- biology, 54
- boards, governing and advisory
  - of trustees, 169
  - of visitors, 170
- Bowman Gray campus, 3, 12, 13, 25, 27, 30, 150

## C

- cancer biology, 67
- career services, 30
- cellular pathobiology, 115
- chemistry, 69
- classical languages, 154
- classification of students, 24
- clinical epidemiology, 74
- communication, 77
- comparative medicine, 81
- computer science, 82
- computing, 13, 14
- courses in general studies
  - Bowman Gray campus, 150
  - Reynolda campus, 151
- courses of instruction, 47
- counseling center, 31
- counseling program, 36, 86

## D

- dates for applying, 21
- dean, letter from, 4
- degrees offered, 35
- degree requirements, 35
- doctor of philosophy degree,
  - requirements for, 40
- dropping a course, 32

## E

- education, 91
- English, 95

## F

- faculty listing, 177
- fee schedule, 25
- fellowships, 21
- financial assistance, 21
- food services, 26
- foreign language, 35, 36, 39, 41, 163, 164
- French, 163

## G

- general studies,
  - Bowman Gray campus, 150
  - Reynolda campus, 151
- GMAT, 23
- grading, 31
- graduate council, 171
- graduate faculty listing, 177
- graduate faculty representatives,
  - University Senate, 171
- graduate school, the, 18
- GRE, 23

## H

- health and exercise science, 103
- health services research, 74
- history, 154
- housing services, 26
- how to apply, 21
- humanities, 160

## I

- identification cards, 30
- immunization policy
  - Bowman Gray campus, 27
  - Reynolda campus, 29
- immunology, 113



information systems,  
Bowman Gray campus, 13  
Reynolda campus, 14

## **L**

letter from the dean, 4  
leave of absence, 32  
liberal studies 38, 106  
libraries, 12

## **M**

MD/PhD program, 43  
master of arts, requirements for, 35  
master of arts in counseling,  
requirements for, 36  
courses, 86  
master of arts in education,  
requirements for, 37  
courses, 91  
master of arts in liberal studies,  
requirements for, 38  
courses, 106  
master of science,  
requirements for, 38  
master of science in accountancy,  
requirements for, 40  
courses, 47  
mathematics, 108  
microbiology, 113  
minimum grade requirements, 32  
molecular  
and cellular pathobiology, 115  
biology, 51  
genetics, 117  
medicine, 119

## **N**

neurobiology and anatomy, 121  
neuroscience, 127

## **O**

Oakridge Associated Universities, 16  
OneCard, 30

## **P**

PhD/MBA program, 45  
patents policy, 34  
pharmacology, 135  
philosophy, 161

physics, 131  
physiology and pharmacology, 135  
political science, 162  
procedures, 21  
programs of study, 5  
psychology, 139

## **R**

recognition and accreditation, 15  
refunds, 26  
religion, 143  
repeating a course, 32  
rights and responsibilities, 34  
Romance languages, 163

## **S**

scholarships, 21  
sociology, 167  
Spanish, 164  
special skill/foreign language degrees, 35  
statement of purpose, 18  
student health service  
Bowman Gray campus, 27  
Reynolda campus, 28  
student rights and responsibilities, 34

## **T**

table of contents, 8  
teacher education program, 91  
TOEFL, 23  
transferring to a different program, 33  
transfer students, 24  
tuition and fees, 25  
tuition refunds, 26

## **U**

university counseling center, 31  
university id cards, 30  
university, the, 107

## **V**

vehicle registration, 30

## **W**

withdrawal from the university, 33  
women's and gender studies, 168

*Wake Forest University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences  
Administrative Offices*

**Bowman Gray Campus**

Dean of the Graduate School  
Biomedical Sciences  
Medical Center Boulevard  
Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1001

Telephone: (336) 716-4303 or (800) GET-GRAD

FAX: (336) 716-0185

e-mail: bggrad@wfubmc.edu

**Reynolda Campus**

Dean of the Graduate School  
Wake Forest University  
1834 Wake Forest Road  
Room 5, Reynolda Hall  
P.O. Box 7487 Reynolda Station  
Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7487

Telephone (336) 758-5301 or (800) 257-3166

FAX: (336) 758-4230

e-mail: gradschl@wfu.edu